

ST. ALBANS, VT.

Reel No.

244

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

~~INBOUND [REDACTED]~~

~~WITH [REDACTED] MANIFESTS~~

~~WITH RELATED FORMS [REDACTED]~~

~~CUSTOMS FORMS 7507 AND 7508~~

~~FORMS [REDACTED] (STATEMENT OF~~

~~CHANGED IN 1954)~~

AT THE PORT OF **ST. ALBANS, VT.**

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

CAN. BORDER, CAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348, T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORT
AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

1. PORT OF

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE

Sept-2-1936

5. CARRIER

892

6. ENDING DATE

Sept-21-1936

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

199

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

	SEPT. 2, 1936	PAGE 1
E/AUSTRALIA		21
ANTONIA	5	35
MONTCALM	5	52
ASCANIA	6	62
MANCHESTER PORT	10	63
COLBORNE	10	64
D/RICHMOND	10	76
E/BRITAIN	11	95
D/YORK	13	111
ATHENIA	13	131
AURANIA	13	145
LADY SOMERS	15	149
LADY NELSON	18	150
D/ATHOLL	18	160
E/AUSTRALIA	19	173
ANDANIA	19	187
AUSONIA	19	196
MANCHESTER PRODUCER	21	197
M.S.St. LOUIS		

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. D. OWEN, Surgeon of the s.s. "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA", employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. F. D. Owen

 SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of SEPTEMBER, 1936

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

[Signature]

 Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th AUGUST, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recently Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language for if exception claimed on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
104661	78378	CARRUTHERS	Alexander Norman	35		M	M	BANKER	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	U.S. Passport No. 2498	LONDON	Aug. 18 '36		ENGLAND	Ipswich
2	78379	CARRUTHERS	Olive Buttrick	33	8	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	CONCORD, Mass.	U.S. Passport No. 2215	London	14 Aug. 1935	Presented		
3	78374	DAKINGSMITH	Alfred Edmund	22	10	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	AUSTRALIA	Sydney	Re-entry No. 1122907	Washington	20 June 1936	Left U.S. at N.Y. 7/1/36	U.S.A.	Argon
4		LAYLAND	William Edward	67	7	M	W	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Birmingham	Transit visa No. 97	London	20th July 1936		ENGLAND	Leeds
5		LAYLAND	Annie Laura	31	1	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Leeds	Transit visa No. 98	London	20th July 1936		ENGLAND	Leeds
6	78377	PEEL	Charles Alfred	52		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Re-entry No. 1081597	Washington	16 Apr. 1936	Left U.S. at N.Y. 5/14/36	U.S.A.	Pittsford N.Y.
7	78376	RAWLINS Ex	Evelyn Charles	52		M	M	Diplomatic Counsellor	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Diplomatic Visa issued U.S.A. Embassy, Berlin		7/24/36		GERMANY	Berlin
8	78375	RAWLINS	Mathilda	48		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	Germa	SYRIA	Bayrouth	Temp. Visitor No. 2	Berlin	18 July 1936		GERMANY	Berlin
9	78378	RUNGE	Aimee	74		F	W	None	Yes	German	Yes	GERMANY	German	GERMANY	Berlin	Temp. Visitor No. 2	Berlin	18 July 1936		GERMANY	Göttingen
104660	78379	RUNGE	Irish	48		F	S	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	GERMANY	German	GERMANY	Hanover	Temp. Visitor No. 2	Berlin	23 June 1936		GERMANY	Berlin
11		MENDEL	Erie Lazarus	36	3	M	M	Motor Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	Hebrew	ENGLAND	London	U.S. Passport No. 2714	London	24.8.36		ENGLAND	London
12		MENDEL	Esther	36	8	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	Hebrew	SCOTLAND	Glasgow	U.S. Passport No. 2714	London	24.8.36		ENGLAND	London
104663	78382	FETTIT	Albert Victor	44		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Esson	U.S. Passport No. 566	Shanghai	1st April 1936		CHINA	Shanghai
104663	78383	FETTIT	Mabel Eliza C.	32		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	Scotch	CHINA	Shanghai	U.S. Passport No. 567	Shanghai	1st April 1936		CHINA	Shanghai
15	78384	STEPHENS	William Hassard	66	6	M	M	Investments	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	BRITISH GUIANA	Georgetown	Re-entry No. 1089459	London	12th May 1936	Left U.S. at Niagara Falls 4/27/36	U.S.A.	Texas
16	78385	STEPHENS	Lilian Ada	52	4	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Re-entry No. 1093105	Texas	20th May 1936	Left U.S. at Niagara Falls 4/27/36	U.S.A.	Albany Texas
17			NOT USED																		
18			NOT USED																		
19			NOT USED																		
20			NOT USED																		
21			NOT USED																		
22			NOT USED																		
23			NOT USED																		
24		x) U.S. Citizen	NOT USED																		
25			NOT USED																		
26			NOT USED																		
27			NOT USED																		
28			NOT USED																		
29			NOT USED																		
30			NOT USED																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P. Q., 2nd September, 1936

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported in any form	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years								Where?	Date of last departure		Feet	Inches	
1	Sir William Carruthers Buckham, Kent	Eng. via N.Y.	Mass. Concord	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law Stedman Butterick Butterick Farm, Concord, Mass.	3 wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	Wark	Black	Blue	Nil	
2																					
3	A.K. Dakin Smith Sr. 738 Dakin Ave, Pitt Street Sydney, Aust.		P2. Pittsburgh	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law Carnegie Institute, Technology, Pittsburgh Pa.	4-5 days	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	Fair	Black	Brown	None	
4	Daughter Mrs. Woodhead Bigon Croft, Bardsey Mr Leeds	NY. New York		Self	Yes	Hollis Wolstenholme Rydal, Pa	4-5 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	
5	-do-																				
6	Friend Charles McLaughlin Jr. Palmyra, N.Y.		Pitts- ford	Self	Yes	Home. 60 Sth Main Street Pittsford, N.Y.	3 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Rudgy	Brown	Brown	Scar on right cheek	
7	Brother Francis Rawlins, 41 Rossmore Ct., Park Rd., London	N.Y. New York		Self	Yes	Bristol Hotel N.York	3 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	
8	Brother-in-law do do	N.Y. New York		Self	Yes	-do-	3 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	
9	Sen. Dr. Wilhelm Runge Berlin-Synance, Lohengrinstr 11.	N.Y. New York		Self	Yes	Daughter Mrs. N. Courant 142 Calton Road, New Rochelle, N.Y.	3 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	Fair	White	Brn	None	
10	Brother -do-																				
11	Father - Mr. A. Mansell 30 Burghley Road, London	U.K. via U.S. Port	New York	Self	Yes	Sister -do-	2 wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
12	Father - Mr. M. Graber, 42 Claremont Close, London	U.K. via U.S. Port	New York	Self	Yes	C/o Thos. Cook & Son Ltd. New York, N.Y.	2 wks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
13	Charles William Pettitt, 7 Millbank, London, S.W.1.	China via U.S. Port		Self	Yes	Passed thro' en route to England	Less than 60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Fresh	Dark	Grey	Nil	
14	do.	China via U.S. Port		Self	Yes	do.	Less than 60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Fresh	Dark	Grey	Nil	
15	Mother-in-law Mrs. Belgrave Minnis, 51 Stedden Rd, Bexhill on Sea, Sussex	U.S. via U.S. Port	Albany	Self	Yes	Returning home to Albany, Texas c/o P.O.	Permanent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	
16	Mother as above	U.S. via U.S. Port	Albany	Self	Yes	do.	Permanent	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Wilfred D. Evans
Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. PERT, MASTER, of the S.S. "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Pert

MASTER D. PERT

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of SEPTEMBER, 1886
at QUEBEC

M. J. Duffy
Immigrant Inspector.

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of the aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reply for admission should be shown.

Since 1-2-3-6-7-8-9-10-13-14-15-16 Copied by Report R. Lanning

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. P. D. OWEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA", employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. P. D. Owen M.B. B.S. L.R.C.P.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of SEPTEMBER, 1936

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

H. H. Langhlin

Inspector in Charge.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON & CHERBOURG

26th AUGUST, 1936

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RV and give section of act involved)	Date		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language or if exception claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1046531	78386	Do ZOETE	WINIFRED LOUISE	61	2	F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	West Bromwich	See 3/36	24/36		England	Bourne mouth	
1046542	78387	SHARMAN	EDWARD HENRY	71	3	M	W	Wholesale Clothier	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	London	See 3/36	23rd July 1936		England	Leeds	
1046543	78388	PLOMP	TEUNIS	35		M	M	Passenger Clerk	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	See 3/36	14th Aug. 1936		Holland	Schiebroek	
4		CHINAT	Maria Louise Maurice	59		M	M	Burgess	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	See 3/36	27.3.36		France	Paris	
5		DELABY	Robert	26		M	M	Student	Yes	French & Eng											
6		DELABY	Coette	24		F	M	Nil								T.V. 337	Jul. 28/36				
7		SCHNEIDERMAN	Friedrich	50		M	M	Professor		German & Eng		Germany	German	Germany	Ostboos	T.V. 427	Aug. 18/36		Germany	Berlin	
8		NOT USED																			
9		NOT USED																			
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			

7
3 double manifest
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. PERT, MASTER, of the S. S. "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Pert

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of SEPTEMBER, 1936
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

W. T. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Lines 1-2-3 copied by Robert C. Gannely

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

E. Z. D. Owen, Surgeon of the Empress of Australia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1926 at Quebec. E. Z. D. Owen Surgeon

J. H. Telford
Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

C.P.R. TOUR E22.

S. S. "IMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

26th August

1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
104656	75393	MUDIE	John	63		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Angus	2490	London	18.8.36		England	London
104657	75394	"	Crichton	64		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dundee	3490	"	"		"	"
104658	75395	THORNE	Henry	63	1	M	W	Retired Engineer	"	"	"	English	England	London	1801 Non-Imm. Sec. 3/2	London	5.8.36		"	"	
104659	75396	WALLING	Florence	37		F	S	Teacher of English	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plymouth	Pass Visa 160 Sec. 3/2	Plymouth	30.8.36		"	Flympton
5		NOT USED																			
6		NOT USED																			
7		NOT USED																			
8		NOT USED																			
9		NOT USED																			
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
 TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 2nd September, 1936

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether included and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure								Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States	Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States	Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States	Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States		Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States
1	None	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No				15 days	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	fsh.	dk. blue.		
2	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	grey	grey		
3	Mrs. Eleanor Scott, 16 (Sister) Templar St. Camberwell S.E.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark grey	Dark brown	Nil	
4	Father - Richard Walling, Saltram Cottage Plympton Dev.	Through Canada to N.Y.	returning to England	"	Self	"	"				15 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	Very good	"	5	8	"	brown	"	None

Walter C. Viana
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 3
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Perd. Master, of the Express of Australia, from Southampton via Lebanon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Perd
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1926
at Quebec

W. H. G. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living in country whence alien came, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

James 1 to 4 prepared by Robert A. C. Cleaves

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Y. Owen, Surgeon of the Empire of Australia, sailing herewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1936

at Quebec

L. H. McLaughlin

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th August, 1936

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	78397	ADLARD	Henry James	33	2	M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bertram/Humber	RP. 109366	Wash.	21.5.36	Left U.S. at Baltimore, Md. 6/20/36	United States	Sioux City
2	78398	DANZMANIS (Danzmann)	Esno	22	9	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	German Russian	"	Latvia	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	See 126	Latvia	21.5.36		Latvia	Riga
3	78406	FOLLOWS	Ernest Perry	55	11	M	M	Antique Dealer	"	English	"	England	English	England	Stafford	RP. 1101569	Wash.	16.5.36	Left U.S. at N.Y. 7/20/36	United States	New York
4	78399	VERGRUYSE	Louise	67	11 1/2	F	W	None	"	Flemish	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Langemarck West Flanders	1057497	Wash.	7.8.35		"	Boulder Colorado
104655	78400	ARTHER	Frank	28	7	M	M	Company Director	"	English	"	British	English	Australia	Lismore	266	London	24.8.36	Left U.S. at N.Y. 5/27/36	Australia	Sydney N.S.W.
104656	78401	PRYOR	Albert	59	8	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quorn	267	"	Apr/36		"	Sydney Aust.
104657	78402	PRYOR	Julie	31	9	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pt. Lincoln	267	"	Apr/36		"	"
104658	78403	VON DER LIPPE	Paul	41	4	M	M	Engineer	"	Norwegian, German, English	"	Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	1989	London	8/8/36		"	Melbourne Victoria
104659	78404	"	Elise	41	7	F	M	Housewife	"	English	"	"	English	Tasmania.	Hobart	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	78405	ASELFORD	Richard	31	6	M	S	Clergyman	"	"	"	Irish	Irish	I.P.S.	Newross	1108144	Wash.	29.7.36	Left U.S. at Baltimore, Md. 9/6/36	U.S.A.	Silver Springs City of Md.
11			NOT USED																		
12			NOT USED																		
13			NOT USED																		
14			NOT USED																		
15			NOT USED																		
16			NOT USED																		
17			NOT USED																		
18			NOT USED																		
19			NOT USED																		
20			NOT USED																		
21			NOT USED																		
22			NOT USED																		
23			NOT USED																		
24			NOT USED																		
25			NOT USED																		
26			NOT USED																		
27			NOT USED																		
28			NOT USED																		
29			NOT USED																		
30			NOT USED																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

2nd September

1936

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	In- con- def- sid- inter- iteration								Perman- ently	Feet			Inches
1	Sister - Mrs. Grace Schofeld Schofield Barton-on-Harker Number,	Iowa	Sioux City	Yes	Self	Yes	10yrs	Sioux City	1936	Returning to residence at 410 Tenth Street, Sioux City	No	Under def- sid- inter- iteration	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8 1/2	Brwn. Grey Hazel	Scar on left leg
2	Father - Marcus Daneman's Hamburgas Iolas Nr. 21 Riga	Indiana	Indianapolis	Only	Brother-in- law.	No				Going to join brother -in-law Harry Hyman Indianapolis 124 East 47th Street	Staying per- manently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Light brwn	Brwn None
3	Sister - Daisy Fellows 28 New Rd. Uttorster England	N.Y.	New York	No	Paid by passenger	Yes	1908- 1936	Mich Mailwaukee		Wife Mrs. Ellen Follows, 32 E. 61 St. New York	Perman- ently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	Fair	Brwn. Blue
4	Mother - Mrs. Beauprez Langemarek West Flanders Belgium	Colorado	Boulder	Yes	"	"	26 yrs	Boulder	25th Colorado	Returning home Boulder, Colorado Route, Box 26	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	Grey	Blue
5	Father. J. Arthur Dunn St., Park, Toowomba Queensland	Australia	San Francisco	"	"	"	1933	Visit	1/7/33 Oct.	In transit to Sydney via Mare- posa 15th. Sep. for San Fran- cisco.	No	2 wks	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark Blue
6	Mrs. W. Pryor, 31, Lipsan St., Pt. Adelaide. (Mother)	"	"	"	"	"	1928	"	1928.	Crossing to join Maroposa Sept. 15th. from San Francisco	Yes	Two Visa	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	Med.	Blk. Brwn
7	John (Friend) J. Blomstrand, 16, Sutherland Rd., Melbourne, Victoria.	Australia	Vancouver B.C.	"	"	"	1910- 1919.	New York		Wife's Uncle Mrs. Harry Wilkin- son, 210, Farmington Av., Hartford, Conn.	1 mth	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brwn	Grey
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 1/2	Dark	Dark Grey
9	Father - John Asaford, Newport, I.F.S.	Md.	Silver springs.	Yes	"	"	1926/36	Silver springs	July 1936	Returning to home. Silersprings Maryland.	No.	Perma- nent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

W. J. V. V. V.
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 4
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Pert. Master, of the Empress of Australia, from Southampton via Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Pert.
Master.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1926
at Quebec

He Tiffany Blinn
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Lines 1 to 10 Copied by Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Owen, Surgeon of the Empire of Australia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1926 at Quebec

E. J. Owen
Surgeon

H. H. Langille
Inspector in Charge.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTYSIDING AUGUST, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)		13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)		15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District				
1	78407	MAGUIRE	Helen Frances	66	7	F	S	none	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Lawrence Tm.	1104752	Washington	7/10/36	Mass.	Lynn	Washington		
2	78408	SYDNEY-SMITH	May Geraldine	58		F	S	TEACHER	"	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	St. Catharines	1093129	"	26/5/36	U.S.A.	Chicago	Bergens fjord		
3	78409	VORONOFF	Hermine	48		F	M	Housewife	"	French	"	French	German	Germany	Durbach	619 Sect. 5.(2)	Paris	14/8/36	France	Paris			
4	78410	VORONOFF	Nathalie	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Swiss	Switzerl.	Baden	520	"	"	"	"	"		
5			NOT USED																				
6			NOT USED																				
7			NOT USED																				
8			NOT USED																				
9			NOT USED																				
10			NOT USED																				
11			NOT USED																				
12			NOT USED																				
13			NOT USED																				
14			NOT USED																				
15			NOT USED																				
16			NOT USED																				
17			NOT USED																				
18			NOT USED																				
19			NOT USED																				
20			NOT USED																				
21			NOT USED																				
22			NOT USED																				
23			NOT USED																				
24			NOT USED																				
25			NOT USED																				
26			NOT USED																				
27			NOT USED																				
28			NOT USED																				
29			NOT USED																				
30			NOT USED																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List E.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 2ND SEPTEMBER, 1936.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, party, or government.)</small>	21 Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intends to remain in United States	26 Whether alien intends to return to country whence alien came	27 Whether alien intends to return to country whence alien came	28 Whether alien intends to return to country whence alien came	29 Whether alien intends to return to country whence alien came	30 Whether alien intends to return to country whence alien came	31 Whether alien intends to return to country whence alien came	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State				City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure										No.	perm.		yes	no	
1	none	Chbrg.	Mass Lynn	yes	myself	yes	yes	1872 to 1936	Lynn	Home: 34 Whittier St. Lynn, Mass. Returning Home. 1824 Hirman Ave Evanstown, Ill.	No.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	gray	blue	none
2	None	"	Ill. Evans town	"	"	"	"	1934/36	Evanstown, Ill.	Friend: c/o Mr. Morris Trotter, Harrington, Delaware.	No	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	"	gray	none <i>Wala left clean</i>
3	Husband: Mr. Jacques Voronoff, 121, Rue de Bécon, Courbevoie, France.	"	N. Y. N. Y. City	"	myself	"	no				yes	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	none
4	father: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"			Financé: as above	no	always	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

W. J. ...
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Pert Master of the Express of Australia, from Southampton ^{via Cherbourg}, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Pert
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1926
at Quebec

W. H. G. G. G.
Immigration Officer.
Inspector in Charge.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race might mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Place of destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Lines 1-2-3 Copied by Robert J. Leonard

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. D. OWEN, Surgeon of the S.S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. F. D. Owen M.D. R.C.P.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 19 35

at Quebec, P.Q.

H. H. G. G. G.

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, AUGUST 26th, 1906.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	78412	RAMSAY	Mabel Annie	34	4	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	St. Giles, Dorset.	1097408	Washington, D.C.	6/18/06	U.S.A.	Detroit.
2	78413	RAMSAY	William Char.	15	2	M	S	Student				U.S.A.	"	London						
3	78413	LEBLOW	Charles	26	5	"	"	Rockefeller Fellow	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Lille	N.Q.2	Lille	22/8/06	France	Paris
4			NOT USED																	
5			NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another regular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 2nd September, 19 36

List **F**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by alien prior, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification									
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Yes										No	Yes		No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Hair	Eyes		
1	Mother, Mrs. Ellen Symes, Danzig Cottage, Fontley, Fareham.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes.	Husband.	Yes.	Yes.	11 yrs.	Mich.	26/6/36	Husband, Mr. Wm. Ramsey, 4701 Marlborough Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	1866	Yes.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	✓	5	9	Med.	Brown.	Grey.	Nil.			
2											Father,																						
3	Mother, Jeanne Desmarcelier, 19 Rue des Anges, Tourcoing.	Conn.	New Haven.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	10 mos.	Conn.	10/2/36	Dept of Anatomy, Yale Medical School, 333 Cedar St, New Haven, Conn.	Yes.	1 yr.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	✓	5	-	Fair.	Brown.	Brown.	Nil.			
4																																	
5																																	
6																																	
7																																	
8																																	
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

Wesley C. Viers
Immigrant Inspector

6

Form.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____ CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIP LTD.
 Owners _____ CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIP LTD.
 Local Agents _____ CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIP LTD.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. PERT ^{Master} of the s.s. "IMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", from Southampton via Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Pert

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1936

at Quebec P.Q.

H. W. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Series 1, 2, & 3 Copied by [unclear]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPIRE OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 26th AUGUST, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 2nd September, 1936

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BALDWIN	HENRIETTA K	52	1	F	M	5th April, 1884, Charleston, S.C.	Passport No. 268116 Washington, D.C. 4-15-36	1124, Barnett National Banks, Jacksonville, Fla.
2	BALDWIN	HENRIETTA	20	3	F	S	1st Feb. 1916, Savannah, Ga.	Passport No. 268116 Washington, D.C.	do
3	BENEDICT	RUTH CLARKE	53	6	F	S	16th Dec. 1882, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Passport No. 224018 Washington, D.C. 3rd July 1935	14, Washington Place, N.Y.C.
4	BLICHFELDT	HANS FREDERIK	63	7	M	S	Passport 19334 1/6.36 Washington	Court: City of Whatcom, Whatcom County, Wash. 1893	Stanford University, Cal.
5	COLDHAM	KATHRYN SHAW	67	1	F	W	31st July, 1869, Toledo, Ohio.	Passport No. 263204, March 31st, 1936, Wash. Los Angeles, Cal.	536, Winston Ave, Pasadena, Cal
6	COLDHAM	BETTY	38	11	F	S	15th Sept. 1897, Toledo, Ohio	Passport No. 262871, March 28th, 1936, Wash. Los Angeles, Cal.	do.
7	COLT	ETHEL BARRYMORE	24	4	F	S	30th April, 1912, Mamawock, N.Y.	Passport No. 32070 Washington 27 June 1936	42, W. 57th Street, New York City
8	COLT	RUSSELL	53	10	M	M	1st Oct. 1882, Bristol, R.I.	Passport No. 177665 Washington, 11th April 1935	42, W. 57th St. N.Y.C.
9	CRONIE	GEORGE A	52	7	M	M	Passport 135043 Washington July 16. 1934	New Haven City Court, Sept 3, 1913	18, Compton St. New Haven Co.
10	DEAN	MARJORIA WORTHUP	53	11	F	D	31st Aug. 1882, Minneapolis, Minn.	Passport No. 380, 15th May, 1933. Consulate Gen. London, Renewed 16th Aug. 1935	Bonayde Wayzata, Minn.
11	DECKER	JESSIE-LEE FAIRFAX	50	1	F	S	24th July, 1886, Magnolia, Ark.	Passport No. 18272, 6th May, 1936, Washington.	2506, Hawthorne Terrace Berkeley, Cal.
12	EDMONDS	ROLLAND M	51	6	M	M	7th June, 1885, Chagrin Falls, Ohio	Passport No. 319888, 26th June, 1936, Washington, D.C.	33, N. High Street, Columbus, Ohio
13	EDMONDS	MARGARET M	44	6	F	M	22nd Feb. 1892, Boston, Mass.	do do	do
14	EDMONDS	ROLLAND M Jr.	12	6	M	S	3rd Jan. 1924, Columbus, Ohio	do do	do
15	FLANDERS	J ALLEN	21		M	S	11th April 1915 Albany, N. Y.	Passport No. 315153 Washington June 19. 1936	895 Park Avenue, Albany, N. Y.
16	FRASIER	GEORGE WILLARD	45	11	M	M	21st Sept. 1890, Marlette, Mich.	Passport No. 309305 Washington June 12. 1936	Greeley, Colorado College Campus
17	FRASIER	RLEA	40	10	F	M	6th Oct. 1895, Coleman, Mich	Passport do do do	do
18	FRASIER	JANE	10	10	F	S	16th Oct. 1925, Greeley, Colorado.	Passport do do do	do
19	GILBERT	SARAH BOAS	53	3	F	M	23rd Mar. 1883, Harrisburg, Pa.	Passport No. 325932, Washington, 8th July, 1936	1600, N. 2nd St. Harrisburg, Pa.
20	GILBERT	SARAH	19	9	F	S	21st Sept. 1916, Harrisburg, Pa.	Passport do do	do.
21	GILLMORE	GERTRUDE A	53	6	F	S	31st Mar. 1873, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Passport No. 91666, Washington, 24th April, 1934. Ren. 6-10-36 to 4-1-38	Womens City Club, 2110, Park Ave, Detroit Mich.
22	GORE	EDWIN	47		M	S	8 March 1889, Chicago, Ill.	Passport No. 315170, Washington 19th June 1936	1 Manning Blvd. Albany, N. Y.
23	GUILBY	HELENA	42		F	S	29th June 1888 Boston, Mass.	Passport 324644 Washington July 6th	1619, Commonwealth Ave, Boston, Mas.
24	GUILBY	JULIA	44		F	S	Oct. 22nd 1885 Boston, Mass.	" 324643 " " "	do.
25	AINSLY	Alice	50		F	S	Passport No. 295816 Washington, May 28th '36	U.S. District Court Indianapolis, Indiana 20 May 1936	31 North Oakland Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
31	NOT USED								
32	NOT USED								

W. J. P. O'Connell
Immigrant Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____ 7
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 26th AUGUST, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 2nd September, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HALL	WILLIAM E.	47	5	M	M	3rd March, 1889, Locust Corner, Ohio	Passport No. 324250 Washington, 3rd July 1936	2231, Middlesex Drive, Toledo Ohio.
2	HALL	TOM H.	46	6	F	M	18th Feb. 1890, Georgetown, Ohio	do. Rec. 7-16-26 to 7-15-26	do.
3	HARRIS	JAMES LAURENCE	66	6	M	M	28th Feb. 1870, Scraiton, Pa.	Passport No. 138883 Washington July 28, 1934	Box 65, Grand Central P.O. New York, N.Y.
4	HARRIS	M VERNE	36	11	F	S	19th July, 1899, Muskegon, Mich.	Passport No. 265908 Washington, D.C. 8th April 1936 Rec'd 5-3-35 to 5-15-37	1632, Peck Street, Muskegon, Mich. 1616 Mount Furve Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
5	JAFFRAY	MADELEINE P	74	1	F	M	25th May, 1862, Albany, N.Y.	Passport No. 329221 Washington July 14th 1936	1527 West Franklin Avenue Minneapolis, Minn.
6	JAFFRAY	OLIVE PALMER	18	3	M	S	20th April, 1918, Minneapolis, Minn.	Passport No. 329222 Washington July 14th 1936	do do
7	JAFFRAY	JAMES FREEMAN	16		M	S	1st Sept. 1919 Minneapolis, Minn.	Passport No. 329223 Washington July 14th 1936	do do
8	JASPER	CORA LEE	43		F	D	22nd Nov. 1893, Louisville Ky.	Passport No. 325133 Washington, 6th July 1936	33, Coleman St. Bridgeport, Conn.
9	JASPER	MARY JANE	25		F	S	21st Feb. 1911, St. Louis, Mo.	Passport No. 184025 Washington 30th April 1935	do
10	MATHEWS	EDITH	53		F	M	21st June, 1883, New York City, N.Y.	Passport No. 319138 Washington June 25 1936	22, E. 80th St. New York City N.Y.
11	MATHEWS	Florence MARY CHURCHILL	15		F	S	6th Oct. 1921 New York City, N.Y.	do do	do.
12	MARKHAM	JAMES M	31		M	S	31st Jan. 1915, Chicago, Ill	Passport 37864 16th June 1936 Washington	3605, Woodland Ave, Chicago, Ill.
13	MOORE	CECIL A	57	1	M	M	15th March, 1879, Tranton, Tennessee	Passport No. 182929 Washington, D.C. 26th April, 1935	1011 East River Road, Minneapolis, Minn.
14	MOORE	HAFALIE I	39	4	F	M	20th Dec. 1896, Binghamton, N.Y.	do do	do
15	MOORE	KENT	11	1	M	S	4th May, 1925, Minneapolis, Minn.	do do	do
16	MOORE	ROBERTSON	8	9	M	S	7th March, 1927, Minneapolis, Minn.	do do	do
17	O'NEIL	ANNE RESE	47	1	F	W	22nd July, 1889, Allegheny, Pa.	Passport No. 330131 Washington, 16th July 1936	148, Grant Ave, Bellevue, Pa.
18	PEABODY	ANNE P	23	11	F	S	25th Aug. 1912 Marblehead, Mass.	Passport No. 204666 Washington, 4th June 1935	760, Brush Hill Road, Milton, Massachusetts
19	PEABODY	KATHARINE	22	8	F	S	17th Nov. 1913, Milton, Mass.	Passport No. 208365 June 10th 1935	do
20	PEEL	JULIA A	54		F	M	25th May, 1882, Rochester, N.Y.	Passport No. 262519, 27th March, 1936, Washington, D.C.	60, South Main St. Pittsford N.Y.
21	RESE	G PEARCE	42	7	M	M	Dec. 26, 1893 Pittsburgh, Pa.	Passport No. 315831 Washington, 26th June 1936	C/o Foster Travel Service, Detroit, Mich.
22	RESE	MARIANNA	37	4	F	M	April 16th 1899 Washington, Pa.	do.	do
23	ROBISON	KATHRYN VIRGINIA	19	5	F	S	12th March, 1917, Toledo, Ohio.	Passport No. 242955, 28th March, 1936	1140, South Pasadena Ave, Pasadena, Cal.
24	ROGERS	ANNE LANE	53		F	M	1st July, 1883, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Passport No. 314632 Washington 19th June 1936	c/o P.O. Lake Waccabuc, N.Y.
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

W. J. ...
Immigrant Inspector

NOT USED

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 26th AUGUST, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 2nd September, 1936

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ROSS	EDWIN	70	M	M	Rev. 2-21-26 to 5-24-27 Aug. 11, 1932 Passport No. 57791, 19th Apr. 1934 Washington	Naturalization Cook County Court, Ill. 1895	212 Bonita Avenue, Fiedmont, Cal.
2	ROSS	FLORENCE E.	47	F	M	May, 20. 1889 Oakland, Cal.	Rev. 2-21-26 to 2-21-28 Apr. 19, 1934 Passport No. 90240, 24th Aug. 1933. Washington	do
3	ROSTETTER	ALICE	57	F	S	12th June, 1879, New York, N.Y.C.	Passport No. 74-175 New York 9th Jan. 1934 Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill. 1906.	1 Fifth Ave, N.Y.C. N.Y. 7045, Constance Ave, Chicago, Ill.
4	SHEPHERD	JAMES DEAN	57	M	M	310780 ✓ 15 June 1936 ✓ Washington	Federal Court, First District of Georgia 1931, Savannah, Ga.	318, E. 45th St. Savannah, Ga.
5	SHEPHERD	PETER LESLIE	60	M	M	314441 ✓ 18 June 1936 ✓ "		
6	STONE	MARGARET	19	F	S	6th May, 1918, Bronxville, N. Y.	Passport No. 324196 Washington July 3rd 1936 ✓ Passport No. 318670, Washington 24th June, 1936 ✓	Bronxville, N.Y. West Newbury, Vermont
7	TURNBACH	EMMA BARBER	53	F	S	30th May, 1883, Philipsburg, Pa.	Rev. 3-27-26 to 4-16-28 Passport No. 89017, Washington, 16th April, 1934 ✓	4932, Kimbark Ave, Chicago, Ill.
8	TROWERIDGE	BLANCHE HORTON	57	F	W	18th June, 1879, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Passport No. 330390 Washington, D.C. 16th July 1936 ✓	1406 Locust St. St. Louis, Mo. do.
9	WEIL	RICHARD K	34	M	M	26th May, 1902. St. Louis, Mo.	do. ✓	do.
10	WEIL	FLORENCE S	22	F	M	11th Feb. 1914 do	Supreme Court of State of New York March 3rd, 1922.	119 Bay Drive Way Manhasset, N. Y.
11	WICKENDEN	LEONARD	50	M	M	Passport No. 275953 ✓ May 1st 1936 ✓ Wash.		
12	WICKENDEN	ELSIA GRACE	53	F	M	" " ✓ " ✓ "		
13	WILLIAMS	LEONIE N.	19	F	S	25th Aug. 1916 Waterburg, Conn.	Passport No. 312577 Washington July 17 1936 ✓ Rev. 5-29-26 to 5-22-28	71, Hillside Ave, Waterburg, Conn.
14	WILSON	GRACE H	48	F	S	21st June, 1881 Greeley, Colorado.	Passport No. 105308 Washington 23 May 1934 ✓	Colorado State College of Education, Greeley, Colo. 1632, Peck Street, Muskegon, Mich.
15	WOOD	M BERRY	55	F	S	4th Sept. 1890, Muskegon, Mich.	Passport No. 263824 Washington, D.C. 2nd April 1936 ✓	
16	ACH	Helen	48	F	W	9th Sept. 1888 Cincinnati Ohio	Passport 196164 ✓ Washington May 22nd 1935 ✓	Paddock Road, Cincinnati, Ohio
17	ACH	Samuel	76	M	W	25th July 1860 Indianapolis Ind.	Passport 31136 ✓ Washington 16 June 1934 ✓ Rev. 5/19/36 to 5/13/38	Hotel Alms, Cincinnati, Ohio
18	CANDEE	Helen C.	67	F	W	5th Oct. 1868 New York	Passport No. 96447 Washington 7th May 1934 ✓	207 West Avenue, Norwalk, Conn
19	HOLT	Ella F.	53	F	M	31st Aug. 1882 Georgetown, Colorado	Passport No. 282761 ✓ Washington May 13 1936 ✓	Park Lane Hotel, Denver, Colorado.
20	SCHENMEL	Frank P.	53	M	M	San Jose California Sept. 13 1883	Passport 16608 ✓ Washington 24 Feb. 1936 ✓	821 Plaza Drive San Jose, California California.
21	SCHENMEL	Gladys B.	37	F	M	Fairfield California May 21th 1899	Passport 16608 ✓ " ✓ Rev. from San Francisco, Calif. 2/2/36 8-24-36 file 107 7/13/38	" do. " wife + 3 children have passport
22	SHELDON	Henry	36	M	M	11th Dec. 1897 Detroit, Mich.	Passport No. 223468 Washington 2nd July 1935 ✓	2600 Duhil Building, Detroit, Mich.
23	TAYLOR	Dorothy	45	F	S	Passport No. 312338 Washington, D.C. 16th June 1936 ✓	Southern District N.Y.C. 29th April 1926	628 West 140th St. New York City
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

W. H. T. Tiers
Immigrant Inspector

Line..... 9
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8.8. REPUBLIC OF AUSTRALIA sailing from GREENBOURG, 26TH AUGUST, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P. Q. 2nd September, 1936

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			Yrs.	Mos.		
✓ 1	BISSELL	Matjerie	40		F	M	Feb. 20, 1895	Pasadena, Cal.	Passport 18943, May 22, 36 Washington	Las Cruces, New Mexico.
✓ 2	BREWER	John K.	28		M	S	June 13, 13	Cambridge, Mass	" 320793, June 27, 36 "	2562 Berley Fr Rd, Columbus, O
✓ 3	GOTTWALD	Donald	41		M	M	Nov 7, 95	Defiance, O	" 330461 July 16, 1936 Wash	114 Castle Blvd, Akron, O
✓ 4	GOTTWALD	Hina	24		F	M	May 31, 1900	Fairfield, O	" " " " " "	"
✓ 5	GOTTWALD	Donald Jr	9		M	S	May 19, 27	Akron, O	" " " " " "	"
✓ 6	HAGSTAFF	Katharine	26		F	S	Jan. 12, 1910	Kansas City, Mo.	" 283008 Washington 13 May 1936	1661 So. Oxford Avenue, Los Angeles, Cal.
✓ 7	HANEY	Katharine M.	57		F	W	Nov 5, 69	Baraboo, Wis	" 305327, Sept 13, June 9, 36 Wash.	27 Crocus Place St, Paul, Minn
✓ 8	HENWOOD	Helen	53		F	S	Feb 16, 63	New York	" 278981 May 8th 1936 Wash	115 E. 53rd Street, New York
✓ 9	HERRON	William, Leona	65		M	M	November 12th, 1871.	Los Angeles, Cal.	Passport No. 19897, Washington, 10th June 1936. (and serials to 6-18-38)	910 Stone Canyon, Bel Air, Los Angeles, California.
✓ 10	HERRARD	Mary	67		F	W	Nov 14, 69	Pennsylvania, Pa	" 6969 June 16, 36 Washington	645 N. Bosmore Ave, Los Angeles, Cal
✓ 11	JAGER	Minnie	60		F	M	June 27, 76	Chicago, Ill	" 291458, May 23, 36 "	457 Wellington Ave, Chicago, Ill
✓ 12	JEFFREY	Florence Rogers	52		F	M	Oct. 24, 1884	Columbus, Ohio	" 319578, June 25, 1936 Washington	1440 E. Broad St. Columbus, Ohio.
✓ 13	JEFFREY	Richard	15		M		Aug. 12th 1921	do	" do do do	do do
✓ 14	MARTSONE	Carl	36		M	M	Dec 22, 1899	New Albany, Ind	" 334186, July 8, 36 Washington D. C.	4915 Central, Indianapolis, Ind.
✓ 15	MARTSONE	Florie	34		F	M	Oct 6, 89	" "	" " " " "	" "
✓ 16	MARTSONE	Carl Jr	16		M	S	Sept 28, 19	Louisville	" " " " "	" "
✓ 17	MARTSONE	Flores	59		F	W	Apr 25, 77	Hicksville O	" 306755 June 10, 36 "	918 E. Kearsley St, Flint, Mich
✓ 18	MATTHEWS	Percy	58		M	M	Aug 14, 77	Mapleview, N.Y.	" 225080 July 6, 1935 Washington	Bridge Hampton, New York
✓ 19	MATTHEWS	Kleaneore	42		F	M	Nov 11, 93	West Branch, Mich	" " " " "	" "
✓ 20	MCKEE	Frances	22		F	M	July 11, 13.	Flint, Mich	" 303974 Aug 5, 36 "	918 E. Kearsley St, Flint, Mich
✓ 21	MOLACHLAN	Douglas	40		M	S	June 2, 96	Pasadena, Cal	" 292638, May 25, 36 "	209 W. 57th St, New York
✓ 22	NICHOLSON	Helen	49		F	S	Sept 14, 66	Brooklyn, N.Y.	" 271206 Apr. 22, 36 "	Box 178 Tucson, Arizona
✓ 23	OSLE	Clairal	43		M	M	Nov. 29, 93	Woodburn Ore	" 321649, 29 June 1936 Washington	109 1/2 South 6th St. Grants Pass, Oregon
✓ 24	OSLE	Ollie	36		F	M	Aug 20, 99	Battle Creek, Iowa	" " " " "	" "
✓ 25	PRATT	Mary E.	66		F	M	Nov 1, 70	Hamiston, Io	Passport No. 214908 17 June 1935 Wash.	Highland N.Y.
✓ 26	REYNE	Marion Drake	52		F	M	Aug 7, 34	Indiana Penn, 1898	Passport No. 308521 Washington June 12, 1936	1224 E. Walnut St, Danville, Ill
✓ 27	TOME	Gladys Elizabeth Mc.L	44		F	M	July 18th, 1891.	Pasadena, Cal	" 17797 Apr 20, 36 Washington San Francisco	Essex-Marin County, Cal
✓ 28	USHER	Frederick	58		M	M	Aug 4, 1878	St. Louis, Mo	" 328628 July 12, 36 Washington	Park Flann Hotel, St. Louis, Mo
✓ 29	USHER	Winifred	56		F	M	Set 15, 1880	"	" " " " "	" "
✓ 30	VAN VORST	Nellie B.	63		F	M	Nov, 6th, 1877.	San Francisco, Cal.	Passport 203056 Washington 4th June 1936	2438 Strand, Harrison Beach, Los Angeles, Cal.

NOT USED
NOT USED

NOT USED

W. J. O'Connell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

8. 8. EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA

sailing from QUEBEC

, 26 TH AUGUST, 1936

, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P. Q. 2nd September, 1936

W. S. L. A.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.						
1	WALKER	Ethel	32		F	S	July 17, 04 Sharon, Pa	Passport No. 285442 Washington May 15 1936	10387 Orangelawn Ave, Detroit, Mich	
2	WALKER	Ludwig	34		M	M	May 17th 1936 Washington PASSPORT NO 281972 Washington	Naturalized District Ct New York 1931, Pass 281972	30 Church St. New York	
3	WALKER	Ivalya	34		F	M	June 15, 02 Woodsocet, R. I	Passport 281972 Washington May 12th 1936	"	
4	WILSON	Elisabeth Mc	27		F	S	Aug. 26 1909 Chicago, Ill.	Passport No. 289036 Washington May 20 1936	219 Irving Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal	
5	DEETS	Jane C.	39		F	M	July 15, 97 Highland, N.Y.	Passport No. 268412 Washington Apl. 16th 1936	Highland, N.Y.	
6	DEETS	Martha	40		F	S	July 11/88 Enisworth, Pa	Passport 198116/9/36 Washington	606 S Mentor Ave. Pasadena, Cal	
7	See Sheet 2 June 12. <i>Transferred to Canadian Sheet 6 Line 11</i>						Jan 31/35	Chicago, Ill	3788 June 10, 36	3800 WOODLAWN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL
8	Transferred to Canadian Sheet 6 Line 11						Jan 31/35	Chicago, Ill	3788 June 10, 36	3800 WOODLAWN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL
9	NEILSON	Frederick Winthrop	40		M	M	Jan. 26, 1896 Cedarhurst, Long Island, N.Y.	Passport No. 321417 Wash. June 29th 1936	28 E 60th Street, New York	
10	SUITS	Victoria H.	54		F	M	June 30, 1872 Boston, Mass.	Passport No. 3801, June 17 '36 Washington	Noroton, Connecticut.	
11	SUITS	Marian	26		F	S	April 22nd 1910 Chicago, Ill.	" 3802 " " "	211 Warwick Ed. Kenilworth, Ill.	
12	WHITE	Gladys McNairn	49		F	M	June 22nd 1887 Cleveland, Ohio	" 323046 July 1 '36 Washington	Manchester, Vermont.	
13	WHITE	Frances Farmer	21		F	S	March 17 1915 Cleveland, Ohio	" 323045 " " "	" " "	
14		NOT USED								
15		NOT USED								
16		NOT USED								
17		NOT USED								
18		NOT USED								
19		NOT USED								
20		NOT USED								
21		NOT USED								
22		NOT USED								
23		NOT USED								
24		NOT USED								
25		NOT USED								
26		NOT USED								
27		NOT USED								
28		NOT USED								
29		NOT USED								
30		NOT USED								

W. J. O'Connell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, August 26th., 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

2nd Sept., 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.			
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.								
1	BAKER	James	73		M	M	Passport 287582. Washington. 19/5/36	Federal Court. Forth Worth, Texas, Apl. 1927.	3101 E. First St., Fort Worth, Texas.			
2	BAKER	Kate	55		F	M	Feb. 10th., 1881, Forth Worth, Texas.	Passport 287582. Washington. 19/5/36.	Do.			
3	BARROW	Leonard	67		M	W	17/4/35. Washington. Pass. 179416	Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y., July 30., 1918.	21, Cedar Ave., Rockville, Centre, N.Y.			
4	BECKER	Beatrice	37		F	S	9/10/1898, Detroit.	Passport 298904 Washington. 1/6/36.	1209 1/2 Nottingham Rd., Grosse Point Park, Mich.			
5	BECKER	Mary	54		F	M	Detroit, Mich. 16th. August 1872.	297150 Washington. 1/6/36.	Do.			
6	BERRY	James Brewton.	34		M	M	Aug. 19th., 1901, So. Car.	267479 Washington. 14/4/36.	411, South Garth, Columbia, Mo.			
7	"	Margaret	32		F	M	Dec. 22nd., 1903, Texas.	267479 Washington. 14/4/36.	Do.			
8	"	Peggy	6		F	S	May 5th., 1930, Ohio.	267479 Washington. 14/4/36.	Do.			
9	BROWNELL	Lena	53		F	S	Bath, Michigan, May 13th., 1883.	278734 Washington. 7/5/36.	1505, S.W. 14th. Av., Portland, Oregon			
10	CHARLES,	Isabelle	27		F	S	Feb. 11th., 1909, Detroit, Mich.	312616 Washington. 17/6/36.	2329, National Bank Bldg., Detroit, Mich.			
11	CLARK.	Elisabeth	27		F	S	Johnstown, P.A., Feb. 20., 1909.	290769 Washington. 22/5/36.	65, Anne Av., Battle Creek, Mich.			
12	TRANSFERRED TO CANADIAN MANIFEST						53	M	M	30/8/36. Honolulu. also.	Through Father's Naturalization.	In transit to Vancouver.
13	TRANSFERRED TO CANADIAN MANIFEST						53	F	M	12/7/1908	Not recorded.	through 9/3/36
14	NOT ON BOARD						55	F	S	June 26th., 1901, Marquette, Wisconsin.		244, Everett Avenue.
15	DUNER	Davis	18		M	S	April 9th., 1918, Buffalo, N.Y.	Passport 322903 Washington. 17/7/36	14E, Bryant St., Buffalo, N.Y.			
16	KELIS	Dora	47		F	S	Passport. 33006 Washington. 23/7/36.	N.S. District Court, Buffalo, July 2nd., 1936.	161 Nottingham Terrace Buffalo, N.Y.			
17	ELY	Effie	48		F	S	29th. Sept., 1887, Nr. Great Bend, Kansas.	Passport 19814. Washington. 9/8/36	111, South Friends St. Whittier, California.			
18	FLANAGAN	Catherine.	28		F	S	America, 7/31/01, Phila., Pa.	" 329608. Washington. 15/7/36.	5612, King Sessing Av., Philadelphia, Penna.			
19	FOLSON	Elma	54		F	D	May 17th., 1882, Montevideo, Minn.	" 17447 Washington. 6/4/36.	Arcata, Humbolt Cr., Calif, U.S.A.			
20	GAMBLE,	Frances	49		F	S	No. 21st., 1886. Sientrenville. Ohio.	" 303180 Washington. 5/6/36.	Stanherville, Ohio.			
21	GILLAN	Winifred	48		F	S	Oct. 7th 1888. Somerville. Mass.	" 272484 Washington. 24/4/36.	3, Kingsway St. Worcester, Mass			
22	HARROW	Dorothy	29		F	M	July 9th., 1907. Summerville.	" 332814 Washington. 22/7/36.	5503, South Hyde Park Blvd., Chicago, Ill.			
23	"	Joseph	35		M	M	May 1st., 1901, Summerville.	" 332814 Washington. 22/7/36.	Do.			
24	DRAPER	Lucille	26		F	S	" 3rd. 1910. No Freedom. Wisc.	" 279406 Washington. 8/5/36.	Hiram. Ohio.			
25	"	Marjorie	30		F	S	July 3rd. 1906. " "	" 283895 Washington 14/5/36.	North Freedom. Wisc.			
26	JOHANSEN.	John.	19		M	S	29th June 1916 New York	" 312644 " 17/8/36	12 West 9th St. N.Y.			
27	NOT USED											
28	NOT USED											
29	NOT USED											
30	NOT USED											

W. J. V. Veno
Immigrant Inspector.

NOT USED

Line _____
Owners _____ 12
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, August 26th., 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

2nd Sept, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HUNTER	Ema	68		F	M	Jan 26th., 1867, Stentenville. Passport	303179 5/6/36 Washington.	Stentenville, Ohio.
2	HYMAN	Harry	47		M	M	Passport 310732. 15/6/36. Washington.	Naturalized through father at age of 2.	124 East 47th Street. Indianapolis
3	"	Olga	34		F	M	Passport 310732. 15/6/36. Washington.	Baltimore, 1925, U.S. District Court.	—do—
4	"	Ellen	9		F	S	Baltimore. 12/1/27 Washington. Passport.	310732 15/6/36. Washington.	—do—
5	KAUFFMANN,	Rudolph	21		M	S	Sept. 26th., 1914, Wasle, D.C., Ill. "	304906 9/6/36 Washinton.	1, West Malrose St., Clevy Cleese, Maryland
6	"	Godfrey W.	19		M	S	June 13th., 1917, Champaign. "	302109 5/6/36 Washington.	Do.
7	KENNEDY,	George	50		M	S	Pass. 299731 2/6/36. Washington.	Muskegon, Mich, April 1914.	247, W. Marquette Rd., Chicago, Ill.
8	LYONS	Sydney	42		M	S	Pass. 7766 17/4/36 Washington.	Superior Court, Los Angeles, Sept. 1931.	2411, W. 23rd. St., Los Angeles, Cary, U.S.A.
9	LEE	Donald.	17		M	S	San Jose, California, U.S.A., 1919, June. Pass.	19394 2/6/36. Washington.	429, South 13th. St., San Jose, California.
10	LEE	Helen	56		F	S	Bangor, Maine, U.S.A., 1880. "	19394 2/6/36. Washington.	429, South 13th. St., San Jose, California.
11	LANDELL	Henrietta	28		F	S	U.S.A., May 7th., 1910, Phila, Pa. "	106943 25/6/34. Washington.	3817, Oak Rd., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	MEHREZIAN,	Medean	60		M	L	August 7th., 1907, Tampa, Nova. Cal.	August 7th., 1907, Tampa, Nova. Cal.	Rquta 7, Box 197, Pecaluma, Cal.
13	"	"	52		F	M	Baltimore, Cal.	"	Do.
14	"	"	19		F	S	"	"	Do.
15	"	Gladys	15		F	S	"	"	Do.
16	MOULDON,	Harriette	55		F	D	San Francisco, Aug. 19th., 1881, Passport	9120 Honolulu. 24/3/36.	1867, Vancover Drive, Honolulu.
17	"	Charlotte	12		F	S	Honolulu, Aug. 10th., 1924	9120 Honolulu. 24/3/36.	Do.
18	MCCORMICK	Mary	33		F	S	Feb. 8th., 1903, Manchester, Iowa. "	4217 Washington. 23/7/36.	6214, Winthrop Av., Chicago, Ill.
19	MCADAM,	Margaret	35		F	S	Nov. 30th., 1899, Aurora, Ill. "	304068 Washington. 8/6/36.	2 57, S. Highland, Aurora, Ill.
20	McMAHON	Mary M.	42		F	S	Passport 12/6/36. 308380 Washington.	6/1/26, Cleveland, Ohio.	2303 Bellfield Ave. Height. Cleveland, Ohio.
21	OARE	Lenn J.	49		M	M	6/5/1887, Selby Co., Ill. "	Passport 9/7/36. 3270 Washington.	1421, E. Washington Ave., South Bend, Indiana.
22	"	Edna	48		F	M	25th. Jan., 1888, St. Joseph Co., Indiana.	9/7/36. 3270 Washington.	Do.
23	LAUER.	James Henry	26		M	S	3rd May 1910. Cincinatti.	Pass. 329118 14/7/36. Washington.	3650 Washington Ave. Cincinnati
24	"	Robert.	26		M	S	3rd May 1910. Cincinatti.	" 329160 14/7/36. Washington.	696 Scholeson Ave. Cincinnati.
25	COURTNEY.	Thomas. E.	35	1	M	S	8th Aug 1901. Indianapolis.	" 324232 3/7/36. Washington.	1737 No. Marine St. Indianapolis
26	BERRUS.	Marie.	45	3	F	S	24th June 1891. Winterset. Iowa.	" 307313 4/6/36. Washington.	4831. Liberty St. Kansas City
27	ALWARD.	Jane. P.	50		F	S	Passport 6/2/36. 164777 Washington.	Brooklyn Dis. Ct. 12th May 1931.	10802 Roman Ave. Forest Hills N.Y.
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED

Line.....
Owners..... 13
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA," Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, August 14th, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 2nd Sept, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
✓ 1	KENDRICK,	John	19		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., July 27th., 1917. Passport 104169 ✓ <i>5-13-34 31/5/34</i>	Washington.	B. B. Kendrick, Cedar Grove, Maine.
✓ 2	PIUTTI,	Gertrude	62		F	W	America, Missouri, Nov. 5th., 1873. " 9111 ✓ <i>4-</i>	<i>Honolulu</i>	340, Royal Hawaiian Ave., Honolulu, T.H.
✓ 8	PORTER	Esther	26		F	S	Kansas City, Nov. 1st., 1909. " 1129 ✓ <i>11/10</i>	<i>Washington</i>	4328, Wornell Rd., Kansas City.
✓ 4	PRYOR	Marion	37		F	M	Chicago, Illinois, June 21., 1899. " 1109 ✓ <i>11/10</i>	<i>Washington</i>	Mrs. Jacque F. Pryor, Indian Field Rd., Greenwich, Connecticut.
✓ 5	"	Carson.	12		M	S	" 1109 ✓ <i>11/10</i>	<i>Washington</i>	Do.
✓ 6	RAYMOND	Louise.	50		F	M	Dec. 29th., 1885, N.Y. City. " 312469 ✓ <i>10/6/36</i>	Washington.	10, Colvin Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y. K.
✓ 7	"	Louise	18		F	S	July 28th., 1917, Green Farms, Conn. " ✓ <i>11/10</i>	<i>Washington</i>	Do.
✓ 8	"	Helen	14		F	S	June 5th., 1922, White Plains. " ✓ <i>11/10</i>	<i>Washington</i>	Do.
✓ 9	"	Edward	21		M	S	June 16th., 1915, Westport, Conn. " ✓ <i>11/10</i>	<i>Washington</i>	Do.
10	RAYMOND,	Louise	50		F	M	Dec. 29th., 1885, N.Y. City.		10, Colvin Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y. K.
✓ 11	ROLL	Ella L.	54		F	S	Prarie du Sac, Sark Co., Wisconsin, U.S.A. " ✓ <i>4-18-36 4-23-36</i>		201, East 6th. St., Tempe, Ariz.
✓ 12	RUSSELL	Mae C.	38		F	S	Newport S.I., March 2nd., 1898. " ✓ <i>4-18-36 4-23-36</i>		3803, No. 36th., Tacoma, Wash, U.S.A.
✓ 18	SCHOCH	Charles	43		M	M	Jan 15th., 1893, N.Y.C. " ✓ <i>4-18-36 4-23-36</i>		232, E. 17th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 14	SCHOCH	Pearl	42		F	M	July 3rd., 1894, Brooklyn. " ✓ <i>4-18-36 4-23-36</i>		Do.
✓ 15	SMITH	Joseph E.	47		M	M	23rd. Sept., 1888. Howard, Kansas, U.S.A. " ✓ <i>6-18-36 7-6-37</i>		Box 142, Hiram, Ohio.
✓ 16	TARKEY	Charles	37		M	S	May 16th., 1899, Danvers, Mass., U.S.A. " ✓ <i>6-18-36 7-6-37</i>		26, Washington St., Danvers, Mass.
✓ 17	JONES	JOSEPH	40	6	M	M	Pass. as above. ✓ <i>6-18-36 7-6-37</i>		4703 Sepulveda Bvd. Bannuys. Cal.
✓ 18	JONES	JOY	8		F	S	28/9/1927 Los Angeles Pass. as above. 300566 ✓		4703 Sepulveda Bvd. Bannuys. Cal.
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

W. J. Jones
Immigrant Inspector

NOT USED Line 14
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA Sailing from CHEROBURG TWENTYSIXTH, AUGUST, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 2nd Sept, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
✓ 1	ADAMS	Dorothy	30	5	F	S	16th March 1906. Springfield, Mass. Pass. 295515	Issued Washington D.C. 28/5/36.	41, Irvington Street, Springfield, Mass.
✓ 2	ALLAIS	Elizabeth	45	8	F	M	10th Dec. 1890. Dubregue, Iowa. " 309014	Washington. 12/6/36.	20, Bar Hill Drive, Cincinnati, Ohio. 1195 North Lakadina. Colton. Riverside, Cal.
✓ 3	ANDERSON	Edna C.	40	10	F	M	Passport 268802. Washington. 16/4/36	by marriage.	" " Riverside, Cal.
✓ 4	ANDERSON	Dorothy M.	18	6	F	S	13th February 1918. Riverside, Cal. Passport 268802	Washington 16/4/36	Riverside, Cal.
✓ 5	BARTENMEIER	Leo H.	40	11	M	M	12th Sept. 1895. Muscatine, Iowa. Pass. 322293	Washington. 30/6/36	756, Abbey Road, Birmingham, Mich.
✓ 6	BARTENMEIER	Elizabeth H.	37	7	F	M	18th Jan. 1899. Washington, D.C. " 322293	Washington. 30/6/36	-do-
✓ 7	BLAIR	William	27	5	M	S	29th March 1909. Mt. Vernon, Ohio. " 304887	Washington. 9/6/36	Mt. Vernon, Ohio.
✓ 8	BOERSTLER BOERSTLER	Theodore	20	10	M	S	21st Oct. 1915. Ohio. " 263615	Issued Washington D.C. 1st April 1936. Rem. 4-21-26 to 8-20-35	4405, E. 3rd Avenue, Detroit 701, North Mich Ave. Chicago, Ill.
✓ 9	BRIGHAM	Anne	60	8	F		5th Dec. 1876. Shebogan, Wis. " 143077	Washington. 20/8/34	Chicago, Ill.
✓ 10	BROWN	Richard Edwin	19	1	M	S	20th July, 1917. Detroit, Mich. " 259246	Issued Washington D.C. 11th March 1936.	1735, Lincolnshire Str. Detroit, Mich.
✓ 11	BULL	Arthur W.	17	6	M	S	24th Feb. 1919. -do- " 258907	Issued Washington D.C. 10th March 1936.	475, Linden Road, Birmingham, Mich.
✓ 12	BURNS	Mary F.	53	5	F	W	29th March 1883. New York City " 321672	Washington. 29/6/36	36 Whittier Street, Lynn, Mass.
✓ 13	DYE	Charles F.	16	1	M	S	3rd July, 1920. Dayton, Ohio. " 260535	Issued Washington D.C. 17th March 1936.	351, Lake Park Drive, Birmingham, Mich.
✓ 14	EVANS	Clara C.	37	10	F	S	20th Sept. 1898. Sedalia, Mo. " 323698	Washington. 2/7/36	645 S. 17th St. Lincoln, Nebr.
✓ 15	FINGER	Sherman Wm.	52	5	M	M	4th May, 1883. Oshkosh, Wis. " 193573	Issued Chicago, Ill. 17th May, 1935.	29, Barton Avenue S.E. Minneapolis, Minn.
✓ 16	FINGER	Lois M.	48	7	F	M	3rd Jan. 1887. Deadwood, S.D. -do- ✓		-do-
✓ 17	HEIM	Erna	52	8	F	S	3rd Dec. 1883. Cawker City, Kansas. 271100	Washington. 22/4/36 ✓	1500 Florida Street, Evansville, Ind.
✓ 18	HEIM	Louise	45	5	F	S	31st March 1891. Evansville, Ind. " 271131	Washington. 22/4/36	-do-
✓ 19	HENRY	Robert P.	19		M	S	15th August 1917. Brooklyn, N.Y. " 265839	Issued Washington D.C. 8th April, 1936.	3750, Pembroke Road, Detroit, Mich.
✓ 20	HICKS	Kather	31	4	F	S	22nd April 1905. Dawson, L.I. " 268620	Washington. 16/4/36	Lake Forest Park, Seattle, Wash.
✓ 21	HINCHAY	Florence	51	8	F	S	19th Jan. 1885. St. Louis, Mo. " 214377	Issued Washington D.C. 17th June, 1935.	726, Interdrive, St. Louis, Mo.
✓ 22	HEWITT	Mary A.	30	1	F	S	30th July 1906. New London, Conn. Pass. 294155	Washington. 27/5/36	47, Irvington Street, Springfield, Mass.
✓ 23	HUNT	William M.	16	3	M	S	27th May 1920. Detroit, Mich. " 259401	Issued Washington D.C. 12th March, 1936.	567, Aspen Road, Birmingham, Mich.
✓ 24	HUNT	George Jr.	17	3	M	S	11th June 1919. -do- " 259402	Issued -do- ✓	-do-
✓ 25	JOHNSTON	Douglas Earle	28	6	M	S	11th March 1918. Montclair, N.Y. " 216486	Issued Washington DC. 19th June, 1935.	Forest Road, Essex Falls, N.J.
✓ 26	JOHNSTON	Alexander R.	17	6	M	S	14th March 1919. -do- " 278454	Issued Washington D.C. 7th May, 1936.	Forest Road, Essex Falls, N.J.
✓ 27	KNOX	Jessie	34	8	F	S	2nd Jan. 1902. Winnetka, Ill. " 307689	Washington. 11/6/36	1046, Spruce Street, Winnetka, Ill.
✓ 28	LINGLEY	Hattie B.	64	10	F	W	5th Oct. 1872. Westboro, Mass. " 310443	Washington. 15/6/36	18, Occom Ridge, Hanover, N.H.
✓ 29	LINGLEY	William S.	23	11	M	S	16th Sept. 1912. Acton, Mass. " 311358	Washington. 16/6/36	-do-
✓ 30	LONG	NOT USED NOT USED NOT USED							

NOT USED

15

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA

Sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTYSIXTH, AUGUST

19 36, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

2nd Sept, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LUTE NOT ON BOARD,	Gretchen K.	46	6	F	S	16th Feb. 1890. Albion, Mich. Passport 292945.	25/5/36. Washington.	706, Hazelwood Avenue, Detroit, Mich. Schenectady, N.Y.
2	MARGSTER	Margaret							
8	MARTIN	Marguerite	28	5	F	S	25th March 1908. Chicago, Ill. "	314514 issued Washington, D.C. 18th June, 1936.	638, Pavone Street, Benton Harbor, Mich.
4	McKELVEY	William	17	1	M	S	25th July, 1919. Salem, Ohio. "	269832 -do- 20th April, 1936.	Hubbard Road, Youngstown, Ohio.
5	MEAD	William Henry	15	8	M	S	11th Jan. 1921. Detroit, Mich. "	260534 -do- 17th March 1936.	659, Puritan Road, Birmingham, Mich.
6	MILLARD	Gordon Leonard	22	1	M	S	23rd July 1914. Denver, Col. "	263606 -do- 1st April, 1936. Ren. 6-10-35 to 6-20-37	819 East 8th Avenue, Denver, Col.
7	NEWMAN	Edith	28		F	S	3rd September 1908. Philadelphia, Pa. "	37969 -do- 20/6/36	2002 W. Tioga Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
8	NOBLE	Isabella	33	5	F	S	4th April 1903. Waukesha, Wis. "	288181 -do- 19/5/36.	Waukesha, Wis.
9	O'NEIL	William Jr.	22		M	S	51st Aug. 1914. Denver, Col. "	263464 issued Washington, D.C. 1st April, 1936.	1335, Milwaukee St. Denver, Col.
10	OSSENBERG	Grace E.	43		F	S	17th August 1893. Evansville, Ind. "	293045. Washington. 26/5/36.	258, Washington Avenue, Evansville, Ind.
11	PAGENHART	Ether Evangelina	35	1	F	S	28th July 1900. Wiyona, Min. "	277156. Washington. 5/6/36.	Mason City, Iowa.
12	PATTON	Frances M.	25	5	F	S	23rd March 1911. Benton Harbour, U.S.A.	327360 issued Washington D.C. 9th July, 1936.	460, Division St. Benton Harbor, Mich.
13	PETERSEN	Retta	35	10	F	S	10/9/1900. Gowen, Mich. "	291677. Washington. 23/5/36.	Gowen, Michigan.
14	PETERSEN	Mabel Fern	25	10	F	S	26/9/1910. Gowen, Mich. "	291678. Washington. 23/5/36.	419, Park Lane, East Lansing, Mich.
15	PETTIT	Agnès M	43	3	F	M	30/6/1893. Denver, Col. "	281528. Washington. 12/5/36.	Denver, Colorado.
16	PETTIT	Kilsen M.	17		F	S	1/5/1919. Denver, Col. "	281528. Washington. 12/5/36.	-do- Conservatory of Music.
17	POWELL	Robert F.	44		M		27/8/92. Yantley, Ala. "	309743. Washington. 13/6/36.	Cincinnati, Ohio. 1028, North 5th St. Sheboggan Wis.
18	REIDMAN	Katherine	17	10	F	S	17/11/1918. Sheboggan, Wis. "	2822. 279556 Washington. 8/5/36	-do-
19	REIDMAN	Louise J.	14	4	F	S	22nd April 1922. Sheboggan, Wis. "	" Washington. 8/5/36	-do-
20	REIDMAN	Marian S.	12	10	F	S	11th December 1923. Sheboggan, Wis. "	" Washington. 8/5/36	-do-
21	RENWICK	Eliza K.	44	2	F	M	14th July 1892. Kansas City, Mo. "	3933. Washington. 25/6/36	1457, Asbury Avenue, Winnetka, Ill.
22	RENWICK	E. Kimball	21	1	M	S	2nd July 1915. -do- "	3932. Washington. 25/6/36	-do-
23	REYNOLDS	Irving H.	19		M	S	10th Aug. 1919. Toledo, Ohio. "	261567 issued Washington D.C. 24th March 1936. Ren. 3-13-36 to 6-12-38	2040, Collingwood Avenue, Toledo, O.
24	RICKETTS	William B.	50	9	M	S	13th Nov. 1905. Bloomington, Ill. "	117735 issued Washington D.C. 12th June 1934.	Blomfield Hills, Michigan. Cranbrook School
25	SCHRECKENGOST	David Donald.	24	11	M	S	23rd Sept. 1911. Sebring, Ohio. "	306074. Washington. 23/5/36	Sebring, Ohio.
26	SERUMGARD	Inez	45	9	F	S	7th Oct. 1892. Devils Lake, N.D. "	303748. Washington. 6/6/36	Devils Lake, No. D.
27	SHAFFER	Robert	19	8	M	S	5th Dec. 1916. Evanston, Ill. "	272561 issued Washington, D.C. 24th April 1936.	1306, Wood Avenue, Col. Springs, Col.
28	STEPHENS	Etta	46	3	F	S	31st May, 1890. Norman, Okla. U.S.A. "	302752. Washington. 5/6/36	608, Atlas Life Bldg. Tulsa, Okla.
29	THORNTON	Miriam K.	40	2	F	S	24th June, 1896. Butler, Ky. "	302276. Washington. 5/6/36	1305, Cornby Club Drive, Ashland, Ky.
30	TOPPER	Martin A.	36	4	M	S	15th April 1900. Chicago, Ill. "	316465 issued Washington D.C. 22nd June 1936.	2131 W. Division Street, Chicago, Ill.

NOT USED
NOT USED

NOT USED

W. J. H. Hens
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA

Sailing from CHERBOURG

26TH AUGUST, 1936

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

2nd Sept, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
✓ 1	FERGUSON	Donald	21		M	S	Sept. 10/14 Zanesville, O	<i>Rec'd 6-20-36 to 6-20-38</i> Passport 123536 June 20/34 Washington	2309 Kemper Lane, Cincinnati, O
✓ 2	FERGUSON	Grace	63		F	S	Oct. 2/73 Adams Mills, O	<i>Rec'd 7-13-36 to 4-20-38 Yorktown</i> " 90950 Apr. 20/34 " "	710 Marietta St. Zanesville, O
✓ 8	FISHER	Effie	67		F	M	Mch. 14/69 Williamsport, O	" 155541 Nov 23/34 " "	229 N. Smith St. Wilmington, O
✓ 4	MICKELSEN	Madsen (Madsen)	60		M	M	28th May 1936. Passport 19224. Washington.	Santa Rosa, Cal. Aug 4th. 1902.	R.T. 197. Petaluma, Cal.
✓ 5	MICKELSEN	Mary	57		F	M	15/10/1879. Petaluma, Cal. Passport 19224.	28/5/36. Washington.	-do-
✓ 6	MICKELSEN	Klinor	11	10	F	S	24/11/24. Petaluma, Cal. " 19224.	28/5/36. Washington.	-do-
✓ 7	MICKELSEN	Claudine	18	6	F	S	6/3/1918. Petaluma, Cal. " 19224.	28/5/36. Washington.	-do-
✓ 8	PAGE	Mary	64		F	W	Sept. 29/72 Jamestown, O	Passport 186708, Dec. 3/34 Washington	348 N. Lincoln St, Wilmington, O
9	NOT ON BOARD.	Philip	38		M	S	June 20/98 Omaha, Neb		12 E. 80th Street, New York
✓ 10	RAUCH	Pauline	60		F	M	May. 10/76 Zanesville, O	<i>Rec'd 6-20-36 to 6-20-38</i> " 119441 June 14/34 " "	802 1/8 Orchard St. Zanesville, O
✓ 11	SANFORD	Dorothy	21		F	S	July 23/31 1914 St. Thomas, Ky	" 297896 May 19/36 " "	225 Riverside Parkway, Ft. Thomas, Ky
✓ 12	STERN	Lawrence H.	35		M	S	Oct 25/00 St. Louis, Mo	" 330022 15/7/36 Wash	Matfair Hotel, St. Louis, Mo
✓ 18	ITTNER	Scott	34		M	S	Oct. 15/01 " "	" 329790 15/7/36 " "	" "
✓ 14	WEARE	Rose	24	3	F	S	15/5/1912 Binghampton,	" 207086 2/6/35 " "	55 LeRoy St. Binghampton.
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

Walter C. Viers
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA

Sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTYSEVEN AUGUST, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

2nd Sept, 19 36.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
✓ 1	TSCHID A	Katherine A.	54	6	F	S	27th December 1881 St. Paul, Minn.	278895. ✓ 8/5/36 Washington.	1188, Laurel Avenue, St. Paul, Minn.
✓ 2	VEIEN	Christian D.	49	4	M	M	1/5/36. 276028. ✓ Washington.	Superior Court, Bellinghorn, Wash. 14 Jan. 1913	502, Maple Avenue, Paris, Texas.
✓ 8	VEIEN	Naomi G.	34	5	F	M	23rd March 1902 McKinney, Texas.	276028 ✓ Issued Washington, D.C. 1st May, 1936. ✓	-do-
✓ 4	VEIEN	Johnny A.	10	10	M	S	26th July 1926. Uroq, Minn.	-do- ✓	-do-
✓ 5	VOSPER	Stephen	16	4	M	S	1st April 1920. Toledo, Ohio.	263831 ✓ Issued Washington D.C. 2nd April 1936. ✓	2936, Brookside N.W. Toledo, Ohio.
✓ 6	VOSPER	William	18	8	M	S	23rd Dec. 1917 -do-	263831 -do- ✓ -do- ✓	2044, Collingwood Avenue, Toledo, O.
✓ 7	WASHEURNE	Carleton W.	46	9	M	M	2nd Dec. 1889. Chicago, Ill.	297724. ✓ 29/5/36. ✓ Washington	505, Provident Avenue, Winnetka, Ill.
✓ 8	WASHEURNE	Helviz	44	8	F	M	25th Jan. 1892. Cincinnati, O.	297724. ✓ 29/5/36. ✓ Washington.	-do-
✓ 9	WATKINS	Emily	27	11	F	S	4th Oct. 1908. Amesbury, Mass.	301566. ✓ 4/6/36 Washington	41 Powow Street, Amesbury, Mass.
✓ 10	WATSON	Florence B.	58	1	F	S	7th July 1882. Chicago, Ill.	305779 ✓ 9/6/36 "	149, So. Grotto Street, St. Paul, Minn.
✓ 11	WEIZDORFER	Louise Edith	55	1	F	S	8th Aug. 1881. Westphalia, Kan.	302620 ✓ 5/6/36. Washington	714, Philtower Bld. Tulsa, Okla.
✓ 12	WILES	Ethel Foster	56	11	F	M	22nd Aug. 1879. Canada. by marriage. Ancaster.	314796 ✓ 19/6/36. Washinton.	5830 Sloney Island Ave. Chicago.
✓ 13	WILSON	Clara O/	48	2	F	S	1st June 1888. Burwel, Nebr.	324035. ✓ 3/7/36. Washington.	645 S 17th Street, Lincoln, Nebr.
✓ 14	WOODY	Edith L.	38	11	F	W	11th October 1897. Milwaukee, Wis.	315766. ✓ 20/6/36. Washington.	3162 S. Delaware, Milwaukee, Wis.
✓ 15	WOODMAN	Ruth L.	29	10	F	S	22nd Oct. 1906. Amesbury, Mass.	304718. ✓ 8/6/36. Washington.	5, osgood Place, Amesbury, Mass.
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

Walter C. Jones
Immigrant Inspector

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EXPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, AUGUST 26th, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 2nd September, 1936.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOES	Harry	67		M	M	Passport 398129, Washington, 11 June 36	Kalamazoo, Mich. Circuit Court. About 1902.	609 Mc Courtee, Kalamazoo, Mich.
2	BABCOCK	Mary Ruth	35		F	S	Milwaukee, Wis. 2nd Apr. 1901	Passport 305589, Washington, 9 June 36	R.R. 4, Mainbowoc, Wis.
3	BERNHART	Linda M.	29	10	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 14 Aug. 1906.	" 308276 " 11 " "	Hinsdale, Ill.
4	CHARLES	Jane Althea	16		F	S	Painesdale, Mich. 22 Feb. 1920. <i>Birth Cert. # 32</i>	Birth Cert. signed by U.S. Consul at Plymouth, Mich. No. 16724. <i>Ex. Roland R. Winslow</i>	Miss Wilnot Hancock, Painesdale, Mich.
5	"	William Stuart	18		M	S	" " 9th July 1918. <i>Birth Cert. # 183</i>	(Naturalized in Wash. D.C. #16267 of 22) do. No. 16724.	211 Midland Ave. Highland Pk. Mich.
6	DANHOFF	Ralph Henry	21	1	M	S	Grand Rapids, Mich. 25th June 1915	Passport No. 298165. Issued 1/6.36. Washington.	516 St. Park St. Kalamazoo, Mich.
7	HOLMES	John Edward	39	7	M	M	Clinton, Wis. 16th Sept: 1896.	Passport 303270, Washington, 6 June 36	1414 East Boylston St. Milwaukee, Wis.
8	"	Elizabeth	35	9	F	M	Milwaukee, Wis. 25th July 1900.	do.	"
9	HENNINGER	Julie	35	4	F	S	Jacksonville, Ill. 2nd Decr. 1900.	Passport 299531, Washington, 2 June 36	1732, Wauwatosa Ave. Wauwatosa, Wis.
10	HURT	William	52	10	M	M	Passport No. 299637. <i>Wash. 6-2-36</i> Lincoln, Neb. <i>6-2-36</i>	Lancaster County District Court. Lancaster, Nebr.	2710 So. 35 St. Lincoln, Nebraska, USA.
11	"	Luella May	19		F	S	Lincoln, Neb. 17th July 1917.	Passport No. 299637. Issued Lincoln, Neb. 12.6.36. <i>Wash. 6-2-36</i>	"
12	"	Marion Olive	15		F	S	" " 26th Octo. 1921.	"	"
13	Transferred to List 18 No. 7							Los Angeles District Court, 1927.	4203 Sepulveda Blvd. Van Nuys, Calif.
13	JONES	Joseph	48	4	M	M			
14	do.	18.							
14	do.	Boy	6	10	F	S			
15	JONES	Emilie A.	30	5	F	S	Toledo, O. 10 Decr. 1905.	Passport 287955, Washington, 19 May 36	15088 Warwick Ave. Detroit, Mich.
16	JEWETT	Elizabeth	24	6	F	S	Perrysville, Ohio. 10th Decr. 1911.	" 104626, " 22 May 34 Renewed 19 May 35 <i>6-2-36</i>	2304 Lawrence Ave. Toledo, Ohio
17	MILLER	Grace	32	11	F	S	Pa Leechburg. 19th Sept: 1903.	Passport. No. 328755. Issued Washington. 13/7.36.	East Canton Rd. Canton, Ohio
18	NELSON	Stanley L.	39	6	M	S	Minneapolis, Minn. 29 January 1907	Passport. No. 272948. " Washington, D.C. 25.4.36.	3048 Elliott Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
19	"	Franklin O.	26	8	M	S	" " 30th Novr. 1909.	Passport No. 272949. " " " 25.4.36.	"
20	QARE	Robert L.	23	8	M	S	So. Bend, Ind. 13th Oct. 1912.	" 292438 " " 25 May 36	1421 E. Wash. Ave., So. Bend, Ind.
21	"	William T.	21	8	M	S	" " 21st Oct. 1914.	" 296826 " " 29 May 36	"
22	PAULL	Lillie	49	10	F	M	Passport No. 277953, Washington. 6/5/36.	Naturalized Citizen through Marriage Novr. 1913.	333, Division St. Ishfuming, Mich. U.S.A.
23	BONA	Joseph	34	11	M	M	Passport No. 267051. " 13/4/36.	U.S. District Court, Chicago. May 1929.	11137, Normal Ave. Chicago, I.
24	"	Marjorie	30	9	F	M	Passport No. 267052. " " "	U.S. District Court, Chicago. May 25, 1932.	"
25	"	Judith	1	7	F	S	Evergreen Park, Ill. 4th Oct. 1934.	Passport No. 267052. Issued Washington 13/4/36.	"
26	ROBBINS	Hardie	26	10	M	S.	Salt Lake City, Utah. 31st Aug. 1909.	Passport No. 19547. Issued Santa Rosa, Calif. <i>Wash. 6/4/36</i>	701 Johnson St. Santa Rosa, Calif. Indiana.
27	SIBLEY	John H.	24	5	M	S.	Danville, Ills. 25th Jan. 1912.	Passport 279060, Washington, 8 May 36	1009 E. Jefferson Blvd. South Bend.
28	SMITH	Mary	35	1	F	S	Hastings, Mich. 6th May, 1901.	Passport 321634, Washington, 29 June 36	309 Charles Ave, Glen Rapids, Mich.
29	"	Lenora	36	10	F	S	" 8th Sept: 1899.	" 322977 " 1 July 36	3111 Van Alstyne Boulevard, Wyandotte, Mich.
30	Not on board.	Edward	30		M	M	Petalogue	Passport No. 5492. Issued Washington, 14.7.36.	46 Christopher St. New York City.

NOT USED
NOT USED

NOT USED

Walter C. Viers
Immigrant Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5005 YACHT MOUMAHAL sailing from LIVERPOOL, N.S., SEPT. 3, 1936, Arriving at Port of BAR HARBOR, ME. SEPT. 4, 1936



No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.						
1	ASTOR	VINCENT	45	9	M	M	NOV. 15, 1891	NEW YORK, N.Y.		23 W. 26 ST. NYC
2	HOLDEN	MILTON	46	6	"	S	FEB. 19, 1890	CAMDEN, N.J.		126 E. 54 " " XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
3	WANAMAKER	RODMAN	36	10	"	M	OCT. 10, 1899	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		745 5TH AVE NYC
4	WANAMAKER	ALIX	26	4	F	"	APR. 22, 1910	" "		" " " "
5	BOURNE	NANCY POTTER	31	11	"	S	OCT. 3, 1904	NEW YORK, N.Y.		AIKEN, S.C.
6	CUSHING	MARY	30	7	"	"	JAN. 27, 1906	BALTIMORE, MD.		40 E. 58 ST., NYC
7	MILLS	WILLIAM	46	0	M	M	AUG. 12, 1890	NEW YORK, N.Y.		4214 30TH AVE., L.I. CITY, N.Y.
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Line.....
Owners VINCENT ASTOR - OWNER
Local Agents MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Member _____
RECEIVED
SEPTEMBER 5, 1936

S. S. YACHT "WAKEDA" sailing from Halifax, Nova Scotia, Can, 1936, Arriving at Port of BAR HARBOR, MAINE, SEPTEMBER 5, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FISHER	FREDERICK J.			M	M	United States		54 Arden Park, Detroit, Michigan
2	FISHER	BERTHA M.			F	M	United States		"
3	BURGER	JOHN D.			M	M	United States		Westchester Country Club, Rye, New York
4	BURGER	KATHRYN			F	M	United States		"
5	HICKEY, JR.	MATHEW J.			M	M	United States		921 Private Road, Hubbard Woods, Illinois
6	HICKEY	NAOMI POPE			F	M	United States		"
7	SAVAGE	JOSEPH P.			M	M	United States		3240 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois
8	SAVAGE	MARY T.			F	M	United States		"
9	BOIVIN	BRUNO			M		United States		54 Arden Park, Detroit, Michigan
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Edward Smyth, Surgeon of the "Antonia", "Sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Edward Smyth

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 19 36

at Montreal, Quebec, P. Q.

J. H. Murphy

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

RE ENTRY PERMITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTONIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

28TH AUGUST

1936

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Speak what language (or if composite dialect, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	3333	FIELD	FLORENCE <i>E. Mills</i>	55	-	F	D	TEACHER OF MUSIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	CROYDON	<i>RP 1088422</i>	WASHINGTON	8 May 1936	<i>Left. What District 6/7/36</i>	U.S.A.	WAKESHA WIS.
2		NOT USED	Lines 2 to 30 are blank																		
3		NOT USED																			
4		NOT USED																			
5		NOT USED																			
6		NOT USED																			
7		NOT USED																			
8		NOT USED																			
9		NOT USED																			
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			

NOT USED

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC QUEBEC, 5 SEP 1936 SEPTEMBER, 19 36

25 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Under alias paid to by person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, fund, etc., or government)</small>	21 Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether unable to read or write the English language	29 Whether unable to speak the English language	30 Whether arrested and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure										Whether to be admitted to the United States	Length of time since last in United States		Whether to be admitted to the United States	Whether to be admitted to the United States		Feet
1	137 WISCONSIN AVE. WANKESHA WISCONSIN	WIS.	WANKESHA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914-1935	WIS	JUNE 1935	137 WISCONSIN AVE. WANKESHA WISCONSIN	NO	PER	UNC	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE	
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Richard V. Vans
Immigrant Inspector

CAB.

21

Form.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Sewell Quinn, Master, of the "Antonia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Sewell Quinn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 19 36
at Quebec, P. Q.

H. J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Since 1 copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Edward Smyth, Surgeon of the "Antonia" "Sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One - Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Edward Smyth

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 19 36

at Montreal - PQ Quebec, P. Q.

L. H. [Signature]

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Maravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Sewall Quinn, Master, of the "Antonia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~One~~ (Two) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of September, 19 36
at Quebec, P. Q. Commanding Officer.

W. H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Since 142 Copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Edward Smyth, Surgeon of the "Antonia", "Sailing therewith", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two (Two) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel Edward Smyth

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1936

at Quebec

W. J. [Signature]

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

MR. S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 29th AUGUST, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
1	3330	McCaw	William <i>Murdoch</i>	36		M	M	Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	1089132 Sec. 10	Wash. ✓ 11th May, 1936		<i>Left U.S. at Detroit 5/27/36</i>	U.S.A.	Chicago
2	3331	Ross	Jessie ✓	42		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	1089136 1092335	Wash. ✓ 18th May, 1936		<i>Left U.S. at Detroit 6/26/36</i>	U.S.A.	Detroit
3	3332	Ross	Jessie <i>Murdoch</i>	20		F	S	Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	1091739 1092264	Wash. ✓ 18th May, 1936		<i>Left U.S. at Detroit 6/26/36</i>	U.S.A.	Detroit
4		NOT USED Lines 4 to 30 are blank																			
5		NOT USED																			
6		NOT USED																			
7		NOT USED																			
8		NOT USED																			
9		NOT USED																			
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Sewell Quinn, Master, of the "Antonia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 19 36

at Quebec.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.
Inspector in Charge.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Serial 1 to 3 Copied by B.M.A.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Edward Smyth, Surgeon of the "Antonia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1926,
at Quebec, P.Q. Canada

W. J. [Signature]

Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

RIP RIP

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

MR.

S. S. "ANTONNA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

28th AUGUST, 1936

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	3322	Barton	Mary	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Portobello	1034352	Wash	29/4/36	Left U.S. at Detroit Mich 6/5/36	U.S.A.	Jackson
2	Wsc	Barton	Bruce	2		M	S	Nil.	No	Nil.	No	U.S.A.		Detroit	Mich	U.S.	PORT	Photostat copy of Born			
3	3323	Falconer	Patrick	38		M	M	Conductor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	1098596	Wash.	6th June 1936	Left U.S. at Detroit 6/10/36	U.S.A.	Chicago
4	3324	Patrick	Robert	38		M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	1094176	Wash.	22nd May 1936	Left U.S. at Detroit 7/7/36	U.S.A.	Detroit
5	3325	Hampton	Letitia	34		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Co. Durham England	1086596	Wash	5/1 May 1936	Left U.S. at Detroit 4/5/36	U.S.A.	WIS.	
6	Under Name	Hampton	William E.	12		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Co. Durham England	1086597	Wash	9/5/36	Left U.S. at Detroit 6/5/36	U.S.A.	DO	
7	Lines 7 to 30 are blank.	NOT USED																			
8		NOT USED																			
9		Purser.	NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List *[Signature]*
 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

- 5 SEP 1936, 19 36.

16 No. on list	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if alien there, that in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	21 Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if such, how long valid?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States				25 Whether alien intended to do so in United States	26 Whether alien intended to do so in United States	27 Whether a polygamist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether alien intended to do so in United States	30 Whether alien intended to do so in United States	31 Whether alien intended to do so in United States	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification	37				
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes		No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure										Whether alien intended to do so in United States	Whether alien intended to do so in United States	Whether alien intended to do so in United States	Whether alien intended to do so in United States			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	(Aunt: Miss Jessie Hamilton, 33, Clyde Street, Coatbridge, Lanarkshire.	Mich.	Jackson		Self		Yes	3 years	Jackson	1936	Husband: Michael Barton, 705, 4th Street, Jackson, Mich.	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fr	Fair	Hazel	None					
2	(Father: Patrick Falconer, Strathcona, Carlisle Rock Rd., Prestwick, Ayrshire.	Ill.	Chicago		Self		Yes	15 years	U.S. Born	1915	Chicago	1936	19th June	Wife: Mrs. Martha Falconer, 2550, Belmont Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	Light	Brown	Hazel	None	
3	(Wife: Mrs. Cath. Patrick, 3, Ballgrove Street, Glasgow	Mich.	Detroit		Self		Yes	8 years	Detroit	1936	8th July	Returning home: - 2088 Gray Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None				
4	(Father William Bell	Wis.	Recine		Husband		Yes	Yes	1928	Recine	Wis.	2618, Washington Avenue	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	L/Br	Gray	Mole under L. eye				
5	(as above	Wis.	Recine		Father		Yes	Yes	1928	Recine	Wis.	Wis.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Fr	Blnd	Gray	None					

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 24
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Quinn Master, of the "Autonia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1936
at Quebec, P. Q. Canada.

H. T. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Number 1 to 6 copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Edward Smyth, Surgeon of the "Antonin" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1936.
at Quebec, P.Q. Canada.

[Signature]

Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Heregovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5 R/P

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTONIA Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 29th AUGUST 1936, 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	3324	BINDER	Elizabeth	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N. Ireland	Donaghadee	107308	WASHINGTON	April 1936		Ill.	Chicago
2	<i>usc</i>	BINDER	William	4	6	M	S					U.S.C.	Born CHICAGO, Ill.								
3	3329	HOBS	Elizabeth victoria	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N. IRELAND	Belfast	1099267	WASHINGTON	June 1936		U.S.A.	Flint
4	Lines 4 to 30 are blank.		NOT USED																		
5			NOT USED																		
6			NOT USED																		
7			NOT USED																		
8			NOT USED																		
9			NOT USED																		
10			NOT USED																		
11			NOT USED																		
12			NOT USED																		
13			NOT USED																		
14			NOT USED																		
15			NOT USED																		
16			NOT USED																		
17			NOT USED																		
18			NOT USED																		
19			NOT USED																		
20			NOT USED																		
21			NOT USED																		
22			NOT USED																		
23			NOT USED																		
24			NOT USED																		
25			NOT USED																		
26			NOT USED																		
27			NOT USED																		
28			NOT USED																		
29			NOT USED																		
30			NOT USED																		

Admit # 1078696 based - Left at Detroit 4/23/36
out Park
1/24/31
Presented
Left at Port Huron Mich 7/31

Total passengers
 U. S. citizens
 Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

QUEBEC

5 SEP 1938

Arriving at Port of

SEP 20 1938

SEPTEMBER, 1938

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States						Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother: Mrs. A. Hamilton, 106 St Avenue, DONAGHADEE, N. Ireland	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	Yes	Yes			Chicago	Husband: Mr. Harry Binder, 2832 Keating Ave. CHICAGO, ILL.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
2	as above										Father: Mr. Harry Binder, 2832 Keating Ave. CHICAGO, ILL.																		
3	Mother Letitia Magee 13 Lambrook Avenue, BELFAST, Ireland. (Northern)	Mich.	Flint	Yes	self	Yes	Yes				Husband Samuel Hobbs. Returning to: 3431 Roscob, FLINT, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

"THIRDS."

W. J. Vans
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 25
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.S. Quinn, Master, of the "Antonio", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.S. Quinn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1916
at Quebec P.Q. Canada

Ed. J. McLaughlin
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reply for admission should be shown.

Number 1 to 3 Copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Edward Smyth, Surgeon of the "Antonia" Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof" as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1926.
 at Quebec N.S. Canada.

H. J. Murphy
 Inspector In Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.S. Quinn Master, of the "Autonia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.S. Quinn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1936
at Quebec, N.S. Canada

W. H. G. G. G.
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Headless status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If so such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

since 1 copied by B.M.C.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANTONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 28TH AUGUST, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC QUEBEC K -5 SEP 1936, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.						
1	CHERINGTON	CHARLES	23	-	M	M	MONTCLAIR, N.J.	14 JULY 1913	PP# 2412 - N. 6/21/35	93 SARFIELD ST. WATERTOWN, MASS.
2	CHERINGTON	MARY	23	-	F	M	WATERTOWN, MASS.	24 JULY 1913	PP# 194530 - N. 5/20/35 - Amended 1/9/36 to read in present name - DO -	- DO -
3	DONALDSON	ISLA	58	-	F	W	Alleghany PA.	43 AUG. 1879	PP# 333154 - N. 1/23/36	134 MIDDLESEX ROAD, CHESTNUT HILL, MASS.
4	DONALDSON	RODGERS	27	-	M	S	BELLEVUE, PA.	6 Sept 1908	PP# 333155 - N. 7/23/36	- DO -
5	NEWTON	F. MAURICE	60	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	27 Apr 1876	PP# 269512 - N. 4/18/36	333 E. 68TH ST. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
6	NEWTON	MARGARET, S.	50	-	F	M	BROOKLINE, MASS.	19 June 1886	PP# 269512 - N. 4/18/36	- DO -
7	PELLETIER	MADELINE	43	-	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	14 APR. 1893	PP# 105310 - N. 5/23/34 Re. 5/4/34 5/23/38	668 MASON ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	PUTNAM	EDITH	57	-	F	S	WORCESTER, MASS.	23 Oct 1876	PP# 282350 - N. 7/12/36	THE TOWERS HOTEL. CLARK & WILLOW ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	SIMONS	GEORGE, H.	84	-	M	W		PP# 63702 - N. 10/15/33 Re. 4/21/36 to 10/5/37	Circuit Court Lincoln, Nebraska, 1899	Webster Hotel Chicago Ill
10	NICHOLS	ANNIE, E.	59	-	F	S		PP# 284313 - N. 5/14/36	District Ct. Miami, Florida 1932	Do
11	REARDON	JOSEPHINE	35	-	F	S	KISKATOM, N.Y.	25 AUG. 1900	PP# 286670 - N. 5/11/36	1304 E. OCEAN AVE. LONG BEACH, CAL.
12	HEALY	ANNIE	73	-	F	S		PP# 300230 - N. 6/2/36	Dist NEW YORK COURT N.Y.C. 1931	245, Prospect Ave, Mt Vernon, N.Y
13	TAPEL	ALGA E	63	-	F	S	CINCINNATI O.	11 July 1873	PP# 220884 - N. 6/27/36	6069 BREXEL RD. PHILADELPHIA U.S.A.
14	Lines 14 to 30 are blank		NOT USED		NOT USED					
15			NOT USED		NOT USED					
16			NOT USED		NOT USED					
17			NOT USED		NOT USED					
18			NOT USED		NOT USED					
19			NOT USED		NOT USED					
20			NOT USED		NOT USED					
21			NOT USED		NOT USED					
22			NOT USED		NOT USED					
23			NOT USED		NOT USED					
24			NOT USED		NOT USED					
25			NOT USED		NOT USED					
26			NOT USED		NOT USED					
27			NOT USED		NOT USED					
28			NOT USED		NOT USED					
29			NOT USED		NOT USED					
30			NOT USED		NOT USED					

W. H. Barkness
Furor

Wilfred D. Viers
Immigrant Inspector

NOT USED
CAB.
Line.....
Owners..... 27
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MR.

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from GREENOCK, 29th AUGUST, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 5 SEP 1936, 19 36

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	McCauley	Catherine	56		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1880. March 2nd	PP# 328992 - N-7/14/36	Returning home:- Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Pyne	Helen	52		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1884 March 12th	PP# 328991 - N-7/14/36	Returning home:- Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Torney	Kathryn	42		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1894 July 29th	PP# 329588 - N-7/10/36	Returning home:- 762, St. Marks Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Welling	Anna	57		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1878 Oct: 2nd	PP# 329509 - N-7/10/36	Returning home:- 738, St. Mark's Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Decker	William	34		M	S	Montgomery, Pa. 31st March, 1902.	PP# 332998 - N-7/23/36	Montgomery, Pa.
6	Decker	John	67		M	M	Montgomery, Pa. 14th April, 1869.	PP# 332725 - N-7/22/36	Returning home:-
7	Decker	Sallie	66		F	M	Montgomery, Pa. 30th Sept., 1869.	PP# 332720 - N-7/22/36	Montgomery, Pa.
8	Decker	Bernadine	31		F	S	Montgomery, Pa. 27th August, 1905.	PP# 332707 - N-7/22/36	Montgomery, Pa. 727, Radcliffe Ave
9	Loeb	Virgil	53		M	M	Columbia, Mo 18th February 1883	PP# 326732 - N-7/9/36	University City, St Louis Mo
10	Loeb	Therese	45		F	M	New York 20th January 1861	PP# 326732 - N-7/9/36	do
11	Lines 11 to 30 are blank		NOT USED						
12			NOT USED						
13			NOT USED						
14			NOT USED						
15			NOT USED						
16			NOT USED						
17			NOT USED						
18			NOT USED						
19			NOT USED						
20			NOT USED						
21			NOT USED						
22			NOT USED						
23			NOT USED						
24			NOT USED						
25			NOT USED						
26			NOT USED						
27			NOT USED						
28			NOT USED						
29			NOT USED						
30			NOT USED						

H. H. Markwell
Furser

W. J. Tiers
Immigrant Inspector.

NOT USED
Line _____ 20
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANTONIA Sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28TH AUGUST, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~NEW YORK~~ 5 SEP 1936, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	BILBREY	LOLA ETHEL	48		F	S	BIRMINGHAM. ALA. 16 FEB. 1888	PP# 285248 - 11-5/10/36	1215. S. 19 STREET. BIRMINGHAM. ALA.
2	PERDUE	MARY	25		F	S	BIRMINGHAM. ALA. 20 JAN. 1911	PP# 312604 - 11-6/17/36	4348 CLAIRMONT AVE. S. BIRMINGHAM. ALA.
3	EMERY	JESSIE BELLE	63		F	M	KANSAS CITY. MO. 26 July 1873	PP# 286016 - 11-5/16/36	255. N. GROVE. WICHITA. KANSAS.
4	PFEEFER	LOUISE	28		F	S	TWO RIVERS. WIS. 6 DEC. 1907	PP# 282621 - 11-5/13/36	717 HARTWELL AVE. WAUKESHA. WIS.
5	DECELER	ALIDA	56		F	S	PP# 297922 - 11-2/29/36	SUPERIOR CT. COOK CO. CHICAGO. ILL. 1903	317 N. HARTWELL AVE. WAUKESHA. WIS.
6	ASHER	KATHLEEN	24		F	S	LAWRENCE. KAS. 28 APL. 1912	PP# 304917 - 11-4/9/36	1 PEACHTREE CIRCLE. ATLANTA. GA.
7	KRAUSE	LILLIAN	42		F	M	PP# 3724 - 11-4/1/36	BY MARRIAGE 1919	5026 N. 25 STREET. MILWAUKEE. WIS.
8	KRAUSE	GORDON	13		M	S	Green Bay, Wisc 27 Sept 1923	PP 3724 - 11-6/1/36	- DC -
9	To Canada Sheet 11 Line 9						Pursor		MARTIN VAN RENSBELDER HALL
10	To Canada Sheet 11 Line 10						Pursor		CORNELL UNIVERSITY. ITHACA. N.Y.
11	HOWELL	JOHN. W.	59		M	M	JACKSONVILLE. FLA. 4 AUG. 1876	PP# 57106 - 11-8/9/33 Rev 4/25/36 to 7/9/37	PALO ALTO. CALIFORNIA.
12	HOWELL	BLANCHE. W.	47		F	M	GAINESVILLE. TEX. 26 SEPT. 1888	4/30/38	-DO-
13	HANNAFORD	EDMUND PHILLIPS	67		M	M	PP# 93850 - 11-4/30/34 Rev. 4/27/36 to 4/30/38	Circuit Court Corpus Christi, Texas JAN. 1922	1009 4TH ST. CORPUS CHRISTIE. TEX.
14	HANNAFORD	MARY EVELYN	65		F	M	PP# 93850 - 11-4/30/34 Rev. 4/27/36 to 4/30/38	By Marriage	- DO -
15	GIFFORD	GRACE	32		F	S	PP# 274095 - 11-4/27/36	U.S. DIST. COURT. PORTLAND ME. 3 JAN. 1921	3 WINDSOR TER. PORTLAND. ME.
16	GIFFORD	CLARE. D.	27		F	S	PORTLAND. ME. 9 OCT. 1908	PP# 274097 - 11-4/27/36	- DO -
17	SIMPSON	HARRY	51		M	S	PP# 67145 - 11-8/3/33	PP# 274097 - 11-4/27/36	9 LINCOLN AVE. ST. ALBANS. VERMONT.
18	BRUSHABER	EVA	38		F	M	PP# 316281 - 11-6/27/36	By Marriage 1920	2900 FRANCE AVE. N. MINNEAPOLIS. MINN.
19	Transferred to Sheet 4 Line 1						Pursor		470
20	Line 19 Scott John transfer to Sheet 4 Line 1								
21	Line 20 to 30 are blank								
22	Line 10 Davies Marilyn to Canada Sheet 11 Line 10								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
31	NOT USED								
32	NOT USED								
33	NOT USED								
34	NOT USED								
35	NOT USED								
36	NOT USED								
37	NOT USED								
38	NOT USED								
39	NOT USED								
40	NOT USED								
41	NOT USED								
42	NOT USED								
43	NOT USED								
44	NOT USED								
45	NOT USED								
46	NOT USED								
47	NOT USED								
48	NOT USED								
49	NOT USED								
50	NOT USED								

W. J. Van
Immigrant Inspector

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MR. S. S. "ANTONIA" Sailing from GREENOCK, 29th AUGUST, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 5 SEP 1936, 1936

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED ON SHIP	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Stahlke	Lillian	39		F	S	Alhambra, Cal. 7th June, 1897.	PP# 292529 N-5/25/36	(Returning home:- 432, N. Garfield Avenue, Pasadena, Cal.
2	Stahlke	Christiana	70		F	W	PP# 292527 N-5/25/36	By marriage/ 1896	
3	Watson	David	38		M	M	PP# 306247 N-6/10/36	U.S. Dist. Ct. Denver Colo. 29th Apr. 1932.	(Returning home:-
4	Watson	Anna	40	4	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 15th June, 1896.	PP-306247 N-6/10/36	1515 East 9th Avenue,
5	Watson	Margaret	9		F	S	Detroit, Mich. 12th April, 1927.	PP-306247 N-6/10/36	Denver, Colo.
6	Beattie	Mollie	44		F	M	Edinburgh, Scotland. 3rd November 1891.	By marriage/ 1920 PP# 275598 N-4/30/36	(Returning home:-
7	Beattie	James	14		M	S	Rockford, Ill. 12th February, 1922.	PP# 275598 N-4/30/36	2120, Oxford Street,
8	Beattie	Robert	10		M	S	Rockford, Ill. 10th May, 1925.	PP# 275598 N-4/30/36	Rockford, Ill.
9	To Canada Sheet 16 Line 3. Petrie		43		F		Purser Centerville, Mo.		(Returning home:- 5717, Lorchester Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
10	Lines 10 to 30 are blank						NOT USED		
11	9 Petrie transf'd to Canada Sheet 16 Line 3 Purser						NOT USED		
12							NOT USED		
13							NOT USED		
14							NOT USED		
15							NOT USED		
16							NOT USED		
17							NOT USED		
18							NOT USED		
19							NOT USED		
20							NOT USED		
21							NOT USED		
22							NOT USED		
23							NOT USED		
24							NOT USED		
25							NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		

W. J. ...
Immigrant Inspector

Line 30
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

ANTONIA

Sailing from

BELFAST

29th AUGUST, 1936

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

QUEBEC

5 SEP 1936

1936

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FERGUSON	Elizabeth ✓	40		F	S	292535-11-5/25/36	Lucas County Court, Toledo. 1927	Locust St, Ferrysburg, Ohio.
2	Lines 2 to 30 are blank						NOT USED		
3		Parson					NOT USED		
4							NOT USED		
5							NOT USED		
6							NOT USED		
7							NOT USED		
8							NOT USED		
9							NOT USED		
10							NOT USED		
11							NOT USED		
12							NOT USED		
13							NOT USED		
14							NOT USED		
15							NOT USED		
16							NOT USED		
17							NOT USED		
18							NOT USED		
19							NOT USED		
20							NOT USED		
21							NOT USED		
22							NOT USED		
23							NOT USED		
24							NOT USED		
25							NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		"TOURIST"
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		

NOT USED

Line.....
Owners..... 31
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *1*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANTONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

28th AUGUST

1936, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC
QUEBEC

5 SEP 1936
SEPTEMBER

1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CASEMORE	MARY E.	69	-	F	M		FP. 335095 1st. Aug. 1936. Wash. naturalized 13th. Jan. 1902.	3794, TYLER ST., DETROIT, MICH.
2	CASEMORE	C. LILLIAN	45	-	F	S	MANISTIQUE, MICH. 25th JANY. 1891	PP# 385964 N-8/1/36	DO.
3	CASEMORE	LULU	40	-	F	S	MANISTIQUE, MICH. 7th APRIL 1896	PP# 335982 N-8/1/36	DO.
4	staying in Canada 7 days.								
4	DOBSON	JOHN J.	36	-	M	S			920, WEST 3rd ST., LOS ANGELES, CAL.
5	WHITLEY	NELLIE	52	-	F	W	PP# 277339 N-5/5/36	24th. July 1929 E. District Court DETROIT, MICH. JULY 24, 1929	352, PILGRIM AVE., HIGHLAND PARK, MICH.
6	WHITLEY	EVELYN	31	-	F	S	PP# 277271 N-5/5/36	20. Novr 1928. E. District Court DETROIT, MICH. NOV. 26, 1928 Superior Court W. 288164 19th. May 1936	DO.
7	WILSON	ARTHUR	58	-	M	M		SAN DIEGO, CAL. DEC. 1932 Wash.	4143, VAN DYKE, SAN DIEGO, CAL.
8	WILSON	BEATRICE	54	-	F	M		SAN DIEGO, CAL. DEC. 1932	PP# 288764 N-5/7/36 DO.
9	BELL	FREDERICK JOHN	53	-	M	M		FP. 492995 Wash. 25th. May 1936 Meriden Conn. Oct. 22nd. 1931.	Home. 119. Columbia St. Meriden. Conn.
10	Line 4 Dobson, transferred to Canadian Sheet 39. Line. 2.						NOT USED		
11	Lines 10 to 30 are blank.						NOT USED		
12	<i>John A. Russell</i>						NOT USED		
13	Purser.						NOT USED		
14							NOT USED		
15							NOT USED		
16							NOT USED		
17							NOT USED		
18							NOT USED		
19							NOT USED		
20							NOT USED		
21							NOT USED		
22							NOT USED		
23							NOT USED		
24							NOT USED		
25							NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		

NOT USED ^{T/C}

Line _____
Owners _____ 32
Local Agents _____

W. J. Tamm
Immigrant Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9867 9 JES

MR. S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from GREENOCK, 29th AUGUST, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC QUEBEC, 1936.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Campbell	Agnes	42		F	M		U.S. Pass. 292360, Wash. 25th May, 1936. Detroit, Mich. 27th Sept., 1929	Husband: Mr. Dan. Campbell, 311, Pilgrim Avenue, Highland Park, Mich.	
2	Campbell	Daniel	13		M	S	Chicago, Ill. 31st Jan., 1923.	<i>Pass 292360-28-5/25/36</i>	Returning to:- 209 Lakeshore Drive, Chicago, Ill.	
3	Rilley	William	46		M	S				
4	Line 3. Rilley, transferred to Canadian Sheet 38 line 7.						NOT USED			
5	Lines 4 to 30 are blank.						NOT USED			
6	<i>W. J. Purson</i>						NOT USED			
7	Purson.						NOT USED			
8							NOT USED			
9							NOT USED			
10							NOT USED			
11							NOT USED			
12							NOT USED			
13							NOT USED			
14							NOT USED			
15							NOT USED			
16							NOT USED			
17							NOT USED			
18							NOT USED			
19							NOT USED			
20							NOT USED			
21							NOT USED			
22							NOT USED			
23							NOT USED			
24							NOT USED			
25							NOT USED			
26							NOT USED			
27							NOT USED			
28							NOT USED			
29							NOT USED			
30							NOT USED			

Wilfred O. Vena
Immigrant Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____ 33
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded on the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANTONIA sailing from BELFAST, 22nd AUGUST, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC QUEBEC 5 SEP 1936, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	OUTCALT	William Miller ✓	23		M	S	Passport 324141 WASHINGTON 3rd July 1936 ✓ Cincinnati Ohio, 23rd December 1912		Returning to: 1147 Beverley Hills Drive, CINCINNATI, Ohio.
2	Lines 2 to 30 are blank.								
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

W. J. ...
Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners 34
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Falconer Macgregor, Surgeon of the SS "Montcalm" sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1936
 at Quebec P.Q.

L. H. Thompson

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Quebec P.Q., 5th September, 1936

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether or not relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, club, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						Yes	No			Yes	No
1	Wife - Mrs. H.A. Adrian, St. Chads, Grange Road, Cambridge, Louis	England via New York	Mass. Cambridge	Yes Harvard University	Yes Yes 1934 Pa.	c/o. Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.	Yes	3wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10 1/2	Pale Grey Blue	None		
2	Brother - Mr. L. Colette, Seraing, Belgium.	Ill. Chicago	"	Self	" " 10yrs Chicago	5757 Kenwood Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Drk. Brn. Brn.	"
3	Father - Mr. Basil N. Gedye, E. Victoria St. Westminster, London.	D.C. Washington	"	"	" " 1931 New York	c/o. Mayflower Hotel, Washington, D.C.	Yes	Under 60 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Grey Blue	"
4	Son/Law - Dr. E. Holmes, Cambridge, Eng.	Mass. Cambridge	"	Harvard Committee	" " 1921 New York	c/o. Lehman Hall, Cambridge, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Ruddy Hazel	"
5	Brother-in-Law - Emil Krogh, Board of Trade, Copenhagen	Danmark via New York	"	"	" " 1933 Boston	c/o. Harvard University, Boston, Mass.	"	3wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" Blue	"
6	Brother-in-Law - do	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fr. Fair Blue	"
7	Father - Mr. S.H. Pook, Oak Cottage, Wynch Hill Lane, Woking, Eng.	Ill. Chicago	"	Father	" " 1934 New York	North Western University, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr. Dark Brn	"
8	Husband - Dr. J.S. Wheeler, 215, Darwin St. Santa Cruz.	Calif. S. Cruz	"	S. SELF	" " 11 Santa Cruz	Husband - Dr. J.S. Wheeler, 215, Darwin St. Santa Cruz, Calif. 5757 Kenwood Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	Perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Fr. Fr. Blue	None
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 35
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

W. J. ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Meikle Master, of the SS Montecarlo, from Belfast via Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. R. Meikle
MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1936
at Quebec P.Q.

W. H. Langley
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. Falona Macgregor*, Surgeon of the *SS Montreal*, sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *5th* day of *September*, 19 *36*
 at *Quebec P.Q.*

J. Falona Macgregor R.R.C.P. R.R.C.S. R.R.F.P.S.
 SURGEON

H. H. H. H. H.

Inspector in Charge.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenjak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Passengers, or a part of another lander possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NON-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SEP 5 1936

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q., 19

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination <small>*Indicated before permanent residence</small>		19 Whether having a ticket for such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)</small>	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States <small>(Whether alien intends to remain in the United States)</small>	25 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	26 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a polygamist	29 Whether an anarchist	30 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years											Where?	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	Wife: <i>Mary A. Barcroft,</i> 18 Grange Road, Cambridge, England.	<i>via Cas. of 10/16 "Empire of Britain"</i>	England-Cambridge	Yes	Harvard University	Yes	1933 Chicago.	En route to Harvard University Celebrations— Cambridge, Mass.	less than 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	Brown	Blue	Scar on left wrist
2	Daughter: Mrs. Mabel Holgate, New Inn, Wilsden, Yorks.	<i>by rail via Cas. of 10/16 "Empire of Britain"</i>	Wilsden	"	Self	"	"	Son: Harold Hinsworth, 38, Reynold St. Danielson, Conn.	two months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3 1/2	"	grey	grey	Nil.

L. H. Houghton

Note.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Meikle ^{Master} of the ss "Montcalm", from Liverpool via Greenock ^{Relford}
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1936
 at Quebec P. Q.

A. R. Meikle
 MASTER ~~Officer~~

H. H. G. G. G.
 Immigration Officer.
 Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number 1 and 2 copied by R. M. B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Falcon Macgregor, Surgeon of the ss Montreal, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1936
 at Quebec P.Q.
J. Falcon Macgregor R.C.P. (A.C.S.) A.R.C.P.S.
 SURGEON

Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTCALM" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 29th AUGUST, 1936.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mts.				Read	Speak what language (or, if occupation claimed, as what gained)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	77327	FRANKEL-CORRAT	Heins Ludwig	26	1	M	S	Scientist	Yes	English German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Breslau	CIO #820	Glasgow	21/7/36	Scotland	Edinburg	
2	77326	CLARK	John	70		M	M	Salv. Army Officer	"	English	"	G. Brit.	Scots.	Scotland	Dunee	W.V. 2889	London	27/8/36	England	Leigh-on Sea.	
3	77326	DUNCAN	Margaret	54	10	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edinburgh	W 74	Dundee Scot	25/8/36	S. Africa	East London	
4	77325	LYNCH	Anne	68		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Kildayulla	RP 1105149	Washington	7/2/36	U.S.A.	Philadelpia.	
5	77329	McDONAGH	Mary	39		F	W	H'keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow	R.P. 1106787	Detroit	11/7/36	"	Detroit	
		WAINWRIGHT	Marie	20	5	F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Stanley	1106787	"	"	"	Canada	Fredericton, N.B.
7			NOT USED																		
8			NOT USED																		
9			NOT USED																		
10			NOT USED																		
11			NOT USED																		
12			NOT USED																		
13			NOT USED																		
14			NOT USED																		
15			NOT USED																		
16			NOT USED																		
17			NOT USED																		
18			NOT USED																		
19			NOT USED																		
20			NOT USED																		
21			NOT USED																		
22			NOT USED																		
23			NOT USED																		
24			NOT USED																		
25			NOT USED																		
26			NOT USED																		
27			NOT USED																		
28			NOT USED																		
29			NOT USED																		
30			NOT USED																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Meikle, Master, of the SS "Montcalm", from Liverpool via Greenock ^{Belfast}
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. R. Meikle
 MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1936
 at Quebec, P. Q.

H. H. H. H. H.
 Immigration Officer.
 Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICANS.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

This is Copied by B.M.S.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Nelson Macgregor, Surgeon of the Montcalm, Quebec, therein, do
(State whether foreign, "acting thereon" or "commanded by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Nelson Macgregor R.R.C.P. ARCS R.R.F.P.S.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept., 19 36

at Quebec

H. J. Gifford

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC -5 SEP 1936, _____, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether this paid by the passenger, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether convicted and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it to be in the United States for a longer period than 90 days?								Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States		Feet	Inches	
1	Friend - Mrs. Ellen Hutton, 436 Hampton St. Winnipeg.	Calif.	Santa Barbara	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	June 1936	Employer Mrs R. Purkins 231, El Bosque Road Santa Barbara, Calif.	No	Perm.	Unde- clared	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	1	Drk. Brn.	Brn.	
2	Friend - The Dean, College of St. Elizabeth, New Jersey.	N.J.	New Haven	"	"	"	8 yrs	June 1936	The Dean, College of St. Elizabeth, New Jersey.	"	Perm.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Olive	"	None
3	Sister - Mrs. Torrible, 7, Yelverton Rd. Liverpool.	Ill	Chicago	Husband	"	"	"	July 1936	Husband - Mr. Peter Travnor 615 Kimbark Ave. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Br.	Brn. Blue	"
4	Friend - Emil Ewa Stein - str 6, Berlin Steglitz, Germany.	N.Y.	Rochelle	Self	"	"	"	13	Returning home - 45 Oxford Rd. New Rochelle, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fair	"	"

J. H. [Signature]

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. R. Miley Master, of the *Montcalm*, from *Quebec* via *Belfast & Greenock*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *5* day of *June*, 19*36*
at *Quebec, P. Q.*

The Honorable
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Serials 1 to 4 Copied by A.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Falconer Macgregor, Surgeon of the Montcalm, sailing westward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Falconer Macgregor. M.R.C.P. R.R.C.S. R.N.E.P.S.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Sept., 1926
at Quebec, P.Q.

J. H. [Signature]

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. H. Meikle Master, of the *S. Montcalm*, from *Lisbon via Fremont*, *Belfast*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Meikle
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *5* day of *Sept*, 19*36*
at *Quebec P. Q.*

W. H. Meikle
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reply for admission should be shown.

Lines 1 to 3 Copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Falconer Macgregor, Surgeon of the Montenap, Sailing Montreal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept., 1936

at Quebec, P. Q.

L. H. Thompson

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTCAIRM" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 28th, 1936

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL					Age		Sex			Married or single	Calling or occupation		Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people
	(This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)		Write					Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place		
1	77342	Cadman	Florence H.K.	51		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Aberaman	RP.1085123	Washington	29/4/36.	U.S.A.	Detroit.	
2	77343	Monks	Harry	17		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	English	England	Pendleton	RP 1104142	"	27/6/36.	"	"	
3	77340	Winstanley	Catherine	41		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pendleton	RP.1080069	"	11/4/36.	"	Flint	
4	77341	Hunter	Lillian	42	3	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Morecambe	RP.1079668	"	10/4/36.	"	Detroit	
5	under (6) acc. 77355	"	George	14		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dalton	RP 1079663	"	7/6/36	"	"	
6	77355	Van den Sande	Elisa	38		F	M	Housewife	"	Flemish	"	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Waes	RP.111405	"	10/9/36.	"	Chicago	
7	use.	"	Georgette Marie	9		F	S					U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	8/4/35	"	"	"	"		
8	use.	"	Lorraine M.	2		F	S					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
9	use.	Winstanley	Herbert	39		M	M					"	U.S.A.	Flint, Mich	11/1/33	Naturalized 14.11.28	pass No. #261775	Washington	25/3/36.	"	"
10			NOT USED																		
11			NOT USED																		
12			NOT USED																		
13			NOT USED																		
14			NOT USED																		
15			NOT USED																		
16			NOT USED																		
17			NOT USED																		
18			NOT USED																		
19			NOT USED																		
20			NOT USED																		
21			NOT USED																		
22			NOT USED																		
23			NOT USED																		
24			NOT USED																		
25			NOT USED																		
26			NOT USED																		
27			NOT USED																		
28			NOT USED																		
29			NOT USED																		
30			NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Al Meikle Wade, of the Montcalm, from San Francisco via, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Al Meikle Wade
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept., 1936
at San Francisco

H. H. Hurlingham
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Since 17th 9 copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Falconer Macquigod, Surgeon of the Montcalm Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council London Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Falconer Macquigod CRCP 2225 ARMS

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Sept., 1936

at Quebec P.Q.

L. H. Anglin

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Heregovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTCALM" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, AUGUST 29, 1936

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13		14		15	
		HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex				Married or single	Calling or occupation			Able to— Read what language (if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with date, NOV. PV, or RP and give section and sub-section if involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District		
1	77251	BUCHAN	Jessie Jane	42	7	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scots	Scotland	Inverlloch	RA 1085018 Wash'ton	Apr. 29, 1936		U.S.A.	Detroit		
2	690	"	John	7	11	M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Detroit	Birth Cert #19915	Oct. 15/18		"	"		
3	77254	DUTHIE	Margaret G.	31	5	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Gt. Britain	"	Scotland	Aberdeen	RP 1087799 Wash'ton	May 7, 1936		"	"		
4	690	"	Masie	5	9	F	S	Scholar	No	"	No	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Wyandotte, Mich.	Birth Cert #192-677			"	"		
5	77255	FARGUEAR	Mary	34		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	"	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 1091887 Wash'ton	10/5/36		"	"		
6	690	"	Thomas	12		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Detroit	U.S. Passport #296907	Wash'ton 1/16/36		"	"		
7	690	"	Margaret	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Detroit				"	"		
8	77257	JOLLY	Guy	30		M	S	Ship Model maker	"	"	"	Gt. Britain	"	Scotland	Johnsaven	1081937 Wash'ton	Apr. 13, 1936		"	"		
9	77259	MACKAY	Annie	32		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greenock	RP 1088782 Wash'ton	May 9, 1936		"	"		
10	690	"	Margaret	9		F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Detroit	10/19/36			"	"		
11	690	"	Phyllis	8		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3/14/29			"	"		
12	77258	MOLLEHAN	Christina Taylor	50	5	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Gt. Britain	"	Scotland	Troon	RP 1064502 Wash'ton	Nov. 25, 1935		"	Ferndale		
13	690	MacLEOD	Donald	32	4	M	M	Autow'kr	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Detroit	U.S. Passport #27407 Wash'ton	Apr. 1936		"	Detroit		
14	77256	"	Mary	39		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Gt. Britain	"	Scotland	Stornoway	RP 1086906 Wash'ton	May 5, 1936		"	"		
15	690	"	Kenneth	4	11	M	S	Nil	No	"	No	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Detroit				"	"		
16	77250	RUSSELL	Jessie Lawson	31	5	F	S	Laundry Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	"	Scotland	Saltocton	RP 1057797 Wash'ton	Sept. 10, 1935		"	Niagara Falls, N.Y.		
17	77256	WALLACE	Jessie Glen	42		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paisley	1081802 Wash'ton	Apr. 17, 1936		"	Detroit		
18	690	WEBSTER	James R.	34		M	M	Labourer	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Naturalized: Wayne County, N.Y.	May 3, 1928	U.S. Passport #17199 Wash'ton	10/6/36		"	Pelaysa		
19	77257	"	Salma M.	31		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Belgium	"	Belgium	Moerkerke	RP 1099378 Washington	10/6/36		"	"		
20			NOT USED																			
21			NOT USED																			
22			NOT USED																			
23			NOT USED																			
24			NOT USED																			
25			NOT USED																			
26			NOT USED																			
27			NOT USED																			
28			NOT USED																			
29			NOT USED																			
30			NOT USED																			

NOT USED

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Ships, or a part of another liner's possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC -5 SEP 1936, 19 36

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, group, club, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. Visa and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., in territory or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	As to	As to							As to	As to	Feet	Inches	
1	Father: Chas. Galt, 23 North St., Fraserburgh	Mich. Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	9 yrs.	Detroit	5.6.36	Husband: John Buchan, 6369 Diversey Place, Detroit, Mich.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Brn. Gry.	None
2	Grandfather: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Father: Andrew Munro, 105 St. Northern Road, Aberdeen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband: Edward Duthie, 300 Claxson St., Wyandotte, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Grandfather: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Mother: Mrs. Margt. Finlay, 25 Knightsbridge Street, Knightswood, Glasgow	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband: Thos. Farquhar, 2654 Buena Vista, Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Grandmother: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Father: Jas. Jolly, 1 Fore St., Johnstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20051 Russell Street, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Mrs. Mackay, sister-in-law, 41 Roxburgh St., Greenock	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband: J. Mackay, 56 Forrest Ave., Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Brother: John Taylor, Hillh Lane, Troon.	Perndale	Yes	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	Husband: Robt. W. McLeeman, 2147 Martin Rd., Perndale 4832 Cooper Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Detroit	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Father: Chas. Russell, 7 Stanley Pl., Saltcoats	Niagara Falls	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	Sister: Mrs. McGhee, 232 6th Street, Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Mother: Mrs. Jeanie M. Bowie, 15 Johnston St., Paisley	Mich. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband: David F. Wallace, 1520 Forest Ave. W. Detroit 362 Vienna Street, Palmyra, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	N.Y. Palmyra	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Mother-in-law: Mrs. J.D. Webster, 19 Kingslyan Dr. Glasgow	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

J. H. [Signature]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Al. Miller, Master, of the Montevideo, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Al. Miller
Master

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept., 1926
at Quebec P. Q.

J. H. Buffington
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Series 1 to 19 Copied by R. M. B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Falcon Macgregor, Surgeon of the Mortcalm sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Falcon Macgregor M.D. R.C.S. R.C.P.S.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept., 1936
at Quebec P. Q.

H. H. Humphreys

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTCALM Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 28th AUGUST, 1936

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	77273	LOPHEIN	Margaret STOREY	55		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	N. Ireland	Belfast	RP.1091537	Washington	16.5.36		U.S.A.	Port Angeles
2	6926	"	Thomas Julian	56		M	M					U.S.A.		Naturalized	Pt. Angeles	U.S. Passport # 276608	Washington	16.2.29	Wash. DC. 7/4/36		
3	6926	"	Thomas Victor	26		M	S					"		"	"	U.S. Passport # 276607	Washington	16.2.29	Wash. DC. 7/4/36		
4	77344	HOLLOWELL	Elsie	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Stockport	RP.1079011	Washington	6.3.36	Wash. DC. 5/13/36	U.S.A.	Dunkirk, N.Y.
5	77339	DAVIES	Alice JANE	65		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crowley	RP.1079915	Washington	10.4.36		"	Ferndale, Mich.
6	6926	HOPSOMMER	Enid	7		F	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Ferndale, Mich.	Passport No. 277184	Washington	5.5.36			
7			NOT USED																		
8			NOT USED																		
9			NOT USED																		
10			NOT USED																		
11			NOT USED																		
12			NOT USED																		
13			NOT USED																		
14			NOT USED																		
15			NOT USED																		
16			NOT USED																		
17			NOT USED																		
18			NOT USED																		
19			NOT USED																		
20			NOT USED																		
21			NOT USED																		
22			NOT USED																		
23			NOT USED																		
24			NOT USED																		
25			NOT USED																		
26			NOT USED																		
27			NOT USED																		
28			NOT USED																		
29			NOT USED																		
30			NOT USED																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Al Meikle Master, of the Montcalm, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Belfast 1/1/1926

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept., 1926
at Quebec P.Q.

[Signature]
Master
Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 - Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 - Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 - Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 - Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 - A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 - Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 - Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 - Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 - WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
 - SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 - AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
 - ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
 - ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 - Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of Birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
 - Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
 - Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
 - Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 - Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 - Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
 - Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
 - Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 - Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 - Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 - Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, an, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
 - Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
 - Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Serial 1 to 6 Copied by B.M.A.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCALM" sailing from LIVERPOOL Aug. 28th, 1936, Arriving at Port of Quebec 5th September, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Bachelor	Mary Porter	67	5	F	W	Orange Co. Va. 10.11.68	Passport 267344 Wash. 13th April 1936.	417 N. Hayes Blvd. St. Joseph, Mo.
2	Bond	Carroll J.	61	2	M	S	Baltimore Maryland 13-6-1873	Passport 228893 Wash. 17th July 1935.	3501 N. Charles St. Balto. Md.
3	<i>ON ALIEN SHEETS</i>								
4	Dempster	Arthur Jeffrey	50		M	M		New York Supreme Court, June 1918.	5757 Kenwood Ave. Chicago, Ill.
5	Ensminger	Leonard A.	58	1	M	M	Crawfordsville, Ind. 21.6.78	Passport 222276 Wash. 28th June 1936.	3201 North Meridian St. Indianapolis, Ind.
6	"	Cora C.	46	8	F	M	Clark Co. Ind.	- do -	"
7	Fabens,	Andrew Lawrie	48	10	M	M	Salem, Mass.	Passport 321279 Wash. 29th June 1936.	129 West Henrietta St. Wooster, Ohio
8	"	Rachel	43	4	F	M		By Father do	"
9	"	Andrew Laurie	19	1	M	S	Englewood, N.J.		do
10	"	Henry Bruce	12	6	M	S	Wooster, O.		do
11	"	Margaret Wyse	20	10	F	S		By Father Passport 321277 Wash. 29th June 1936.	"
12	Franck	Sara	49		F	S	Nashville Mich. (19.6.1887)	Passport 268558 Wash. 16th April 1936	1008 Cooper Arms, Long Beach Cal.
13	Godley	William Thomas	64	1	M	W		Passport 289963 Wash. 21st May 1936 U.S. Dist. Court of Cleveland, Ohio. Sept. 12th. 1924.	4276 E. 116th St. Cleveland, Oh. 139 Valley Rd., Ardmore Pa.
14	Godshalk	Elizabeth	19		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. 10.5.1917	Passport 333262 Wash. 27th Aug. 1936.	Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Goverman	Abraham	51		M	M		Passport 326509 Wash. 8th July 1936 Delaware Court - do -	2711 Boulevous, Wilmington, Del.
16	"	Sylvia	46		F	M	Auburn N.Y. 3.7.1890		"
17	Gilman	Alice	49	9	F	M	Pawtucket, R.I. 9.10.86	Passport 321675 Wash. 29.6.36.	22 W. Wyoming Ave. Melrose, Mass.
18	"	Mabel	29	10	F	S	Bowditch, Me. 3.9.06.	Passport No. 321982, Washington, 29.6.36.	"
19	Graham	Mary	73	6	F	W	Lexington, Texas 9.2.63.	Passport No. 301095, #191988 Washington, 29.6.36 <i>Wash DC 5/21/36</i>	45 Cedar Ave. Long Beach, Cal.
20	Hendricks	Elizabeth	20	11	F	S	Malvern. 26.9.15.	Passport 286565 Wash 18.5.36.	120th St. & West Dodge Road, Omaha, Neb.
21	Ingham	Elizabeth	78	5	F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. 5.3.58	PP # 1141 NY - 5/24/33 Rem. 5/27/36 & 5/28/37	323 W. 4th St. Long Beach, Cal.
22	Knight	Margaret	74		F	M		Passport 286508 Wash. 18.5.36. By Father	1315 West Forest, Detroit, Mich.
23	Knight	Jean	49		F	S	Detroit, Mich. 29.10.86	Passport 286520 Wash. 18.5.36.	"
24	<i>NOT ON BOARD MONTCALM.</i>								
25	French	Robert French	57	8	M	M	Arlington, Mass. 20.12.78.		1960 Jewett Rd. Berkeley, Cal.
26	<i>NOT ON BOARD MONTCALM.</i>								
27	Crushing	Anna Crushing	59	9	F	M	Pittsburg, Mass. 27.11.76.		"
28	Menoher	Arthur	31	8	M	M	New York City 29.1.05		136 W. Main St. Newark
29	"	Margaret	29	6	F	M	Delaware 31.5.1907	Passport 327699 Wash. 10.7.36	"
30	Moore,	John Royal	37		M	M	Elko, Nev. 25.12.99	Passport #277 Rio de Janeiro 17.7.35	3701 N. Broad St. Philadelphia.
31	"	Mabel Isabel	31	1	F	M	Plains, Pa. 3.7.05	Passport 45855 Wash. 7/7/33 <i>date to 7/2/37.</i>	"
32	Smith	Maude	62		F	M		Passport 286370 Wash. 18.5.36. By marriage Oct. 29th. 1891	3910 Lasalle Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.
33	"	Dorothy	35		F	S	Los Angeles, Cal. 27.8.00	Passport 279041 Wash. 8.5.36	"
34		NOT USED							
35		NOT USED							

NOT USED

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTCALM

sailing from BELFAST

28th AUGUST, 19 36,

Arriving at Port of Quebec

5th September 19 36

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOWNEY	Leo	41	3	M	S	1st May, 1895. Grand Rapids, Mich. Passport 329316 Wash. 14.7.36		5306 Blackstone Ave., Chicago, Ill
2	SMITH	Charles Robert	30	2	M	S	12th March, 1906. Gainsville, Texas Passport 159234 Wash 21.12.34		Ardmore, Ok. 1419 N. 32nd St., Birmingham, Alta.
3	WATERS	Harry	58	2	M	M	<i>US / August 11 323317 Wash DC</i> Federal Court, Birmingham, Alta. 1.9.14.		" " <i>Birmingham, Alta.</i>
4	WATERS	Jessie W.	55	7	F	M	Ellisville Miss 7.12.1880		" " <i>Tulsa, Okla.</i>
5	WATERS	Edward	64	1	M	M	Passport 327499 Wash 10.7.36	U.S. Court, Baltimore. Sept. 1894	1111 So. Peoria, Tulsa, Okla.
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED

Line
 Owners 44
 Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCALM"

sailing from GREENOCK

29th AUGUST, 1936; Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

5th September, 1936.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BROURIDGE	Alexander	56	7	M	M	Passport 318749 Wash 24.6.36	Orange County, California, May 29th 1917.	1414 North Main Street, Santa Ana, California.
2	BROURIDGE	Frederick	43	6	M	S	Minnesota, 23/2/93		Union League Club, 65 West Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
3	GALLOWAY	Marguerite	34	11	F	M	Passport 289938 Wash 21.5.36	United States District Court, Chicago. December 14.1934.	238 South Maple Avenue, Oak Park, Ill.
4	HOYT	Virginia Scott	68	8	F	S	New York, 10th October 1867. #31721	Passport Wash. 27.6.36	7th East 81st Street New York N.Y.
5	MARSHALL	David Watson	51	7	M	M	Passport 270342 Wash. 21.4.36	Cincinnati, Ohio, 11/21/16.	2241 Buxton Avenue, Norwood, Ohio.
6	"	Kate	51	7	F	M	do	do.	do.
7	"	Margaret	20	7	F	S	Norwood, Ohio. 10/16/15.		do.
8	HUTCHINSON	Meta Hare	71		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 25.8.1865. Passport XXXX 27704 Wash. 5.6.33		133 South 22nd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
9	KAMMERER	Edward C.	53	9	M	S	St. Louis, Miss. Sept. 2, 1882. Passport 288895 Wash. 20.5.36		5928 Clemens St. Louis, Miss.
10	"	Richard	23	6	M	S	St. Louis, Miss. Dec. 24, 1912. Passport 288894 Wash. 20.5.36		211 N. Beniston, Clayton
11	MACKINNON	Sterling A.	20		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 5.12.15 Passport 276092 Wash. 1.5.36		17 Avon Road, Norbeth, Penn.
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

Line _____
 Owners _____ 45
 Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCALM" sailing from LIVERPOOL Aug. 28th, 1936, Arriving at Port of Quebec P.Q. 5th September, 1936

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Smith	Florence May	49	-	F	S	Kansas. 3.8.77	Passport 296943 Wash. 29th May 1936. <i>extra to 6/17/38</i>	3201 Gladstone Ave. Detroit, Mich.
2	Voorhels	Zaide Isabelle	55	1	F	S	Pontiac, Mich. 18.7.71.	Passport 119163 Wash. 13th June 1934.	"
3	Dunbar	William Butler	32	8	M	S	Port Washington Nov. 6th, 1904.		370 Park Avenue, New York
4	Howe	Clarence	50		M	M	Shrewsbury, Mass. 1886.	Passport 3727 Wash. 8th August 1936 <i>extra to 6/19/38</i>	Home address - 57 Holyrood Ave. Lowell, Mass.
5	Renick	Oberia	65	3	F	S	Kentucky 25.3.71	Passport 122529 Wash. 19th June 1934	421 W. Second St. Lexington, Kentucky.
6	Wegman	John Frederick	43		M	S	Rochester, N.Y. 1893 Jan 23rd.	Passport 5961 Wash. 5th August 1936	375 East Main St. Rochester, N.Y.
7	Davidson	Ellora	62	9	F	M	Kaluda, Kansas. 1st Nov. 1873.	Passport No. 318219, Issued Washington, 24.6.36.	Home: 8100 East Jefferson, Detroit, Mich.
8	Bruchhels	Frederick	43	6	M	S	Minneapolis, Minn. 23rd. Feb. 1893.	Passport 332416 Wash. 21st July 1936.	Union League Club, 65 W Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
9	Galvin	Elizabeth	45	11	F	S	Binghamton, N.Y. 29th. Sept. 1896.	Passport No. 234401 Issued Washington, 7th. Aug. 1935.	Home: 40, East 89th Street, New York, N.Y.
10	Kevin	Ellen	40	6	F	S	Adams, Mass. 29th Feb. 1896	Passport No. 3732, Issued Washington, 10th. Aug. 1936.	Home: 180, Archer Ave. Mount Vernon, N.Y.
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED

Line _____
Owners _____ **46**
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCAIM"

Sailing from LIVERPOOL

August 28th, 19³⁶, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC -5 SEP 1936

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Chamberlin	Lawson	20	9	M	S	New York City 19.11.1915.	<i>6/8/36</i> Washington #203892 Van DC	Waverly, Pa. 6143 Ehrlich Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
2	Jewell	Nannie E.	56	11	F	W	St. Louis, Mo. 26.6.1879	Passport: 40280, Washington, 23.6.33. <i>Ext 4/2/36 to 4/2/37</i>	5424 Angora Terrace, Pittsburgh, Pa.
3	King	Anna	62	8	F	S	Pitula, Pa. Nov. 25th. 1873.	Passport No. 324857, Washington, 6.7.36.	257 Gleneve Avenue, Decatur, Ill.
4	Melrose	James Albert	55	7	M	M	Rossie, N.Y. Jan. 1st. 1881.	Passport No. 277195, 5.5.36. Washington.	"
5	"	Lyla L.	53	3	F	M	PoIsdam, N.Y. May 29th. 1883.	"	"
6	Mendelsohn	Jean	26		F	M	Passport No. 312831 Washington 17.6.36	Nat. Detroit, Mich. June 1935.	Husband - Mr. Max Mendelsohn, 2219 Taylor Ave. Detroit, Mich.
7	"	Allen David	11	months	M	S	Detroit Mich. 9th Sept. 1935	<i>Ext 4/2/36 to 4/2/37</i> June 1935.	"
8	Newell	Florence Correll	49	10	F	W	Yokohama, Japan, 18.9.1886.	Passport No. 38951, Washington, 21.6.33.	22 Elmwood Ave. E. Orange, N.J.
9	Slater	Rose M.	42		F	M	Cleveland, Oh. July 25th. 1894.	Passport, No. 288762, Washington, 20.5.36.	96 West 4th St. Dunkirk, N.Y.
10	Stenzel	Jacob	69	11	M	M	Passport No. 331272, Washington, 18.2.36.	Withrow Court, St. Louis, Mo. 1906.	8534 Mora Lane, St. Louis, Mo.
11	Tallman	William	33		M	S	Canton, N.Y. 11.11.1903.	Passport No. 307768, Washington, 11.6.36.	Home - Canton, N.Y.
12	Whitmore	Emily Isabelle	25		F	S	Cleveland, Oh. Jul. 25th. 1911.	Passport: 277148, Washington, 5.5.36.	2066 West 87th St. Cleveland, Oh.
13	Wilder	Frank	65		M	M	Strawberry Point, Iowa. June 10th. 1871.	Passport No. 278117, Washington, 6.5.36.	Returning home - Strawberry Point, Iowa. (Route 3)
14	"	Mary	50		F	M	"	Elkader, Iowa. Decr. 1930.	"
15	Norris	Nathaniel	26	1	M	S	Lawrence L.I. New York. July 17th. 1910.	Passport No. 308187, Washington, 11.3.36.	Mother - Mrs. L. Norris, 250 Causeway, Lawrence, Long Island, N.Y.
16	Redwine	Marcus C.	42	8	M	M	Sandy Hook, N.Y. Dec. 10th. 1893.	Passport No. 334701, Washington, 28.7.36.	419 S. Maple St. Winchester, Ky.
17	"	Marcus C. K.	15	9	M	S	Winchester, Ky. Nov. 19th. 1931	"	"
18	Traynor	Amy	25	4	F	S	Passport No. 286501, Washington, 15.5.36.	Through Father's papers Chicago, Ill. April 25th. 1928.	6615, Kimbark Ave. Chicago, Ill.
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED

47

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTGAIL"

Sailing from GREENOCK

AUGUST 29, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

-5 SEP 1936

1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BROWN	Elizabeth	51	7	F	M	Passport No. 302206, Washington, 15.6.36.	By marriage. 1915.	1860 South Electric Ave., Detroit, Mich.
2	GREVY	Susan	29	10	F	S	Passport No. 296169, Washington, 28.5.36.	U.S. District Court, Detroit, Mich. June 14, 1933.	257 Ashland Ave., Detroit, Mich.
3	SCOTT	Frank	42		M	S	Passport No. 236798, Washington, 20.8.35.	Wayne County Court. 1930.	2152 Marlborough Ave., Detroit, Mich.
4	MONTGOMERY	Anna Gardner	25		F	S	Aug. 6th 1911 Augusta, Ga.	Passport No. 305436, Washington, 9.6.36.	918 John's Road, Augusta, Ga.
5	ROBERTS	Lorraine	24	8	F	S	Dec. 24th 1912 Anniston, Alabama	Passport No. 299010, Washington, 1.6.36.	Sunset Drive, Anniston, Alabama.
6	THOMPSON	Richard F.	44	3	M	S	Passport, 317860, Washington, 23.6.36.	Circuit Court, Cook Co. Chicago 23.6.27	6623 Evans Avenue, Chicago Ill.
7	ARMOUR	Mary Harris	73	5	F	W	Penfield, Pa. Ga. 9.3.1863.	Passport No: 299084, Issued: Washington, 1st. June, 1936.	3116 Peachtree Road, Atlanta, Geo.
8	FOREMAN	Fred	36	8	M	S	Passport No. 287152, Washington, 18.5.36.	Elyria Lorain Co. Ohio, May, 1935.	217, Woodlawn Avenue, Oberlin, Ohio.
9	MIMS	Florence Adams	38	1	F	S	July 5th. 1898, Edgefield, South Carolina.	Passport No. 124242, Issued: Washington, 21.6.34. Renewed 5.5.36.	Edgefield, South Carolina.
10	REVELL	Amelia	68	4	F	W	April 8th. 1868, Highland Park, Lake Co. Ill.	Passport No. 288612, Issued: Washington, May 20th. 1936.	932, So. Westlake Avenue, Los Angeles, Cal.
11	SMALLWOOD	Winifred	60		F	S	8.7. 1876. Wassaic, N.Y.	Passport No. 303998, Issued: Washington, June 8th. 1936.	524 Ostrom Avenue, Syracuse, N.Y.
12	WALKER	Mary	72	10	F	W	Sept: 1st. 1863. White Plains Georgia.	Passport No. 267484. Issued Washington, April 14th. 1936.	809, Victory Drive, Savannah, Georgia.
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED

L. H. Hight

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCALM" sailing from LIVERPOOL, Aug. 28th, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC -5 SEP 1936, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Balsdon	Edith B.	48	6	F	M	Passport No. 302007, Issued Washington, 4.6.36.	U.S. Dist. Court, Buffalo, N.Y. July 18th, 1929.	33 Rosedale St. Buffalo, N.Y.
2	"	James F.	14	4	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. March 10th, 1922.	Pass. No. 302007 Washington 4.6.36.	"
3	"	Gilbert E.	10	2	M	S	" May 28th, 1926.	"	"
4	<i>See sheet 6 - line 8. Fred</i>		35	8	M	S	<i>Robert to above</i>	Elyria Lorain Co. Ohio. May, 1935.	217 Woodlawn Ave. Overlin, Ohio.
5	Lawler	William A.	35	11	M	M	Passport No. 311292, Issued: Washington, 15.6.36.	U.S. Dist. Court of Detroit, Mich. 1928.	453 La Salle Ave. Huntington Woods: Royal Oak.
6	Paine	Margaret	46		F	S	Akron, Ohio. 6th August 1890	Pass. 343 Tokyo Japan 29th June 1936	c/o Mr. E. E. Paine, 1361 S.W. 7th St. Miami, Flor.
7	Tatham	James	69	7	M	M	Passport No. 307361, Issued Washington, 11th. June, 1936.	Cook Co. Chicago. 1894.	4341 Greenwood Ave. Chicago, Ill.
8	<i>Transferred to Alien Sheet Herbert</i>		69		M	M	<i>Robert to above</i>	Circuit Court of Flint, Mich. Nov. 14th, 1926.	5504 Lapeer Rd. Flint, Mich.
9	De Clercq	Honori Joseph	29	2	M	S	Kewanee, Ill. June 22nd, 1907	Passport No. 67, Issued Antwerp, 24th. August, 1936.	Kewanee, Ill.
10	Semashi	Stefan	65	11	M	M	Passport No. 270628, Washington 21st, April, 1936.	Sr. Louis, Miss. Sept. 1916. ✓	Home address - 1289 Wheelock Ave. Detroit, Mich.
11	<i>Transferred to Alien Sheet Van den Lande</i>		9		F	S	<i>Robert to above</i>	Chicago, Ill. Aug. 28th, 1936.	Home address - 4029 Melrose St. Chicago.
12	<i>Transferred to Alien Sheet</i>		2		F	S	<i>Robert to above</i>	Nov. 2nd, 1933.	"
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

NOT USED

Attest

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

QUEBEC

S. S. MONTCALM sailing from BELFAST, 28th AUGUST, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 5 SEP 1936, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RAGGER	John	60	10	M	S	Passport No. 315337, Issued Washington, 19th. June, 1936.	Circuit Court, Cook Co., Chicago, Ill. 14.1.1898.	3115 N Halstead St., Chicago, Ill.
2	LOUWIS	Thomas J. J. J. J.	54		M	S	Sup. Court, Clallam Co., Pt. Angeles, Wash. 16.2.1920	730 Caroline Street, Port Angeles, Wash.	<i>Transferred to Alien Sheet</i>
3	LOUWIS	Thomas Victor	54		M	S	Sup. Court, Clallam Co., Pt. Angeles, Wash. 16.2.1920	730 Caroline Street, Port Angeles, Wash.	<i>Transferred to Alien Sheet</i>
4	MERCER	Anna	51		F	M	Supreme Court, Detroit, Mich. January, 1934.	U.S. Passport. 303717, Washington. 6.6.36	15857 wildermere, Detroit, Mich.
5	QUINN	Rosa Geales	48		F	M	Jumping Branch, W. Virginia. 25th Nov. 1887.	Passport No. 299717, Washington, 2nd. June, 1936.	R. F. D. 123 A, Port Blakely, Wash.
6	CURRY	Florence	53		F	M	Passport: No. 306080, Washington, 10th. June, 1936.	Through marriage, 1916.	Brickhannon, West Virginia.
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Handwritten signature

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONTCALM" sailing from GREENOCK, AUGUST 29, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC -5 SEP 1936, 1936

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DRAKE	Dorothy M.	32	2	F	S	Apr. 14, 1904. Canton, Ill.	Passport No. 19603, Washington, 5th. June, 1936.	438 Walnut Avenue, Long Beach, Calif.
2	"	Mildred	25	4	F	S	Feb. 5, 1911. Canton, Ill.	Passport No. 19601, Washington, 5th. June, 1936.	-do-
3	HUSTON	Louise Catherine	37	7	F	S	Nov. 7, 1899. Castana, Iowa	Passport No. 19344, Washington, 1st. June, 1936.	409 W. 46th Street, Los Angeles, Calif.
4	McMILLAN	John	45	9	M	M	Passport No. 273952, Washington, 28th. April, 1936.	Circuit Court, Flint, Mich. Feb. 15, 1928.	1813 Nebraska Ave., Flint, Mich.
5	CARSON	Thomas H.	33		M	M	3rd March 1903 Indiana Pa.	Passport 328857 Washington 13.7.36	904, Huey Street, McKeesport Pa.
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

W. H. [Signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hamilton., Surgeon of the S.S. "ASCANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hamilton, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 19 36.

at Quebec, P. Q.

H. J. Franklin

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

RECORDED
INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 29TH AUGUST, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	<i>Not official</i>	OATES	LEWIS A.	63	-	M	M	VICE CONSUL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	PV 1098782 SEC. 70	Washington	13 July 1926.			Left U.S. at N.Y. 7/23/36	MIAMI
2	<i>Not official</i>	OATES	HELEN	49	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	IRELAND	COBK	PV 1106850 SEC. 70					Left U.S. at N.Y. 7/23/36	MIAMI
3	<i>Not official</i>	OATES	LEWIS A. JR.	16	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	1106849 PV 1098782					Left U.S. at N.Y. 7/23/36	MIAMI
4			NOT USED																			
5			NOT USED																			
6			NOT USED																			
7			NOT USED																			
8			NOT USED																			
9			NOT USED																			
10			NOT USED																			
11			NOT USED																			
12			NOT USED																			
13			NOT USED																			
14			NOT USED																			
15			NOT USED																			
16			NOT USED																			
17			NOT USED																			
18			NOT USED																			
19			NOT USED																			
20			NOT USED																			
21			NOT USED																			
22			NOT USED																			
23			NOT USED																			
24			NOT USED																			
25			NOT USED																			
26			NOT USED																			
27			NOT USED																			
28			NOT USED																			
29			NOT USED																			
30			NOT USED																			

NOT USED

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. P. Bersek ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the P. P. Rocca, from Southern, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 1936
at Quebec, P. Q.

J. H. S. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-ids status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Serial 1 to 3 Copied by B. M. B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hamilton, Surgeon of the S. P. Ascania, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 1936
 at Quebec, P. Q.

[Signature]

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. P. Bissell, of the S. S. Ascenia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 1936
at Quebec, P. Q.

J. H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Line 1 Copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J F Hamilton, Surgeon of the British s.s. Ascania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 19 Surgeon
at Quebec Canada

J. H. Thompson
Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

List

3

S. S. ASGANIA

Passengers sailing from SCUTHEMPTON

29 AUGUST, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if exception claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	12506	AMOR	JACK	26	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENZANCE	SEC. 10 RP1077678	WASHINGTON	31 MAR 1936	Supplied by 4/9/36	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
2	12507	YULE	MURIEL ELIZABETH	26	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ARGENTINE	LAS PALMAS	SEC. 10 RP1086903	WASHINGTON	5 MAY 1936	Supplied by 4/3/36	U.S.A.	ROCHESTER N.Y.
3		NOT USED																			
4		NOT USED																			
5		NOT USED																			
6		NOT USED																			
7		NOT USED																			
8		NOT USED																			
9		NOT USED																			
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			

NOT USED

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q. SEPTEMBER 6, 1936

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether included and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?								Date of last departure	Whether alien brought in to be admitted to the United States for permanent residence			Whether alien brought in to be admitted to the United States for temporary residence	Whether alien brought in to be admitted to the United States for other purposes	Feet
1	FATHER, A. E. R. AMOR 6 TRENCHER RD PENZANCE, CORNWALL.	-	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	SELF	1926- APRIL 1936 ILL.	FRI. MR. H. PASCOE 7937 EVANS AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER, MRS B. HUNTER 34 VILLAGE RD. FINCHLEY.	-	NY ROCHESTER	NO	SELF	1932- JUNE 13 1936 N.Y.	HUSBAND, J. A. C. YULE 551 CLAY AVE. ROCHESTER, N.Y. <i>542 Magee Ave.</i>	NO	PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

W. J. C. Jones
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

T. C.

Line 54
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.G.P. BISSET Master, of the British S.S. Ascania, from Southampton England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 19 36
at Quebec Canada

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Home-tar status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, sailing engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, respectively of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

1 and 2 Copied by B.M.B.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ASCANIA" sailing from HAVRE, 28th August, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~Quebec~~ 6th September, 1936.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LAW,	Jessie Louise	33	-	F	S	22nd Feb. 1903. Abilene, Kans.	318-074 N-4/24/36	4500 Mill Creek, Park Way. Kansas City, Mo.
2	WISE,	Vera	44	-	F	S	26th July 1892. Iola, Kansas.	PP# 324718 - N-7/6/36	Home. 3724 Broadway, Kansas City, Mo.
3	Sheet 2 Lines 3 to 30 Blank.								
4	NOT USED <i>Blank</i>								
5	NOT USED <i>Pariser.</i>								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

W. J. V. Vene
Immigrant Inspector (C.)

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

3.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ARGANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 29th AUGUST, 1936, Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q. 6th September, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ERST	JESSIE	66	-	F	S	ERIE. PA. 23RD APRIL 1870	PP(291211) N-5/23/36	650 WEST 7TH ST. ERIE. PA.
2	HEBE	MARY	23	-	F	S	CLEVELAND. OHIO. 13TH NOV. 1912	PP(284087) N-5/14/36	1720 E. 116TH PLACE. CLEVELAND. OHIO.
3	CONNOR	LEWIS A.	69	-	M	M	New Albann. Ind. 17th Jan. 1867.	PP(325830) N-7/1/36	325 E. 68 St. New York City.
4	CONNOR	LAILA C.	47	-	F	M	Seranton. P.A. 15th Aug. 1889.	PP 375730 N-2/1/36	- do -
5	ELMHARDT	ERNEST	49	-	M	M	-	PP(69010) N-11/20/33 Ren. 7/13/36 to 11/20/37 EASTERN DIST. N.Y. Court. FEB. 1931	405 UPPER MOUNTAIN AVE. UPPER MONTCLAIR. N.J.
6	ELMHARDT	WILLIAM H.	16	-	M	S	Upper Mont Clair. N.Y. Feb. 11, 1920.	PP 69010 N-11/20/33 Ren. 7/13/36 to 11/20/37-DO-	1716 FORSYTH BLVD. UNIVERSITY CITY. MO.
7	HARTMAN	ERVIN	38	-	M	M	WATERLOO. ILL. Carthage. 6TH FEB. 1898	PP# 333188 N-7/23/36	-DO-
8	HARTMAN	HELEN	30	-	F	M	CAMBRIDGE. MO. 7TH JAN. 1906	PP# 333188 N-7/23/36	-DO-
9	HENDERSON	JEANNETTE H.	40	-	F	S	ALBION. ILL. 2ND MARCH 1896	PP# 37380 N-6/24/36	1710 W. 32ND ST. MINNEAPOLIS. MIN.
10	HENDERSON	MABEL	48	-	F	S	GAARDEN. ILL. 29TH JUNE 1888	PP# 321621 N-6/29/36	1006 ARCH ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
11	HEALY	ANNIE	35	-	F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 1931	-	-
12	JACKSON	KATHARINE	16	-	F	S	JACKSONVILLE PA. 3RD AUG. 1919	PP(295259) N-5/28/36	169 CHESTNUT HILL ROAD. CHESTNUT HILL. MASS.
13	LEE	HALFDAN	48	-	M	M	-	District Court. Pittsburgh. P.A. 1916. PP(297172) N-5/27/36	Home. 49 Worthington Rd. Brooklyn. 3650-STRONG-ST.-BOSTON.-MASS.
14	LEE	JOHN P.	20	-	M	S	Pittsburgh. March 1st, 1916.	PP(220698) N-6/24/35	-DO-
15	LESH-JONES	JOHN H.	22	-	M	S	-	-	-
16	WAYNE	WALTER R.	44	-	M	M	ST. LOUIS MO. 20TH JAN. 1892	PP(332169) N-7/21/36	7 PICARDY LANE. LA DUE VILLAGE. ST. LOUIS. MO.
17	WAYNE	HELENE B.	42	-	F	M	WATERLOO. IA. 20TH AUG. 1880	PP 332169 N-7/21/36	-DO-
18	WEIDEN	Klnece	53	-	F	S	GREENFIELD. N.Y. 19TH NOV. 1882	PP 275388 N-4/30/36	2. W. 86TH ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.
19	WEEK	Alice M.	17	-	F	S	Pittsburgh. P.A. 12th March. 1919.	PP# 277469 N-5/27/36	Home. 49 Worthington Road, Brooklyn.
20	VERMHOFF.	Freida.	50	-	F	S	Burlington. 29th Apr. 1884.	(1344) N-6/10/34 Ren. 6/10/36 & 6/15/38	Burlington. Wis.
21	VERMHOFF.	Em	42	-	F	S	Burlington. 16th July. 1975.	PP(1343) N-6/15/34 Ren. 6/15/36 & 6/15/38	- do -
22	WILLIAMS.	Aras J.	66	-	M	M	Utica. N.Y. July 18th, 1870.	PP 19111 N-11/13/33 Ren. 11/4/35 to 11/13/37	1429 Genesee St. Utica. N.Y.
23	WILLIAMS.	Eugenia.	63	-	F	M	Rochester. N.Y. July 9th, 1875.	PP 68111 N-11/13/33 Ren. 11/4/35 to 11/13/37	- do -
24	NORRIS.	Eugenia.	19	-	F	S	Utica N.Y. Nov. 5th. 1917.	PP 204039 N-4/3/35	Harts Hill, Whitesboro. N.Y.
25	NORRIS.	Klimbeth	17	-	F	S	- do - July 22nd 1919.	PP 204039 N-4/3/35	- do -
26	TOWSEND.	Adelaide	17	-	F	S	New Rochelle N.Y. Aug. 24th. 1919.	PP 271647 N-5/17/36	145 Melrose Avenue, Palham. N.Y.
27	GIDWITZ.	Victor. E.	22	-	M	S	Chicago. Ill. June. 26th 1914.	PP# 269995 N-7/20/36	1765 E. 55 St. Chicago. Ill.
28	GIDWITZ.	Lawrence	27	-	M	S	Suoner. Mass. Sept. 2nd 1907	PP 269997 N-4/20/36	1640 E. 50 St. Chicago. Ill.
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

W. J. Viers
Immigrant Inspector

Sheet 3 Line 11 HEALY Annie - Did not embark
Sheet 3 Line 15 LESH JONES. John H. - Did not embark.
Sheet 3 Lines 29 and 30 Blank.

W. J. Viers
Pursar.

Line Cunard White Star Limited.
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do -

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Quebec, P. Q.

6th SEPTEMBER 1936

S. S. ASCANIA

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

29th AUGUST

1936, Arriving at Port of

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	HAWKEN	ERNEST	52		M	M	PP# 20555 Dr. 6/25/36	District Court, Michigan. BUTTE, MICH. 9 APRIL 1918	6542 Dana St. OAKLAND, CAL.	
2	HAWKEN	BEATRICE MARY	58		F	M	PP 20555 Dr. 6/25/36	By former marriage.	Ditto.	
8	HOPE	EMILY S	41		F	M	PP 266460 Dr. 4/10/36	By Husband's papers. OMAHA, NEB. 7 JAN. 1922	710 S. 38 Avenue, OMAHA, NEB.	
4	BRYANT	GLADYS MAY	41		F	M	PP 266464 Dr. 4/10/36	OMAHA DISTRICT CT. 26 OCT. 1932	3801 Jane Street, Omaha, Neb.	
5	TYRER	THOMAS	34		M	S			81 - 31st St. CHICAGO, ILL.	
6	DITMARS	JOSEPHINE M	53		F	W	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 1882. Oct. 30th.	PP (313668) Dr. 6/17/36	151 e. 33rd St. NEW YORK, N.Y.	
7	DITMARS	DORES R	23		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 1912 Aug. 2nd	PP (301669) Dr. 4/4/36	Ditto.	
8	MC DONALD	JOHN ROBERT	48		M	M	PP 318754 Dr. 4/24/36	District Court. U.S. COURT, E. HANNAH, MO. 5 DEC. 1921	3300 HANSEN AVE. HANNAH, MO.	
9	MC DONALD	EDITH FAYE	37		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. April 14th, 1899.	(318754) Dr. 6/24/36	Ditto.	
10	MC DONALD	JOHN RICHARD	19		M	S	HANNAH, MO. June 20th, 1918.	PP 318754 Dr. 6/24/36	Ditto.	
11	HOPE	ANNIE MARIA	50		F	S		PP (302763) Dr. 6/1/36	635 JAMES ST. PALHAM MANOR, N.Y.	
12	SIMBALL	Transferred to Sheet 19 Line 14						Purser.		WENSBURY, MISSISSIPPI.
13	ROOS	MARIE	62		F	M	Caledonia.	PP (259760) Dr. 3/13/36	5114 TIOGA ST. DULUTH, MIN.	
14	THORNTON	Eva H.	70		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 20th MAR. 1866	PP (317461) Dr. 6/23/36	2524, KIMBALL AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	
15	THORNTON	FRANCES	31		F	S	CHICAGO, ILL. 5th Oct. 1903. 10th MAR. 1908.	PP (320152) Dr. 6/26/36	- AS ABOVE -	
16	BRYANT.	Alfred G.	5		M	S	Omaha, Neb. 14 Sept. 1931.	PP# 266464 Dr. 4/10/36	3801 James St., Omaha, Neb.	
17	MORGAN.	Henry	71		M	W	(P.P. 6589)	Dr. 6/1/36 - Ren. 6/15/36 to 6/17/36	402 N.I. St., Vacoma, Washington.	
18	MORGAN.	Murray	20		M	S	Vacoma, Washington. 16 Feb. 1916.	PP 6589 Dr. 6/1/36 - Ren. 6/15/36 to 6/17/36	- do -	
19	SCORSE.	Sidney Wollen.	30		M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. 11th Nov. 4th. 1911	PP 289511 - Dr. 5/21/36	Amelia, Ohio.	
20	SCORSE.	Beatrice	29		F	S	Portsmouth, Ohio.	(P.P. 289511.) Dr. 5/21/36	Amelia, Ohio.	
21	SCORSE.	Sidney	6		M	S	Dayton, Kentucky. Dec. 16, 1920.	(P.P. 289511.) Dr. 5/21/36	Amelia, Ohio.	
22		NOT USED								
23		NOT USED								
24		NOT USED								
25		NOT USED								
26		NOT USED								
27		NOT USED								
28		NOT USED								
29		NOT USED								
30		NOT USED								

Sheet 1 Line 5 Tyrer. Thomas, did not embark.
Sheet 1 Line 12 Simball, Lester, transferred to Canadian Sheet 19 Line 14.
Sheet 1 Lines 22 to 30 Blank.

W. A. T.
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ASCANIA" Sailing from HAYE, 28th August, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 6th September, 1936.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ARMSTRONG.	Frances	32	-	F	S	Sweet Water, Veras. Sept. 3rd, 1901. PP (296663) 28-5/29/36	5539 Page Avenue, St. Louis.	
2	CAMERON.	Jean	20	-	F	S	San Diego, Cal. Nov. 12, 1912. PP (319072) 28-6/25/36	910 No. Michigan, Chicago, Ill. 1809 Phelps Place, N.W. Wasley, D.C.	
3	GAVIN.	Genevieve	21	-	F	S	Chicago, Ill. Jan. 3rd, 1913. PP (310354) 28-6/13/36	910 No. Michigan, Chicago, Ill. 415 Arlington Avenue, Elmhurst, Ill.	
4	DIXON.	Laura	35	-	F	M	March 1901. St Joseph, Mich. PP (310143) 28-4/13/36	774 Hickory St. Springfield, Mass.	
5	LAW.	J. Louise	23	-	F	S	23rd Feb. 1903. Kans. PP (305880) 28-6/9/36	Gloyd Blvd. Kansas City, Mo.	
6	McKINNEY.	Jessie	28	-	F	S	3rd Feb. 1908. Sault Ste Marie, Mich. PP (305880) 28-6/9/36	1390 Cadillac Blvd. Detroit, Mich.	
7	SCIAPIO.	Maurice	33	-	M	S	23rd July 1902. Chicago, Ill.	64 E. Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Ill.	
8	SI EWARTH.	Henry	41	-	M	M	Probate Court. Summit Country, Ohio. Oct. 1903. PP (306459) 28-6/10/36	144 Ashwood Av. Dayton, Ohio.	
9	SI EWARTH.	Mrs Henry - Mildred	35	-	F	M	2nd Nov. 1900. Jackson Country, Ind. PP (306459) 28-6/10/36	144 Ashwood Av. Dayton, Ohio.	
10	WISE.	Vera	44	-	F	S	26th July 1892. Potosi, Kans.	3724 Kansas City, Mo.	
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

Sheet 2 Line 5 LAW, J. Louise - did not embark.
Sheet 2 Line 7 SCIAPIO, Maurice - did not embark.
Sheet 2 Line 10 WISE, Vera - did not embark.
Sheet 2 Lines 11 to 30 Blank.

W. Wasley
.....Purser.

W. Wasley
Immigrant Inspector (T.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in English 14-314)

S. S. "ASCANIA"

sailing from HAVRE

, 28th August, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

SEP 6 1936

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	DE MELLO.	Lydia	27	-	F	S	8th Aug. 1908. New Bedford, Mass.	PP# 233288 or 8/1/35	5424 Third Av. Detroit, Mich.	
2	SEELEMAN.	Rosa	36	-	F	S	24th Sept. 1899. Detroit, Minn.		6032 Ellis Av. Chicago, Ill.	
8	STEWART.	John R.	20	-	M	S	28th Dec. 1915. Minneapolis, Minn.	PP 367237 or 6/1/36	227 West 52 Str. Minneapolis, Minn.	
4	HOUGHTON.	John Edward	18	-	M	S	17th Oct. 1917. Los Angeles, Cal.	PP 213713 or 4/21/36	1340 Old Mill Rd. San Marino, Cal.	
5	SAMPELL	Paul Warren	19	-	M	S	26th Dec. 1916. Los Angeles, Cal.	PP 288819 - or 5/21/36	841 Stratford Av. South Pasadena, C.	
6	REIDE	William	19	-	M	S	28 June 1917 Louisville Ky	PP 37022 - or 6/27/36	1414 Winter Avenue Louisville Ky	
7	KOURGE	Joseph	25	-	M	S	22 September 1911 from Damascus, Syria	PP# 41-iss Beirut Syria 8/14/36. Endorsed showing validity of PP restricted to 1 mo. from date of issue, expires 9/17/36 by virtue of Parents, valid for three to 45 before 7/1/36 signed by the Minister, Am. Cons.	216 Henry Street Brooklyn N.Y.	
8	DEDELIUK	Olena.	43	-	F	M	PP# 299617 or 4/1/36	Minneapolis, Minn.	603 Monroe Street, Minneapolis Minn.	
9	DEDELIUK	Natalie	14	-	F	S	18th March 1922 Minneapolis Minn.	District Court. 16th June 1936	as above.	
10	Lines 10 to 30 Blank						NOT USED			
11	Line Seeleman Rose Did not Embark						NOT USED			
12							NOT USED			
13							NOT USED			
14							NOT USED			
15							NOT USED			
16							NOT USED			
17							NOT USED			
18							NOT USED			
19							NOT USED			
20							NOT USED			
21							NOT USED			
22							NOT USED			
23							NOT USED			
24							NOT USED			
25							NOT USED			
26							NOT USED			
27							NOT USED			
28							NOT USED			
29							NOT USED			
30							NOT USED			

Placed on Canadian Manifest by Gen. Imm. Service

W. J. V. V. V.
Immigrant Inspector (T.C.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Sept. 2, 1936

New York,

Superintendent of Police

Quebec,

ARREST JOSEPH KOURGE CHARGE BUGAMY WE HOLD BENCH WARRANT IS
PASSENGER ABOARD SHIP ASCANIA FROM HAVRE FRANCE DUE QUEBEC
SEPTEMBER FIFTH OR SIXTH CURRENT MAILING PHOTOGRAPH AND
FINGERPRINTS HOLD AND WIRE

JOHN J. SEERY CHIEF INSPECTOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *2* **ASCANIA**

sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

29TH AUGUST, 1936

Arriving at Port of

Quebec, P. Q. **MONTRÉAL**

SEPTEMBER 6, 1936

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COLLINS	WILLIAM HERBERT	34	-	M	S	<i>PP# 284887 22/5/36</i>	DIST. COURT CHICAGO 24 MARCH 1936	6815 SOUTH GREEN CHICAGO.
2	STOREY	Mary	26		F	S	Montana 17th November 1910	<i>PP 206048 22/6/36</i>	Bridger Montana
3	Lines 3 to 30 are blank.								
4	<i>W. A. Purser</i> PURSER.								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

W. A. Purser
Immigrant Inspector.

Line.....
Owners..... **61**
Local Agents.....

T.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MANCHESTER PORT" sailing from MANCHESTER, 28th August, 1936, Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q. SEP 6 1936, 1936.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	SCHWARTZ,	Laura Virginia	36		F.	S.	U.S.A. 10/6/99 Boston, Mass.	P# 254567 or 5/14/36	UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII HONOLULU
2		NOT USED							
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

W. J. Tiers
Immigrant Inspector

NOT USED

Line.....
Owners..... 62
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

All Tourists Returning Home.

S. S. "COLBORNE"

Sailing from

BARBADOS, BRITISH WEST INDIES, AUG. 31., 19 36,

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC,

SEPTEMBER ¹⁰ 19 36.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BUELL	CHARLES	36	7	M	S	January. 21. 1900. Hartford. Conn;	<i>Entd to 9/6/31</i> U.S. Passport # 47060 Wash DC 8/27	114 Vernon St. Hartford. Conn:
2	HELDSWORTH	Frederick	18	10	M	S	October. 23. 1917. Arlington. Mass <i>Smith Court</i>	U.S. # 377005 " " 7/8/31	80. Sears Rd. Brooklyn. Mass.
3	NASH	Reginald	39	6	M	M	April. 29. 1897. So. Weymouth. Mass:	U.S. # 241333 " " 6/8/36	Milton. Mass
4	NASH	Rebecca	31	7	F	M	January. 30. 1905. Peabody. Mass:	" " # 45247 " " 6/6/31	Milton. Mass:
5	ZOCK.	Theresa	56	4	F	M	April 15. 1880. New York. N.Y.	<i>Sworn</i>	3320 Bainbridge Ave. Bronx. N.Y.
6	ZOCK	Anthony (Son)	20	4	M	S	April 22. 1916. do do	"	do do
7	ZOCK	James Son	20	4	M	S	do do do do	"	do do
8	BUTTERFIELD	Dexter	31	6	M	M	June. 21. 1905. Burlington. Vermont	U.S. Passport # 462891 " " 7/9/32	25 Chesterfield Ave. Burlington. Ver:
9	BUTTERFIELD	Nancy	24	7	F	M	July. 6. 1912. Dorchester. Mass:	<i>Sworn</i>	do do
10	BOODY	Claire	45	3	F	S	March. 19. 1891. Littleton. Mass:	U.S. Passport # 493305 " " 7/26/36	102. First St. N. St. Paul. Minn:
11	SANDERSON	Katherine	40	4	F	S	April. 1896. Minneapolis. Minn:	U.S. Passport # 2554 Wash DC 6/19/35	1366 Reynard Ave. St. Paul. Minn:
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

H. J. Humphreys

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. DRURY, Surgeon of the "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND", employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward F. Drury
(sub)

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 19 36

at QUEBEC

L. H. Murphy

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of QUEBEQ, 10th September, 1936

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (part of departure)—	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination		Yes	No						Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether intended to remain in the United States		Whether intended to be employed in the United States	Feet
1	Daughter: Esther C. Daisley, 24, Birch Grove, Acton, London, W.3.	Eng.	London	Self	Yes	Yes	Born	U.S.A.	1925	Mother: Mrs. Wilhelmina Byl, 1717, S. Clarkson St., Denver, Col.	2 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	-
2	Father-in-law: Donald Goodall, 10, High St., Cobham, Surrey	Hong Kong	Victoria	"	"	"	"	"	1934	In transit to Hong Kong per s.s. "E/Japan" Vancouver 19/9/36	10 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Grey	Hazel	-
3	Father: -do- -do-	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Father: Capt. Sir John Henniker Heaton, 87, Royal Thames Yacht Club, Knightsbridge, London.	Eng.	London	Self	"	No	"	"	"	c/o Christian Science Publishing Society, 1, Norway, Boston, Mass.	u. 60 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Hazel	-
5	Father-in-law: -do-	"	"	Husband	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	-
6	Brother: Nigel S. Heriot, Staplers, Gt. Totham, Witham, Essex.	Eng.	London	Proprietor	Yes	1931	York	1931	1931	Friends: Mr. Mrs. Curtis P. Fields, Porchuck Rd., Greenwich, Conn.	6 wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Cast in eye
7	Father: Arthur Knight, 356, Boston Lane, Manchester, England	N.Y.	Hudson	Engineer	"	13 years	"	"	1936	32, Burnside Drive, Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.	No	Perm.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nogé
8	Father-in-law: -do-	"	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
9	Grandfather: -do-	"	"	Father	"	Born there	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scar
10	Parents: Alfred & Marthe Lowenbach, 128, Lalea Victorei, Bucharest, Roumania.	France	Paris	Self	Yes	1925	"	"	1925	Madison Hotel New York, N.Y.	3 wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Pale	Black	Blue	None
11	Wife: Lady Molony, 1, The Drive, London, 80	Eng.	London	Self	"	No	"	"	"	c/o University of Harvard, New Cambridge, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Grey	Hazel	"
12	Mother: -do-	"	"	Father	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
13	Son: Arthur E. Newbery, Park Farm, Calcot, Reading, Berks.	Eng.	Reading	Self	Yes	1918, 1919, 1920, 1928	"	"	1928	Field: Samuel Best, 16, Hillside Ave., Winchester, Mass.	4 wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Grey	Blue	"
14	-do- -do-	"	"	Husband	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Grey	Blue	"
15	Sister: Grace H. Phillips, Cotswold, Tadworth, Surrey	Eng.	Tadworth	Self	Yes	1930	York	1930	1930	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	White	Grey	"
16	-do- -do-	"	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	1926	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Grey	Grey	"
17	-----																						
18	Husband: S.H.C. Thompson C.M.G., Foreign Office, London, S.W.	England	London	Husband	"	"	"	"	1934	Mother: Mrs. Grosvenor H. Backus, Dublin, New Hampshire.	8 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Olive	Brown	Hazel	None
19	Father: -do-	"	"	Father	"	No	"	"	"	Grandmother: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Father: -do-	"	"	Father	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	G.J. Hunt, Manor Cottage, Datchet, Bucks.	"	"	Employer Mrs. Thompson	No	"	"	"	"	Accompanying Employer: Mrs. Thompson, to Dublin, N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Hazel	Droop left lid
22	Father: Mauritiu Marek, Petrosani, Roumanie	N.Y.	Rochester	Husband	Yes	Years	Rochester	1936	1936	Returning home with husband: 21, N. Goodman St., Rochester, N.Y.	No	Perm.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1 1/2	Fair	Dark	Brown	-
23	Wife: Marguerite Wheeler, 24, Taplow House Rd., Sheffield	Eng.	Sheffield	Board Trade	"	"	Pittsburgh	1933	1933	Bureau of Mines, Washington, D.C.	3 wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fresh	Fair	Blue	-
24	-do-	"	"	England	"	"	"	"	"	Massachusetts Institute, Cambridge, Mass.	4 wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Father: Emile Aicard, 22, Ave Mozart, Paris, France	France	Paris	Self	"	No	"	"	"	Holiday tour: Madison Hotel, New York, N.Y.	3 wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	Grey	-
26	Father-in-law: -do-	"	"	Husband	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 1/2	Fair	Dark	Brown	8
27	-----																						
28	-----																						
29	-----																						
30	-----																						

Handwritten signature

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. MOORE, MASTER, of the s.s. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Moore

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 19 36
at QUEBEC

H. W. Ferguson

Immigration Officer.
Inspector in Charge.

14-35

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Lines 1 to 16
Lines 18 to 23 Copied by A. M. B.
Lines 25 to 26

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD DRURY, Surgeon of the "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had MANY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Drury

Sworn to before me this 10th day of SEPTEMBER, 1936

at QUEBEC P.Q.

W. J. [Signature]
Inspector in Charge.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. MOORE (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **MASTER**, of the "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Moore
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of SEPTEMBER, 1936
at QUEBEC P.Q.

H. H. Hefling
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-iss status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Serials 1 to 8 copied by B.M.A. Serials 10 to 17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. DRURY, Surgeon of the S.S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward W. Drury
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this TENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 19 36

at Quebec, P. Q.

The Welfarneykian
Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 3rd SEPTEMBER, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	4135	BLACK	Thomas	72		M	W	Evangelist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Alexandria	RP 1082816	Washington D.C.	21st April, 1936	U.S.A.	Boston Mass:
2			NOT USED																	
3			NOT USED																	
4			NOT USED																	
5			NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	

NOT USED

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. P.Q., 10th SEPTEMBER, 1936.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for sea passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$25, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States				25 Whether alien landed in country whence he came at the same time as the person to whom he is going to join in the United States	26 Length of time after landing in country whence he came at the same time as the person to whom he is going to join in the United States	27 Whether alien landed in country whence he came at the same time as the person to whom he is going to join in the United States	28 Whether alien landed in country whence he came at the same time as the person to whom he is going to join in the United States	29 Whether alien landed in country whence he came at the same time as the person to whom he is going to join in the United States	30 Whether alien landed in country whence he came at the same time as the person to whom he is going to join in the United States	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Permanently	Temporarily	Temporarily									Temporarily	Temporarily		Temporarily	Temporarily		Temporarily
1	Cousin - Mrs Marggret Duncan Park Cottage, Middleton St. Alexandria, Dumbartonshire.	Mass:	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	25 years	Boston, Mass: 129, Green St: Fairhaven, Mass:	No	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 1/2	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Handwritten signature

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

LINE CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED
OWNERS.. .. do.
LOCAL AGENTS do. QUEBEC. P.Q.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Moore, Master, of the s.s. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Moore

MASTER

Sworn to before me this TENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 1936

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

H. W. Langdon
Immigration Officer.

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 3rd September, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 10th September, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS			ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				No.	City	Date	
1	ANDREWS	Eleanor V.	43		F	M	Chicago, Ill. 4th Jan. 1893	336047	3 August 1936	Washington	Edgewood Drive, Greenwich, Vt.
2	ANDREWS	Eleanor	18		F	S	Los Angeles, Cal. 20th Jan. 1918	336059	-do-	-do-	-do-
3	ANDREWS	John C.	13		M	S	Los Angeles, Cal. 13th May 1923	336058	-do-	-do-	-do-
4	BARTON	Helen	41		F	W	St. Catherines, Ont. 23rd Feb. 1895 (Of American Parents)	20558	25 June 1936	-do-	3332, N.W. Savier Street, Portland, Oregon.
5	BARTON	Barbara	15		F	S	Ogden, Utah 10th Nov. 1915	"	-do-	-do-	-do-
6	BECHERAZ	Clara	51		F	W	Omaha, Neb. 3rd March 1865	186614	6 May 1935	-do-	140, S. McCarty Drive, Beverley Hills, Cal.
7	BECHERAZ	Francine	22		F	S	Berne, Switzerland 8th July 1914 (Of American Parents)	186892	6 May 1935	-do-	-do- -do-
8	BENTON	Stanley P.	48		M	M	W. Brookfield, Mass. 20 Oct. 1887	228891	17 July 1935	-do-	93, Croft Street, Pittsfield, Mass.
9	BERGIN	Helen	43		F	S	Columbus, Ohio 31 Dec. 1892	331145	18 July 1936	-do-	1170, East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio.
10	BERGIN	Mae Gertrude	41		F	S	Columbus, Ohio 25 July 1895	332187	21 July 1936	-do-	-do- -do-
11	BOGGS	Thomas R.	60		M	M	Memphis, Tenn. 2 Oct. 1875	320915	27 June 1936	-do-	1013, N. Calvert Street, Baltimore, Ohio
12	BOGGS	Kate	53		F	M	Fredericksburg, Va. 15 April 1882	"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
13	BRONAUGH	George England	34		M	M	Portland, Oregon 3 August 1902	20581	25 June 1936	-do-	3332, N.W. Savier Street, Portland, Oregon.
14	BRONAUGH	Berenice Davies	34		F	M	Astoria, Oregon 6 July 1903	"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
15	BURBANK	Mary	55		F	W	Arroyo, Grande, Cal. 12 June 1881	9846	21 Jan. 1936	-do-	2711, East Ocean Building, Long Beach, Cal.
16	CARLIN	Edna	38		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 18 Nov. 1897	331982	20 July 1936	-do-	1834, Caton Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	CARTER	Margaret Desha	49		F	M	Memphis, Tenn. 29 Sept. 1886	287684	19 May 1936	-do-	440, 7th Ave., La Grange, Ill.
18	CARTER	Robert George	16		M	S	Chicago, Ill. 18 Feb. 1920	"	-do-	-do-	-do-
19	CARTER	Margaret E.	19		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 4 Oct. 1916	307479	11 June 1936	-do-	-do-
20	CROUSE	John Robert	31		M	M	Cleveland, Ohio. 18 July 1905	290333	22 May 1936	-do-	Hartland, Mich.
21	CROUSE	Marguerite Barr	27		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio 17 Nov. 1908	290332	-do-	-do-	-do-
22	CROWELL	Chester I.	52		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 23 Aug. 1884	316957	22 June 1936	-do-	32, Roosevelt Road, Maplewood, N.J.
23	CROWELL	Anna	51		F	M	Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas 5 Aug. 1865	"	-do-	-do-	-do-
24	CRUGER	Ida L.	65		F	W	Portland, Wis. 12th Sept. 1871	308010	11 June 1936	-do-	264, Kenilworth, Elmhurst, Ill.
25	DAVOREN	Anna	38		F	S	New York, N.Y. 27 August 1898	331880	20 July 1936	-do-	1021, Fortysecond Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	DUNDON	Margaret	59		F	S	Columbus, Ohio. 1 Nov. 1870	331936	20 July 1936	-do-	1170, East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio.
27	DYE	Bessie M.	55		F	M	Coleville, Pa. 8 April 1881	308229	5 June 1936	-do-	4301, Versailles, Dallas, Texas.
28	ESHELMAN	Florence S.	53		F	M	Lancaster, Pa. 25 June 1883	291609	23 May 1936	-do-	R.D. 5, Lancaster, Pa.
29	ESHELMAN	Helen Louise	21		F	S	Lancaster, Pa. 22 July 1915	287834	19 May 1936	-do-	-do-
30	ESHELMAN	Josephine	19		F	S	Lancaster, Pa. 26 June 1917	291609	23 May 1936	-do-	-do-
		NOT USED									
		NOT USED									

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 3rd September 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 10th September, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FALLON	Emmett John	44		M	M	Chicago, Ill. 4th Oct. 1891	284650 15 May 1936 Washington	615, Ash Street, Winnetka, Ill.
2	FALLON	Gertrude C.	40		F	M	Chicago, Ill. 22 Oct. 1895	" " "	-do- -do-
3	FALLON	Emmett J. Jr.	14		M	S	Chicago, Ill. 14 April 1922	" " "	-do- -do-
4	FALLON	James C.	12		M	S	Chicago, Ill. 22 Jan. 1924	" " "	-do- -do-
5	FALLON	Barbara A.	8		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 4 Oct. 1927	" " "	-do- -do-
6	FILLMORE	William Hoysted	59		M	S	Cincinnati, Ohio. 6 Sept. 1876	306309 10 June 1936 Washington	1730, Hewitt Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
7	FISHER	Lena Goff	70		F	M	Albion, N.Y. 29 Nov. 1865	291697 23 May 1936 -do-	324 S. Waiola Avenue, La Grange, Ill.
8	FOOTS	Zelie	22		F	S	Houston, Texas 13 Feb. 1914	303008 5 June 1936 -do-	2616, Commonwealth, Houston, Texas.
9	HARDGROVE	Mary Veronica	60		F	M	Fond du Lac, Wis. 26 May 1876	327748 10 July 1936 Washington	103, Third Street, Fond du Lac, Wis.
10	HARDGROVE	Mary Elizabeth	25		F	S	Fond du Lac, Wis. 13 March 1911	327747 10 July 1936 -do-	-do-
11	HARDGROVE	Helen	19		F	S	Fond du Lac, Wis. 18 Dec. 1916	327748 10 July 1936 -do-	-do-
12	HARDGROVE	Joseph McKenna	26		M	S	Fond du Lac, Wis. 5 Nov. 1936	327746 10 July 1936 -do-	-do-
13	HARRINGTON	Virginia	32		F	S	New York, N.Y. 15 Dec. 1903	320726 27 June 1936 -do-	328, Convent Avenue, New York, N.Y.
14	HAZELL	Daisy Isabel	48		F	M	277956 6th May 1936 Washington	Winona, Minnesota, September 1931	116, W. 7th Street, Winona, Minn.
15	HOLMES-HOFMANN	Elizabeth	65		F	W	Chicago, Ill. 27 Oct. 1870	302979 5th June 1936 Washington	220, S. Second Street, Janesville, Wis.
16	HOPE	Lillian M.	40		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 13 Dec. 1895	285146 15th May 1936 " "	615, Ash Street, Winnetka, Ill.
17	HOUGHTON	Henry C.	62		M	M	143281 24 August 1934 rend. Washington	Hyde Court, Washington, D.C. 4th December 1930	c/o Royal Bank of Canada, 68, William St., New York, N.Y.
18	IBOLD	J. Edward	67		M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio 7 Jan. 1869	323844 18 Jan. 1869 Washington	912, Main Street, Cincinnati, Ohio
19	IBOLD	Hazel C.	54		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio, 14 Sept. 1882	" -do- July 2, 1936 -do-	-do-
20	JONES	Libbie H.	77		F	W	Pittsfield, Mass. 12 Mar. 1859	228909 17 July 1935 -do-	93, Crofut Street, Pittsfield, Mass.
21	LENT	Marietta Dean	40		F	S	Batavia, N.Y. 28 July 1896	294683 27 May 1936 -do-	35, Souter Street, Geneseo, N.Y.
22	LEONARD	Grace Etta	55		F	S	Newark, N.J. 27 Sept. 1880	20830 3 July 1936 -do-	300, 16th Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.
23	LITTLE III	Philip	24		M	S	Minneapolis, Minn. 22 Aug. 1912	330988 17 July 1936 -do-	Wayzata, Minn.
24	MALTMAN	Matilda S.	44		F	W	San Francisco, Cal. 27 March 1892	288604 20 May 1936 -do-	3061, N. Lake Avenue, Pasadena, Cal.
25	MINICH	Margaret C.	17		F	S	La Grange, Ill. 16 March 1919	280899 11 May 1936 -do-	429, Sixth Avenue, La Grange, Ill.
26	NICHOLS	George Edward	25		M	S	Utica, N.Y. 24 June 1911	231759 26 July 1936 -do-	Henry Street, Herkimer, N.Y.
27	NICKERSON	Samuel M.	24		M	S	Minneapolis, Minn. 31 Dec. 1912	330788 17 July 1936 -do-	Wayzata, Minn.
28	O'NEILL	George J.	33		M	S	New York, N.Y. 24 Nov. 1902	323284 1 July 1936 Washington	100, E. Moaholu Parkway, S., New York, N.Y.
29	O'NEILL	Mary G.	65		F	S	New York, N.Y. 8 Aug. 1871	323285 1 July 1936 -do-	-do-
30	OSTERHOUT	Albert Victor	54		M	M	Auburn, N.Y. 25 June 1882	327626 10 July 1936 -do-	42, Southworth Street, Williamstown, Mass.
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 3rd September, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 10th September, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS			ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			Yrs.	Mos.	Washington	Washington	Washington	
1	OWEN	Leontine L.	50		F	S	Chicago, Ill.	5th July 1886	209458	11 June 1935	Washington	136, S. Hamlin Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	PEASE	Robert N.	41		M	M	Burlington, Vt.	12th April 1895	330745	17 July 1936	Washington	71, Battle Road, Princeton, N.Y.
3	PEASE	Margaret S.	35		F	M	Wilkes-Barre, Penna.	27th May 1901	"	"	"	"
4	PORTER	Anne G.	53		F	S	Franklinton, N.C.	25th Nov. 1882	20827	3 July 1936	"	300, 16th Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.
5	POWELSON	Beryl Edith	36		F	S	21362	22nd July 1936	Washington	District Court of Los Angeles, Cal.	25th Sept. 1931.	639, Orange Grove Ave., S. Pasadena, Cal.
6	PRICE	Gladys Bingham	51		F	W	Caldwell, Texas	10th Nov. 1884	315537	19 June 1936	Washington	Edson Hotel, Beaumont, Texas
7	PRIMM	Alex. T. Jr.	72		M	S	Belleville, Ill.	12th April 1864	140661	6 Aug. 1934	"	63, N. Spring Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
8	RAGLAND		68		F	W	Paris, Texas	11th June 1868	308727	12 June 1936	"	52, South 16th Street, Paris, Texas.
9	ROBERDEAU	Jodie Booth	65		F	M	Junction City, Texas	23rd Dec. 1871	208863	10th June 1935	Washington	707, West Tenth Street, Austin, Texas.
10	ROBERTS	Harlow P.	48		M	M	Rockton Co. Wis.	28th Sept. 1899	398530	13th July 1936	"	816, Forest Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
11	ROBERTS	Fannie A.			F	M						-do-
12	ROGERS	Lucile	47		F	M	Allen, Texas	28th Dec. 1888	293361	26th May 1936	"	8214, La Vista Drive, Dallas Texas
13	SABIN	Dorothea U.	41		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	18th Oct. 1936	21361	22nd July 1936	Washington	1642, S. West Avenue, Utica, N.Y.
14	SAWYER	Harold Evelyn	45		M	S	Clinton, Conn.	15 Dec. 1889	231756	26th July 1936	"	1642, Sunset Avenue, Utica, N.Y.
15	SEEMAN	Beatrice	52		F	M	Beyon Sara, La.	15 Sept. 1884	304621	8th June 1936	Washington	98, S. Downing Street, Denver, Col.
16	SEEMAN	Freyhen	21		M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa.	22 October 1914	309228	12th June 1936	"	"
17	SELLS	Mildred C.	42		F	M	La Grange, Ill.	8 Dec. 1893	298669	1st June 1936	"	Carmel, N.Y.
18	SHOEMAKER	Susan Estelle	66		F	S	Nevada	1st Nov. 1869	11789	7th May 1936	"	Women's Athletic Club, Oakland, Cal.
19	SOULE	Mary Ella	40		F	M	Clarence, Mo.	6th Aug. 1896	334065	27 July 1936	"	Athens, Georgia
20	STEARNS	Charles F.	69		M	M	Smithfield, R.I.	27th July 1866	287163	18 May 1936	"	168, Bowen Street, Providence, R.I.
21	STEARNS	Amelia L.	62		F	M	New York, N.Y.	19 Jan. 1874	"	"	"	-do-
22	VAS	Sandor	52		M	M	287562	19th May 1936	Washington	Rochester Supreme Court, April 1936		20, N. Goodman Street, Rochester, N.Y.
23	SULLIVAN	Loretta Connery	47		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	29 July 1889	323644	2 July 1936	Washington	356, Wellington Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
24	SULLIVAN	Roger Charles	23		M	S	Chicago, Ill.	6th May 1913	323819	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
25	SULLIVAN	Helen Marie	16		F	S	Chicago, Ill.	1 Aug. 1920	323644	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
26	SULLIVAN	Boetius H.	14		M	S	Chicago, Ill.	5 April 1922	"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
27	WAGGENER	William Peyton	66		M	M	Atchison, Kansas	18 June 1870	302433	5 June 1936	-do-	819, North 4th Street, Atchison, Kansas.
28	WAGGENER	Gertrude	57		F	M	Coffeyville, Kansas	14 Sept. 1878	"	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
29	WILLIAMS	Ruth Cruger	43		F	M	Beloit, Wis.	30 June 1893	307374	11 June 1936	-do-	264, Kenilworth, Elmhurst, Illinois.
30	YOST	Grace Adelaide	68		F	W	St. Louis, Mo.	14 June 1868	326474	8th July 1936	-do-	811, West 63rd Street, Kansas City, Mo.
		NOT USED										
		NOT USED										

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 44

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 3rd September, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 10th September, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	YOST	John Radford	45		M	M	Kansas City Mo. 8 July 1891	326472 8 July 1936 Washington	6437, Valley Road, Kansas City, Mo.
2	YOST	Adelaide Helen	45		F	M	Madison, Wis. 10 Sept. 1891	" " "	-do-
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

L. H. [Signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND Sailing from CHERBOURG THIRD SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL QUEBEC P.Q. 13th Sept., 1936.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	ALDRICH	Ruth	37	1	F	S	312841	Washington 17.6.36	Orléans County Court Newport Va. 23/3/1934.	Derby Line, Vermont.
2	AUTHEY	Elisabeth	25	3	F	S	18th May, 1911	Elmina, Texas.	283998 Washington 14.5.36	3100 Fifth St. Port Arthur, Texas
3	ELISS	Ada	28	6	F	S	5th Feb. 1908	Port Arthur, Texas	288810 do. 20.5.36	2947 Proctor Street, Port Arthur, Tx.
4	CARLILE	William Arthur	22	10	M	S	10th Dec. 1913	Columbus, Ohio.	329643 issued Washington D.C. 15/7/36	2595, Bryden Road, Columbus, Ohio.
5	COULEHAM	Mary T/	50	3	F	S	16th May 1886	Ill.	293622 Washington 26.5.36	129 N. Leamington Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
6	DURAND	Ann	24		F	S	1st Sept. 1913	Frederick, Okla.	294946 do. 27.5.36	108 North Hill Street, Holart, Oklahoma.
7	DURAND	Mary	22	11	F	S	17th Oct. 1914	-do-	294981 do. 27.5.36	-do-
8	INGLIS	Robert M.	23	1	M	S	7th Aug. 1913	Columbus, Ohio.	329866 issued Washington D.C. 10/7/36	1231 E. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio.
9	JELINEK	Vladimer	37		M	S	227650	Washington 12.7.35	Hackensack, N.J. 1918.	Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.
10	KLUGE	John	47	10	M	M	326045	do. 8.7.36	U.S. District Boston 16th May, 1934.	104. Fort 2nd Street, Brookline, Mass.
11	KLUGE	Elsa	38	11	F	M	302344	do. 5.6.36	-do-	-do-
12	KLUGE	Ingeborg	5	3	F	S	28th Feb. 1931	Boston, Mass.	302344 Washington 3.8.36	-do-
13	MALLINA	Trude	27		F	M	27th Nov. 1908	-	New York City 1930-Passport 177801. Wash. Apr. 10/36	406 Central Park N. New York
14	NELSON	Herbert U.	49	10	M	M	20th Oct. 1886	Wis.	280507 issued Washington D.C. 11/3/36.	373. Sunset Blvd. Winnetka, Ill.
15	NELSON	Marion L.	47	2	F	M	13th July 1889	Minn.	280507 -do- 2/10/36	-do-
16	NELSON	Richard L.	21	11	M	S	18th Sept. 1914	Memphis, Minn.	279105 -do- 2.5.36	-do-
17	NELSON	Abbott L.	17	4	M	S	10th May 1919	Memphis, Minn.	280507 -do- 11.5.36	-do-
18	NELSON	Lawrence U.	10	1	M	S	19th July 1925	Evanston, Ill.	280507 -do- 5/11/36	-do-
19	PECKHAM	Grace	24	10	F	S	14th Nov. 1912	Sulphur Springs, Texas.	294601 do. 27.5.36	3400, Peckham Street, Wichita Falls, Tex.
20	SCHARFFER	Norman Webster	41	5	M	S	5th April 1895	Cleveland, Ohio.	327620 issued Washington D.C. 10/7/36.	8990 E. 75th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
21	STRAIN	Arthur	33	2	M	M	5th July, 1903	Lancaster, Texas	112718 Washington 3.6.34	Melrose Hotel, Dallas, Texas.
22		PURSER.	32	1	F	M	6th Aug. 1904	Killeen, Texas		
23	WESTWATER	William King	24	10	M	S	11th Dec. 1911	Columbus, Ohio.	330019 issued Washington D.C. 12/7/36.	241; St. Columbia Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
24	WILSON	Anna Belle	33	9	F	S			308874 issued Washington D.C. 12/8/36.	
25	LOW	Elizabeth	62		F	S	330197	Washington 16.7.36	Un. St. Distr. Court, Minneapolis 12/21/1934.	Northland College, Ashland, Wis. 373 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	ROBERTS	Harlon	43		M	M	Recine Co. Wis.	28.9.1892	328538 Washington 13.7.36	816 Forest Ave. Evanston, Ill.
27	ROBERTS	Fannie	42		F	M	Madison, Wis.	31.7.1894	" " " "	DO.
28	BESSONE	Peter	23		M	S	New Bedford, Mass	13.1.13	2797 " " 1.10.36	61 Bosworth Street, West Springfield Mass.
29		NOT USED								
30		NOT USED								

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States and who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **6**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 3rd SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC P.Q. 19th SEPTEMBER, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ABBOTT	Edna	49	5	F	M	Bellingham, Wash 23.12.1886	273047 Washington 28.4.36	2010 Eldridge Ave. Bellingham, Wash.
2	BROKER	Rose	44	2	F	M	8th April 1892. Melrose, Minn.	309596 do. 17.6.36	20 E. Rustic Lodge, Minneapolis, Minn.
3	BAKER	Fanny	38	4	F	S	3678 Washington 9.6.36	Circuit Court of Cook County, Chicago, Ill. Nov. 1926.	1246 Pratt Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
4	BATHMAN	Elena	56	3	F	S	25th Feb. 1880. Ripon, Wisconsin.	273926 Washington 28.4.36	1034 Fifteenth St. Bellingham, Wash
5	CARTIER	Emma	33		F	S	269283 Washington 15.4.36	U.S. District Court, San Francisco, October 7th. 1935.	1635 Vallego St. San Francisco, Calif.
6	COCKRE	Edward	67	5	M	M	264594 do. 4.4.36	Circuit Court of Dickenson, Co. Iron Mt. Michigan.	5637 Berger Ave., Dearborn, Mich.
7	"	Elizabeth	62	10	F	M	----do.----	- do -	- do -
8	DAW	Edith	47	8	F	M	273260 Washington 27.4.36	By marriage to U.S. Citizen 273260 issued 4/27/36	1564, 8th Street, Wyandotte, Mich.U.S.A
9	"	Betty	7	2	F	S	14th April 1929. Detroit, Mich.	273260 Washington 27.4.36	- do -
10	FOXBELL	William	73	8	M	W	303112 Washington 5.6.36	Chicago Cook County Court, Oct.1888	11123, Peoria St. Chicago, U.S.A.
11	FOSTER	Katharine	44	10	F	M	13th Oct. 1892. Everett, Mass.	323321 Washington 1.7.36	c/o. Mrs. Randoll J. Condon, Friendship, Maine, U.S.A.
12	"	Randall Condon	7	5	M	S	3rd April 1929. Waterbury, Conn.	"	Tusculum College, Greenville, Tennessee. c/o. Mr. Frank C.Foster.
13	GORLANSKY	Lev	42	4	M	M	Boston District Court 5.11.1934	U.S. Passports No. 157052 & 157100. issued in Washington, Dec. 4th. 1934.	86 Randolf Rd, Chestnut Hill, Mass.
14	"	Carola	39	9	F	M	Brooklyn, Mass. 9.12.1896	- do -	- do -
15	"	Michael	7	1	M	S	do. 29.5.31.	- do -	- do -
16	GRAY	F. Pauling	32		F	S	321575 Washington 20.7.36	District Court, Rogersville, Tenn. 331575 Tennessee Washington August 1936	Friend Katherine Mrs. F.S. Condon, Friendship Maine. Parent. F.P.Gray, Rogersville, Tennessee
17	GRANLUND	Ann	57	2	F	W	252757 Washington 20.1.36	Deland, Florida. Circuit Court. 11th Feb. 1929.	R. L. Deland, Florida. 14412 Drexmore Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
18	KIRKENDALL	June	29	1	F	S	19th June 1907. Cleveland, Ohio.	169806 Washington 17.3.35	Catalina Island School for Boys, Catalina Island, Calif.
19	NOT ON BOARD	Wladimir PURSER.							
20	NOT ON BOARD	Wladimir PURSER.							
21	LEE	Henry	48	3	M	M	329379 Washington 14.7.36	Circuit Court, Burian County, Illinois. 20th Sept. 1916.	1504 Church St, Waunatona, Wis.
22	LEWIS	Ernest	32	1	M	S	21st May 1904. Manchester, Iowa	311381 Washington 19.6.36	Northland College, Ashland, Wisconsin.
23	ROBERTS	Joan	17	8	F	S	10th October 1918. Chicago	204421 do. 4.6.35	Frances Shimer Junior College, Mount Carroll, Ill.
24	"	Gladys	54	4	F	W	204421 Washington 4.6.35	By marriage in 1917.	- do -
25	ROBERTSON	William	56	2	M	M	12th April 1880. St Albans, Vermont.	276157 Washington 2.5.36	521 Central Ave. Wilmette, Ill. U.S.A.
26	"	Alice	48	11	F	M	21st June 1887. "	276156 do. 1.5.36	- do -
27	"	William	16	5	M	S	18th January 1920. Chicago, Ill.	"	- do -
28	"	John	14	3	M	S	12th March 1922. " "	"	- do -
29	STANLEY	Neil	46	1	M	S	7th May 1890. Lawrence, Kansas.	274905 " 29.4.36	2015 Glenarm Place, Denver, Colo.
30	SMITH	Lemuel	63	4	M	W	9th Feb. 1873. Harrodsburg, Ky.	263795 " 14.5.36	1614 Grove St. Kalamazoo, Mich.

NOT USED
NOT USED

NOT USED

Line.....
Owners..... 72
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 3rd SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC P.Q. 10th SEPTEMBER, 1936

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	SCHILLIG	Johann	72	8	M	W	18225 Washington 5.5.36	Superior Court, San Francisco. 28th March 1896.	1517 Burlingame Ave. Burlingame, Cal.
2	"	Elsie	36		F	S	3rd September 1900. San Mateo, California.	18224 Washington 5/5/36	- do -
3	STRAIN,	Gladys Bradford	32		F	M	Killeen, Texas, U.S.A. 6.8.1906	313072 do. 17.6.36	Walden Hotel, Dallas, Texas.
4	OLIVER	Ruthmery	24		F	S	Milwaukee, Wis. 4.2.1912.	195429 do. 21.5.35	315 Agricultural Hall, Uni. of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
5	LIFETZ	Ovsay	42		M	M	153014 Washington 3.11.34	New York, N.Y. 1928	127 Madison Ave. New York City.
6	"	Frances	37		F	M	New York, N.Y. 11.1.1897	162054 Washington 15.1.35	do. do.
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED

Line _____
Owners _____ 73
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. EXPRESS OF RICHMOND sailing from CHEBBOURG THIRD, SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC P.Q. 10th Sept. 1936.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BACON	Charles S.	34		M	M	13th December, 1901 Chicago, Ill.	320659 issued Washington D.C. 27/6/36	2333 Cleveland Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
2	BACON	Irene F.	25	09	F	M	23rd September, 1910 Buffalo, Wyo.	-do-	-do-
3	LAFORNE	A. Robert	27		M	S	30th Nov. 1908 West Brook Me. West. Mass.	288283 issued Washington D.C. 17/5/36	Box 472 Van Buren, Maine.
4	LUDDEN	Monroe	19		M	S	17th Sept. 1916. Bloomington, Wis.	313381 Washington 17.6.36	812, W. Johnson Street, Madison, Wis.
5	MICHAUD	A. Joseph	27		M	S	8th Nov. 1908 Van Buren, Maine.	288284 issued Washington D.C. 17/5/36	Nox 83 Van Buren, Maine
6	ROBERTSON	William C.	21	09	M	S	24th Oct. 1914 Minneapolis, Minn.	322214 issued Washington D.C. 30/6/36	1810, West 49th Street, Minneapolis, Minn.
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

Handwritten signature

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, September 2nd, 19 36, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC P.Q. 10th September, 19 36

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	GIST	Nathan Howard	50		M	W	Marion, Iowa. 23rd Sept. 1885	Passport No. 300439, Washington, D.C. 12/6/36	1385 Main, Leominster, Mass.
2	GREENWOOD	Paul	75	11	M	W	Passport No. 332204, Washington, D.C. 21/7/36	Supreme Court at Oswego N. Y. 6th October, 1887.	R.D.1. Fulton, N.Y. State. R.D.1.
3	JONES	Claude	66	4	M	M	6th March 1870. E. Boston. Mass.	285477 Washington 17.5.36	5512 Webb Ave. Detroit, Mich.
4	LUDEKE	Carl	21	7	M	S	26/9/14. Cin. Ohio	284123 do. 14.5.36	4738, Doberrer Ave, Cincinnati, Ohio
5	L	Annie Elizabeth	58		F	M	Passport No. 335894, Washington, D.C. 1/8/36	District Court, Detroit, Mich. July, 1932	12942, E. Jefferson Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.
6	DORE	Edith	53		F	M	" " 299067 do. 1.6.36	Federal Court Detroit, May 18th, 1936.	12666 Robson Ave, Detroit, Mich.
7	"	Albert	18		M	S	" " " "	Federal Court, Detroit, Mich. Through Father December, 1936.	do
8	"	Marjorie	15		F	S	" " " "	do do	do
9	"	Barbara	14		F	S	Detroit, Mich. 16th March, 1922.	299067 Washington 7.6.36	do
10	NEWELL	Amy	59		F	S	Passport No. 293893, Washington, D.C. 14/5/36	Western District Court of N.Y. Buffalo 12/6/36	J. N. Adam Hospital, Perrysburg, New York.
11	PARRISH	Carl	31		M	M	9/10/04. Plymouth. Pa.	Passport No. 279451, Washington, D.C. 11/6/36	Wells College, Aurora, N.Y.
12	NOT ON BOARD Waddock								
13	RUBENDUNST	Alfred	22	4	M	S	31/12/13. Cin. Ohio.	284124 Washington 14.5.36	2977, Lischer Ave, Cincinnati, Ohio.
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

NOT USED

Handwritten signature

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A Gardner, Surgeon of the Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1936

at Quebec

[Signature]
Inspector in Charge.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPERESS OF BRITAIN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 5th September, 1936

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Print number with CIV. NOV. PT. or EP and give section of act involved)		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Speak what language (or if composite dialect, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District				
		Transferred to Canadian Manifest																					
		CAMPBELL	Edith Jane	55		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	Java	Sourabaya	9864	London	24th	1938		ENGLAND	Bromley Kent	
104706	2	DALGETY-KERR	George Alexander	65	6	M	M	Manufact- urer	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	Berwick on Tweed	Non-Imm. Sec. 3 (2)	London	7 Aug. 1936		PHILIPPINE ISLANDS	Zamboanga		
104707	3	DALGETY-KERR	Ray Zimmerman	45	6	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Lyonsburg, Virginia	Passport No. 1950	Manila	4 June 1936		PHILIPPINE ISLANDS	Zamboanga		
104708	4	FORTINGTON	Edna Winifred	45	6	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	Nottingham	1100291	Washington	10th June 1936		PHILIPPINE ISLANDS	Poughquay		
104709	5	FORTINGTON	Nadia Alexandra	16	11	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	London	1100292	Washington	10th June 1936		PHILIPPINE ISLANDS	Poughquay		
104710	6	CLEGG	Norah Clare	49	6	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	Cheshire	No. 960 Sec. 2	London	20 July 1936		ENGLAND	London		
104711	7	HAHN	Theresa	29		F	M	Maid	Yes	German	Yes	GERMAN	German	Germany	Roettigen	1102056	Washington	18th June 1936		U.S.A.	Madiera, Ohio		
104712	8	HILL	Archibald Vivian	49	11	M	M	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	Bristol	Non-Imm. Sec. 3 (2)	London	25th July 1936		ENGLAND	London		
104713	9	HILL	Margaret Neville	51	7	F	M	Married women	Yes	do.	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	Cambridge	959	do.	do.	do.	ENGLAND	London		
104714	10	KEY	Robert Ellis	53	7	M	M	C.S. practitioner	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	York	2922 Sec. 3 (2)	London	28th Aug. 1936		ENGLAND	London		
104715	11	KEY	Violet Mabel	55	1	F	M	C.S. practitioner	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	Tynemouth	2922 Sec. 3 (2)	do.	do.	do.	ENGLAND	London		
104716	12	LUPTON	William Arthur	77	11	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	Bramley	175	Bradford	1 Sept 1936		ENGLAND	Ilkley		
104717	13	LUPTON	Laura Mabel	55	5	F	M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	Shipley	ad 75	do.	do.	do.	ENGLAND	Ilkley		
104718	14	MACLAREN	John Reid	29	2	M	S	Chartered Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	Scotch	Scotland	Roxburgh	59	Edinburgh	30th July 1936		SCOTLAND	Edinburgh		
104719	15	NELSON	George Horatio	48	7	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	London	Non-Imm. Sec. 3 (2)	London	20th Aug. 1936		ENGLAND	Stafford		
104720	16	NELSON	Florence Mabel	47	5	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	Leicester	2800	do.	do.	26 Aug 1936		ENGLAND	Stafford	
104721	17	NELSON	Margaret Joan	20	6	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	Manchester	do.	do.	do.	do.	ENGLAND	Stafford		
104722	18	NELSON	Henry George	19	5	M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	Manchester	289	do.	do.	23 Aug 1936		ENGLAND	Stafford	
104723	19	RAMPTON	Etta Evangeline	72	3	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	Ryde, I.O.W.	1220	London	24th July 1936		ENGLAND	Sutton		
104724	20	SANDILANDS	Yolande Evelyn	50	2	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	London	2945 Sec. 3 (2)	London	28th Aug. 1936		ENGLAND	London		
104725	21	SCHOFIELD	Hubert Vane	46	4	M	M	Electrical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	Richmond, Yorks	1727 Sec. 3 (2)	London	4th Aug. 1936		ENGLAND	London		
104726	22	SECRETARY	Charles Rodney	31		M	M	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	England	Roby, Lancs	2807 Sec. 3 (2)	London	26th Aug. 1936		ENGLAND	London		
104727	23	SECRETARY	John Bowler	30		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	Australia	Sydney N.S.W.	2806 Sec. 3 (2)	London	26th Aug. 1936		ENGLAND	London		
104728	24	SHIELDS	Andrew Lusk	54	4	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	Scotch	SCOTLAND	Glasgow	187 Sec. 3 (2)	Hongkong	16th March 1936		HONGKONG			
25		NOT USED																					
26		NOT USED																					
27		U.S. CITIZEN																					
28		NOT USED																					
29		NOT USED																					
30		NOT USED																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **A**

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

10th September, 1936

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U.S.A., its territories or possessions										Year or period of years	Where?	Feet	Inches	
1	Sir Taswell Campbell M.P. 54, Grosvenor Gardens, London	U.S.A. via U.S. port	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Self	Yes	Sister - Mrs. Alice Warren Hamaker, 1234 Avenue C, New York	Oct. 1st	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sallow	Brown	Deep scar under left ear
2	Frank D. Zimmerman Frank Lambranga, P.I.	Lambranga, P.I. via U.S. port	Lambranga, P.I. via U.S. port	Self	Yes	Philippine Cutch Corp. Pl. 2500 5th Ave. N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Grey	Brown	Tattoo G.A.K. left forearm
3	Brother do.	Lambranga, P.I. via U.S. port	Lambranga, P.I. via U.S. port	Self	Yes	do.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark Brown	Grey	sunburn marks on right arm
4	Father - Sir Ernest Jardine St. The Park, Nottingham	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Poughquay U.S. port	Husband	Yes	Husband - H.A. Fortington, 1175 Limes Ridge Poughquay, N.Y.	1 yr	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brown	Blue	None
5	U.S. do.	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Poughquay U.S. port	Father	Yes	Father as above	No	1 yr	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark Brown	Brown	None
6	Ashton John Clegg, Rough Greenfarm Ashley, Nr. Altrincham, Cheshire	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	Commonwealth Fund, 41 East 57th St. New York	abt 42 days	No	No	No	Fit	No	5	7	Fair Brown	Brown	None
7	David Keynes Hill, Trinity College, Cambridge	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	Husband - Albert Hahn, Box 485, Madira, Ohio	Permanently	No	No	No	O.K.	No	5	4	Fair Brown	Grey	None
8	do.	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	Commonwealth Fund, 41 East 57th St. New York	8/7 weeks	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	grey	green	None
9	Miss Key, Poplars, Fulford York	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	do.	8/7 weeks	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	auburn	green	Mole on lip
10	Miss Parker Jervis, Little Rutlands, Fairwarp, Sussex	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	C/o Christian Science Pub. Society, Boston, Mass.	Under 60 days	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Hazel Nil
11	Son - Basil, Cantley Lupton St. Anthony's, Beaconsfield Bucks.	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	do.	Under 60 days	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Hazel Nil
12	do.	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	C/o Thos. Cook & Son, Montreal, New York & Co.	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown None
13	Brother - James Maglaren, Clatto, Ladybank, Fife, Scotland	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	do.	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	White	Grey None
14	Brother - Lewis Archibald Nelson, 36 Hanover Gate Mansions, Regents Park	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	C/o J.P. Morgan Co., Wall Street, New York	Less than 60 days	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Black	Blue None
15	Brother-in-law as above	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	American Express Co, 60 Broadway New York	Abt 2 months	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey
16	Uncle as above	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Husband	Yes	ditto	Abt 2 months	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown
17	Uncle as above	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Father	Yes	ditto	Abt 2 months	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown
18	Husband - A.G. Hamton, 34 Cambourne Rd, Sutton, Surrey	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Father	Yes	ditto	Abt 2 months	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue
19	Mrs. Sandilands (Wass) 4 Woodfield Road, Faling Way, Mill Hill, N.W.7.	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	Daughter - Mrs. C. Osborne, 35 North St. Portland, Maine	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey None
20	Annie Schofield, Way, Mill Hill, N.W.7.	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	Wife - Mrs. Aloha Shields, 340 Park Avenue, New York City	under 60 days	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medium	Grey	None
21	Father - Chas. W. Seavey, 18 York Park St. London	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	Electrical Storage Battery Co., 85/31 West 43rd St. New York	Yes	4 wks	No	No	Excel- lent	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Hazel Index left hand amputat ed second joint
22	Father in law as above	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	Electrical Storage Battery Co., 85/31 West 43rd St. New York	Yes	in No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue
23	Brother - Herbert D. Shields Borderlands, Cliford, Sussex	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	do.	Yes	in No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue
24	do.	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	do.	Yes	in No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue
25	do.	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	do.	Yes	in No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue
26	do.	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	do.	Yes	in No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue
27	do.	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	do.	Yes	in No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue
28	do.	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	do.	Yes	in No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue
29	do.	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	do.	Yes	in No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue
30	do.	U.S.A. via U.S. port	Madira U.S. port	Self	Yes	do.	Yes	in No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue

Walter P. ...
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line **76**
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Perry ^{MASTER}, of the Express of Britain, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. R. Perry
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1936
at Quebec P.Q.

H. J. Hamilton
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ables to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Serials 1 to 21 Copied by B.M.R.
Serials 24

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

A. Gardner

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 19 36 Surgeon

at Quebec P.Q.

H. J. [Signature]
 Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPERESS OF BRITAIN"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

5th September, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, RQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
		Transferred to Canadian Manifest																			
		RAYNER																			
2	41164	CHARLESWORTH	Eleanor Charlotte	70		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	CYPRUS	Colombo	Temp. Visitor	London	21st Aug 1936		ENGLAND	London
3	41152	HOWARD	Leslie	42	4	M	M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Whitehall Co. Durham	3197	London	3rd Sept. 1936		ENGLAND	Wentworth
4	41163	HOWARD	Ruth Evelyn	40	2	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1077859	London	1st Apr. 1936		U.S.A.	Los Angeles
		Transferred to Canadian Manifest																			
		LAWSON																			
5			Ethel A.	58	8	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Norwich	1076845	do.	28 March 1936		U.S.A.	Los Angeles
6	41195	NATHAN	Otto	43	1	M	S	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	GERMANY	German	ENGLAND	Lambeth	1073475	Washington	2nd May 1936		U.S.A.	San Francisco
		Transferred to Canadian Manifest																			
		SIEGEL																			
		Maurice Henri S		47	10	M	M	Banker	Yes	French	Yes	FRENCH	French	FRANCE	Paris	T.V. 626	Paris	17th Aug. 1936		FRANCE	Paris
		Transferred to Canadian Manifest																			
		SIEGEL																			
		Alice		30	4	F	M		Yes	French	Yes	FRENCH	French	FRANCE	Paris	T.V. 627	Paris	17th Aug. 1936		FRANCE	Paris
9	41144	YEOMAN	Elizabeth	58	-	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	Scotch	SCOTLAND	Aberdeen	1103420	Washington	8th July 1936		FRANCE	Paris
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			

NOT USED
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Q. R. Parry ^{Master}, of the Empress of Britain, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Q. R. Parry
Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1936
at Quebec P.Q.

H. H. Langdon
Immigrant Inspector.

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Intended future permanent residence*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

2 to 4
3 to 6
4 to 9
5 to 12
6 to 15
7 to 18
8 to 21
9 to 24
10 to 27
11 to 30
12 to 33
13 to 36
14 to 39
15 to 42
16 to 45
17 to 48
18 to 51
19 to 54
20 to 57
21 to 60
22 to 63
23 to 66
24 to 69
25 to 72
26 to 75
27 to 78
28 to 81
29 to 84
30 to 87
31 to 90
32 to 93
33 to 96
34 to 99
35 to 102
36 to 105
37 to 108
38 to 111
39 to 114
40 to 117
41 to 120
42 to 123
43 to 126
44 to 129
45 to 132
46 to 135
47 to 138
48 to 141
49 to 144
50 to 147
51 to 150
52 to 153
53 to 156
54 to 159
55 to 162
56 to 165
57 to 168
58 to 171
59 to 174
60 to 177
61 to 180
62 to 183
63 to 186
64 to 189
65 to 192
66 to 195
67 to 198
68 to 201
69 to 204
70 to 207
71 to 210
72 to 213
73 to 216
74 to 219
75 to 222
76 to 225
77 to 228
78 to 231
79 to 234
80 to 237
81 to 240
82 to 243
83 to 246
84 to 249
85 to 252
86 to 255
87 to 258
88 to 261
89 to 264
90 to 267
91 to 270
92 to 273
93 to 276
94 to 279
95 to 282
96 to 285
97 to 288
98 to 291
99 to 294
100 to 297
101 to 300
102 to 303
103 to 306
104 to 309
105 to 312
106 to 315
107 to 318
108 to 321
109 to 324
110 to 327
111 to 330
112 to 333
113 to 336
114 to 339
115 to 342
116 to 345
117 to 348
118 to 351
119 to 354
120 to 357
121 to 360
122 to 363
123 to 366
124 to 369
125 to 372
126 to 375
127 to 378
128 to 381
129 to 384
130 to 387
131 to 390
132 to 393
133 to 396
134 to 399
135 to 402
136 to 405
137 to 408
138 to 411
139 to 414
140 to 417
141 to 420
142 to 423
143 to 426
144 to 429
145 to 432
146 to 435
147 to 438
148 to 441
149 to 444
150 to 447
151 to 450
152 to 453
153 to 456
154 to 459
155 to 462
156 to 465
157 to 468
158 to 471
159 to 474
160 to 477
161 to 480
162 to 483
163 to 486
164 to 489
165 to 492
166 to 495
167 to 498
168 to 501
169 to 504
170 to 507
171 to 510
172 to 513
173 to 516
174 to 519
175 to 522
176 to 525
177 to 528
178 to 531
179 to 534
180 to 537
181 to 540
182 to 543
183 to 546
184 to 549
185 to 552
186 to 555
187 to 558
188 to 561
189 to 564
190 to 567
191 to 570
192 to 573
193 to 576
194 to 579
195 to 582
196 to 585
197 to 588
198 to 591
199 to 594
200 to 597
201 to 600
202 to 603
203 to 606
204 to 609
205 to 612
206 to 615
207 to 618
208 to 621
209 to 624
210 to 627
211 to 630
212 to 633
213 to 636
214 to 639
215 to 642
216 to 645
217 to 648
218 to 651
219 to 654
220 to 657
221 to 660
222 to 663
223 to 666
224 to 669
225 to 672
226 to 675
227 to 678
228 to 681
229 to 684
230 to 687
231 to 690
232 to 693
233 to 696
234 to 699
235 to 702
236 to 705
237 to 708
238 to 711
239 to 714
240 to 717
241 to 720
242 to 723
243 to 726
244 to 729
245 to 732
246 to 735
247 to 738
248 to 741
249 to 744
250 to 747
251 to 750
252 to 753
253 to 756
254 to 759
255 to 762
256 to 765
257 to 768
258 to 771
259 to 774
260 to 777
261 to 780
262 to 783
263 to 786
264 to 789
265 to 792
266 to 795
267 to 798
268 to 801
269 to 804
270 to 807
271 to 810
272 to 813
273 to 816
274 to 819
275 to 822
276 to 825
277 to 828
278 to 831
279 to 834
280 to 837
281 to 840
282 to 843
283 to 846
284 to 849
285 to 852
286 to 855
287 to 858
288 to 861
289 to 864
290 to 867
291 to 870
292 to 873
293 to 876
294 to 879
295 to 882
296 to 885
297 to 888
298 to 891
299 to 894
300 to 897
301 to 900
302 to 903
303 to 906
304 to 909
305 to 912
306 to 915
307 to 918
308 to 921
309 to 924
310 to 927
311 to 930
312 to 933
313 to 936
314 to 939
315 to 942
316 to 945
317 to 948
318 to 951
319 to 954
320 to 957
321 to 960
322 to 963
323 to 966
324 to 969
325 to 972
326 to 975
327 to 978
328 to 981
329 to 984
330 to 987
331 to 990
332 to 993
333 to 996
334 to 999
335 to 1002
336 to 1005
337 to 1008
338 to 1011
339 to 1014
340 to 1017
341 to 1020
342 to 1023
343 to 1026
344 to 1029
345 to 1032
346 to 1035
347 to 1038
348 to 1041
349 to 1044
350 to 1047
351 to 1050
352 to 1053
353 to 1056
354 to 1059
355 to 1062
356 to 1065
357 to 1068
358 to 1071
359 to 1074
360 to 1077
361 to 1080
362 to 1083
363 to 1086
364 to 1089
365 to 1092
366 to 1095
367 to 1098
368 to 1101
369 to 1104
370 to 1107
371 to 1110
372 to 1113
373 to 1116
374 to 1119
375 to 1122
376 to 1125
377 to 1128
378 to 1131
379 to 1134
380 to 1137
381 to 1140
382 to 1143
383 to 1146
384 to 1149
385 to 1152
386 to 1155
387 to 1158
388 to 1161
389 to 1164
390 to 1167
391 to 1170
392 to 1173
393 to 1176
394 to 1179
395 to 1182
396 to 1185
397 to 1188
398 to 1191
399 to 1194
400 to 1197
401 to 1200
402 to 1203
403 to 1206
404 to 1209
405 to 1212
406 to 1215
407 to 1218
408 to 1221
409 to 1224
410 to 1227
411 to 1230
412 to 1233
413 to 1236
414 to 1239
415 to 1242
416 to 1245
417 to 1248
418 to 1251
419 to 1254
420 to 1257
421 to 1260
422 to 1263
423 to 1266
424 to 1269
425 to 1272
426 to 1275
427 to 1278
428 to 1281
429 to 1284
430 to 1287
431 to 1290
432 to 1293
433 to 1296
434 to 1299
435 to 1302
436 to 1305
437 to 1308
438 to 1311
439 to 1314
440 to 1317
441 to 1320
442 to 1323
443 to 1326
444 to 1329
445 to 1332
446 to 1335
447 to 1338
448 to 1341
449 to 1344
450 to 1347
451 to 1350
452 to 1353
453 to 1356
454 to 1359
455 to 1362
456 to 1365
457 to 1368
458 to 1371
459 to 1374
460 to 1377
461 to 1380
462 to 1383
463 to 1386
464 to 1389
465 to 1392
466 to 1395
467 to 1398
468 to 1401
469 to 1404
470 to 1407
471 to 1410
472 to 1413
473 to 1416
474 to 1419
475 to 1422
476 to 1425
477 to 1428
478 to 1431
479 to 1434
480 to 1437
481 to 1440
482 to 1443
483 to 1446
484 to 1449
485 to 1452
486 to 1455
487 to 1458
488 to 1461
489 to 1464
490 to 1467
491 to 1470
492 to 1473
493 to 1476
494 to 1479
495 to 1482
496 to 1485
497 to 1488
498 to 1491
499 to 1494
500 to 1497
501 to 1500
502 to 1503
503 to 1506
504 to 1509
505 to 1512
506 to 1515
507 to 1518
508 to 1521
509 to 1524
510 to 1527
511 to 1530
512 to 1533
513 to 1536
514 to 1539
515 to 1542
516 to 1545
517 to 1548
518 to 1551
519 to 1554
520 to 1557
521 to 1560
522 to 1563
523 to 1566
524 to 1569
525 to 1572
526 to 1575
527 to 1578
528 to 1581
529 to 1584
530 to 1587
531 to 1590
532 to 1593
533 to 1596
534 to 1599
535 to 1602
536 to 1605
537 to 1608
538 to 1611
539 to 1614
540 to 1617
541 to 1620
542 to 1623
543 to 1626
544 to 1629
545 to 1632
546 to 1635
547 to 1638
548 to 1641
549 to 1644
550 to 1647
551 to 1650
552 to 1653
553 to 1656
554 to 1659
555 to 1662
556 to 1665
557 to 1668
558 to 1671
559 to 1674
560 to 1677
561 to 1680
562 to 1683
563 to 1686
564 to 1689
565 to 1692
566 to 1695
567 to 1698
568 to 1701
569 to 1704
570 to 1707
571 to 1710
572 to 1713
573 to 1716
574 to 1719
575 to 1722
576 to 1725
577 to 1728
578 to 1731
579 to 1734
580 to 1737
581 to 1740
582 to 1743
583 to 1746
584 to 1749
585 to 1752
586 to 1755
587 to 1758
588 to 1761
589 to 1764
590 to 1767
591 to 1770
592 to 1773
593 to 1776
594 to 1779
595 to 1782
596 to 1785
597 to 1788
598 to 1791
599 to 1794
600 to 1797
601 to 1800
602 to 1803
603 to 1806
604 to 1809
605 to 1812
606 to 1815
607 to 1818
608 to 1821
609 to 1824
610 to 1827
611 to 1830
612 to 1833
613 to 1836
614 to 1839
615 to 1842
616 to 1845
617 to 1848
618 to 1851
619 to 1854
620 to 1857
621 to 1860
622 to 1863
623 to 1866
624 to 1869
625 to 1872
626 to 1875
627 to 1878
628 to 1881
629 to 1884
630 to 1887
631 to 1890
632 to 1893
633 to 1896
634 to 1899
635 to 1902
636 to 1905
637 to 1908
638 to 1911
639 to 1914
640 to 1917
641 to 1920
642 to 1923
643 to 1926
644 to 1929
645 to 1932
646 to 1935
647 to 1938
648 to 1941
649 to 1944
650 to 1947
651 to 1950
652 to 1953
653 to 1956
654 to 1959
655 to 1962
656 to 1965
657 to 1968
658 to 1971
659 to 1974
660 to 1977
661 to 1980
662 to 1983
663 to 1986
664 to 1989
665 to 1992
666 to 1995
667 to 1998
668 to 2001
669 to 2004
670 to 2007
671 to 2010
672 to 2013
673 to 2016
674 to 2019
675 to 2022
676 to 2025
677 to 2028
678 to 2031
679 to 2034
680 to 2037
681 to 2040
682 to 2043
683 to 2046
684 to 2049
685 to 2052
686 to 2055
687 to 2058
688 to 2061
689 to 2064
690 to 2067
691 to 2070
692 to 2073
693 to 2076
694 to 2079
695 to 2082
696 to 2085
697 to 2088
698 to 2091
699 to 2094
700 to 2097
701 to 2100
702 to 2103
703 to 2106
704 to 2109
705 to 2112
706 to 2115
707 to 2118
708 to 2121
709 to 2124
710 to 2127
711 to 2130
712 to 2133
713 to 2136
714 to 2139
715 to 2142
716 to 2145
717 to 2148
718 to 2151
719 to 2154
720 to 2157
721 to 2160
722 to 2163
723 to 2166
724 to 2169
725 to 2172
726 to 2175
727 to 2178
728 to 2181
729 to 2184
730 to 2187
731 to 2190
732 to 2193
733 to 2196
734 to 2199
735 to 2202
736 to 2205
737 to 2208
738 to 2211
739 to 2214
740 to 2217
741 to 2220
742 to 2223
743 to 2226
744 to 2229
745 to 2232
746 to 2235
747 to 2238
748 to 2241
749 to 2244
750 to 2247
751 to 2250
752 to 2253
753 to 2256
754 to 2259
755 to 2262
756 to 2265
757 to 2268
758 to 2271
759 to 2274
760 to 2277
761 to 2280
762 to 2283
763 to 2286
764 to 2289
765 to 2292
766 to 2295
767 to 2298
768 to 2301
769 to 2304
770 to 2307
771 to 2310
772 to 2313
773 to 2316
774 to 2319
775 to 2322
776 to 2325
777 to 2328
778 to 2331
779 to 2334
780 to 2337
781 to 2340
782 to 2343
783 to 2346
784 to 2349
785 to 2352
786 to 2355
787 to 2358
788 to 2361
789 to 2364
790 to 2367
791 to 2370
792 to 2373
793 to 2376
794 to 2379
795 to 2382
796 to 2385
797 to 2388
798 to 2391
799 to 2394
800 to 2397
801 to 2400
802 to 2403
803 to 2406
804 to 2409
805 to 2412
806 to 2415
807 to 2418
808 to 2421

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gardner MB

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 19 Surgeon
at Quebec

J. H. Telford
Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **C**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMRESS OF BRITAIN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 5th September, 1936.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
10472	41190	MELIMAY	John	42		M	M	Nil.	Yes	English.	Yes	English.	English.	England.	London.	PPV 3252	London.	Sept. 3rd, 1936	England.	London.
104713	41191	MELIMAY	Patricia	53		F	M	H'wife.	Yes	English.	Yes	English.	English.	England.	Cheltenham	PPV 3253	London.	Sept. 3rd, 1936	England.	London.
1047102	41192	COWAN	Maurice	45		M	M	Editor	Yes	English.	Yes	England.	English.	England.	London.	PPV 3092	London.	Sept. 1st, 1936	England.	London.
104709	41193	COWAN	Lore Lani	37		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English.	Yes	England.	German.	Germany.	Berlin.	PPV 3024	London.	Aug. 29th, 1936	England.	London.
104726	41151	WILLIAMS	Harry Wilfred	44		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English.	Yes	England.	English.	England.	Liverpool	PPV 235	Liverpool	2 Sept. 1936	England.	Bromborough
6		MC LEAN	Gordon	52		M	M	Civil Serv.	Yes	English.	Yes	England.	English.	I.F. State.	Co. Tip.	PPV 148	London.	25 June, '36	England.	Maybridge.
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Parry ^{Master} Express of Britain, of the Express of Britain, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. R. Parry
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1936
at Quebec, P. Q.

H. J. Tuffery
Immigration Officer.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Number 1 to 6 Copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the ss Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 19 36 Surgeon.

at Quebec P.Q.

[Signature]
Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Frary Master, of the ss. Empress of Britain, from Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. R. Frary
Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1935
at Quebec P.Q.

W. T. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Professions of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friends in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Number 1 to 2
Number 4 to 6
Number 8
Circled by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 19 36 at Quebec P. Q.

W. J. [Signature]
Inspector in Charge.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.R. Parry, Master, of the Empress of Britain, from Southampton and Charbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.R. Parry
Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 19 36
at Subsec P. 4.

H. J. ...
Immigration Officer.
Inspector in Charge.

Serial	Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Country of Birth	Country of Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By Whom Passage Paid	Whether in Possession of \$50.	Whether Ever Before in U.S.	Whether Going to Join Relative or Friend

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 - Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 - Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 - Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 - Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 - A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 - Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 - Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 - Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN**
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)**
- "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH)**
- The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

- ITALIAN (SOUTH)**
- The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
- Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Copies 1 to 5 copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the Empire of Britain ^{(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by or under the authority of the State (may be)")} do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 10 1936, 19 _____, Surgeon.
 at Quebec, P. Q.

H. W. J. Kelly
 Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Heregovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPERESS OF BRITAIN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 5, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, MQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)		13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (if if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1	MSC	MARSHALL	John	39	1	M	M	Professor				U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Fullerton, Cal.	Passport: May 25, 1898.	IB 2004	Washington	24/4/35	Presented		
2	MSC	"	Elizabeth	33	9	F	M	Housewife				"	"	"	Dec. 3, 1903	300184	Washington	2/6/36	"			
3	MSC	"	James Edward	7		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	"	England	London	Passport: 1097701	Washington	19/6/36	Left at Detroit Mich - 7/19/36			
4	H1214, H1215	McINTOSH	James W.	65	11	M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Martintown	Passport: 1185583	D.C.	7/2/36	Left at Buffalo, N.Y. 7/10/36	U.S.A. at Buffalo, N.Y. 7/10/36		
5	"	"	Rose Anna	65	10	F	M	Housewife		"		"	Irish	"	Cheshill, Ont.	Passport: 1185583	"	7/2/36	Left at Buffalo, N.Y. 7/10/36			
6	H1213	SMITH	Ernest Walter	33	11	M	S	Mechanic		"		U.S.A.	English	England	Polesey, Sussex	Passport: 1185583	"	7/2/36	Left at Buffalo, N.Y. 7/10/36			
7	H1216	BRERETON	Daisy Annie	49	1	F	M	Housewife		"		U.S.A.	"	"	Mitcham	Passport: 1185583	"	9/6/36	Left at Detroit 4/27/36			
8	104701, H1218	ANDERSEN	Hjordis	36		F	S	Bookkeeper		English		Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Surrey	Passport: 1185583	Norway	24/7/36			Norway	Oslo
9			NOT USED																			
10			NOT USED																			
11			NOT USED																			
12			NOT USED																			
13			NOT USED																			
14			NOT USED																			
15			NOT USED																			
16			NOT USED																			
17			NOT USED																			
18			NOT USED																			
19			NOT USED																			
20			NOT USED																			
21			NOT USED																			
22			NOT USED																			
23			NOT USED																			
24			NOT USED																			
25			NOT USED																			
26			NOT USED																			
27			NOT USED																			
28			NOT USED																			
29			NOT USED																			
30			NOT USED																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edmund H. Harker, of the Empire of Britain from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SEP 10 1936

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at Quebec, P. Q.

H. T. Harker
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Since 1 to 8 Copied by B.M.A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPERESS OF BRITAIN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 5th SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 10th September, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	ANDERSON	John H.	55		M	M	7th Oct. 1881	Cleveland, Ohio	Passport No. 333462, Washington, 24th July, 1936	2803 Scarborough Road, Cleveland, Ohio	
2	ANDERSON	Goldia F.	53		F	M	18th Oct. 1883	Sweet Home, Mo.	do	do.	
3	BABCOCK	Courtlandt	45	7	M	M	11th Feb. 1891	New York City	Passport No. 316369 Boston 22nd June 1936	5504 Cates Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.	
4	BANCROFT	Margaret	45	1	F	S	20th July 1891	Wellesley, Mass.	107866 Washn. 26 May 1934	666 Washington Street, Wellesley, Mass.	
5	BAXTER	Duke Farnsworth	76		M	M	28th Sept. 1859	St. Louis, Mo.	Passport No. 283603 Washington, 14th May 1936	Hotel Gotham, New York.	
6	BAXTER	Dora A.	54	10	F	M	30th Nov. 1881	Indianapolis, Ind.	do.	do.	
7	BENEDICT	Margery Louise	33		F	M	Passport 216302 June 19th 1936,	Washington	Naturalized Newark, N.J.	3611 Lowell St. N.W., Washington, D.C.	
8	BRISTOW	Ethel Edna	18	6	F	S	29th Jan. 1918	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Passport No. 327287, Washington 9th July, 1936	1941 East 28th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	
9	CABOT	Godfrey L.	75		M	W	26th Feb. 1861	Boston Mass	188258 Washn. 12 Dec. 1934	77 Franklin St. Boston, Mass.	
10	CAMPBELL	Ruth West	49	3	F	M	4th March 1888	Franklin Co. Pa	34017 " 15 June 1934	2 Elm Court, Greenwich, Conn.	
11	EDDY	James Garfield	55		M	M	7th April 1881	Bay City, Mich.	Passport No. 328949 Washington 14th July 1936	6100 Arcade Building, Seattle, Wash.	
12	EDDY	Mary	54		F	M	25 Sept. 1881	Bay City, Mich.	220906 " 22 May 1934	do.	
13	EDDY	Mary-Ann	16		F	S	2 April 1920	Everett, Wash.	" " " "	do.	
14	FRENCH	Janet E.	33	6	F	S	23rd Jan. 1913	Springfield, Vt.	165 Summer St. Springfield, Vt.	165 Summer St. Springfield, Vt.	
15	CLARK	Lucy E.	40	1	F	M	10th June 1887	Somerville, Mass.	6 Cedarrest, Hartford, Conn.	6 Cedarrest, Hartford, Conn.	
16	COBBS	Thomas H.	67	10	M	M	26th Aug. 1868	Missouri Lafayette Co.	318570 Washn 24 June 1936	6224 Waterman Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.	
17	COBBS	Lucie J.	63	10	F	M	22nd Aug. 1872	Illinois Carrollton	" " " "	do.	
18	ERRICKSON	William Alexander	46	11	M	M	29th May 1889	Wisconsin Portland	Passport No. 274236 Washington 26th April 1936	3655 West 59th Place, Los Angeles, Cal.	
19	ERRICKSON	Lucille Nora	41	11	F	M	14th June 1894	Iowa Sheffield	" " 274237 Washington 26th April 1936	do.	
20	PACKLER	Alice M.	58		F	M	25th July 1878	Savannah, Ashland Co. Ohio	" " 329043 Washington 14th July 1936	2866 Sedgewick Rd, Shaker Heights, Ohio.	
21	PACKLER	John D.	58	6	M	M	18th Jan. 1878	Adario, Richland Co. Ohio	do.	do.	
22	HAWKES	Albert W.	57	8	M	M	20th Nov. 1878	Chicago, Ill.	Passport No. 6335, Washington, 11th April 1935	114 Upper Mountain Ave., Montclair, New Jersey.	
23	HEBARD	Daniel L.	61		M	M	10th May 1875	Williamsport, Pa.	302875 Washn. 5 June 1936	561 E. Evergreen Ave. Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.	
24	HEBARD	Julia V.	61		F	M	12th Aug. 1874	Philadelphia, Pa.	" " " "	do.	
25	HOMAN	Rudolf	42	8	M	M	25th Nov. 1893	Cin. O.	Passport No. 312417 Washington, D.C. 16th June 1936	Box 485, Madeira, Ohio	
26	HOMAN	Helen K.	42	7	F	M	21st Dec. 1893	Newport, Ky.	do.	do.	
27	HOMAN	David K.	14	4	M	S	3rd March 1922	Cin. O.	do.	do.	
28	HOMAN	Nancy	12	9	F	S	29th Sept. 1923	Cin. O.	do.	do.	
29	HOMAN	Helen A.	10	3	F	S	18th April 1926	Cin. O.	do.	do.	
30	KEITH	Elizabeth H.	53	5	F	M	29th April 1883	Booneville, Miss.	160361 Washn. 3 Jan. 1935	2919 Beverly Drive, Dallas, Texas.	
		NOT USED									
		NOT USED									

NOT USED

Line _____
Owners _____ 82
Local Agents _____

Walter C. Vines
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

5th September 1936, Arriving at Port of

Quebec

10th Sept. 1936, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
	Not on board								
1	KELLY	Thomas Lloyd	38	11	M	M	5th Sept. 1897 Chicago, Ill.	Passport No. 4301 Washington 6th Aug. 1936	282 E. Walton Place, Chicago, Ill.
2	Not on board								
3	KELLY	Mildred Watten	62	18	F	M	5th Nov. 1902 Chicago, Ill.	" " 356667 " 5th Aug. 1936	do.
4	See Sheet 6 Line 9								
5	KENRICK	Daniel J.	72	9	M	W	15th Oct. 1863 Buffalo, N.Y.		841 Delaware Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
6	LAUMAN	Ella Peters	55		F	W	20th Feb. 1881 St. Louis, Mo.	139061 Washn. 1934	9 Carrswold, St. Louis, Mo.
7	Transferred to Canadian Manifest								
8	LAWSON	Fred W.	65	10	M	M	Passport No. 168167 Washington D.C. 2nd March 1935	Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill. 24th Oct. 1898	Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, Cal.
9	LINGO	Clifton Dulaney	49	9	F	M	20th Dec. 1886 Hannibal, Missouri	Passport No. 277813, Dallas, Texas 6th May, 1936	3919 Beverly Drive, Dallas, Texas.
10	LORD	Elsie Couper	72		F	S	25th May 1864 New York, N.Y.	271866 Washn. 23 April 1936	Miller St; Morristown, N.J.
11	LITTLE	Federick S.	74	1	M	W	16th May 1862 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Passport No. 134424, Washington D.C. 13th July, 1934	Hotel Stanhope, 995 Fifth Av. New York City.
12	McPHERSON	John Lachlan	62	10	M	M	26th Sept. 1873 Chicago, Ill.	Passport No. 327525, Washington 10th July, 1936	1820 Voorhies Av. Brooklyn.
13	McPHERSON	Ethel A.	51	3	F	M	29 April 1885 New York N.Y.	Passport No. 32755 v Washington 10th July, 1936	do.
14	McPHERSON	Ethel Dorothy	19	8	F	S	29th Nov. 1916 Chicago, Ill.	328499 Washn 13 July 1936	3539 South Hayne Ave, Chicago, Ill.
15	MORRON	Bella	69	3	F	M	21st Jan. 1867 Chicago, Ill.	Passport No. 69451 Washington 23rd Nov. 1933	6 Washington Square North, New York, N.Y.
16	NAYLOR	Willie Pearson	55	6	M	M	Passport 334240 Washn. 27 July 1936	District Court of U.S. Boston, Mass. 15th July 1918	5 Elba Street, Brookline, Mass.
17	NORTON	S. Vincent	54		M	M	14th Sept. 1882 Chicago, Ill.	Passport No. 81068 Washington D.C. 7th March 1934	The Codlins, Lone Pine Rd. Bloomfield Hills, Mich.
18	NORTON	Florence L.	64		F	M	6th March 1872 Gilbertsville, N.Y.	do. as above	do.
19	PENDLETON	Laura	47		F	S	12th Dec. 1889 Lawrence, Kansas	Passport No. 314427 New York 18th June 1936	32 Hillcrest Avenue, Douglaston, L.I., N.Y.
20	PETERS	Oliver F.	48		M	S	16th Nov. 1888 St. Louis Mo	140658 Washn. 6 Aug 1934	9 Carrswold, St. Louis, Mo.
21	PIPKIN	Marvin	47		M	W	18th Nov. 1889 Christma, Fla.	Passport No. 333174, Washington 23rd July 1936	3815 Parkdale Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
22	FRITCHARD	Helen	54	7	F	S	18th Oct. 1881 New York, N.Y.	11226 Washn. 8 April 1933	636 Beacon Street, Boston, Mass.
23	ROTH	Anna	54	4	F	S	Passport No. 282674 Washington 13th May 1936	Southern District of New York, New York City 29th March 1921	6 Washington Square North, New York, N.Y.
24	SCHAIRER	Otto Sorg	56	11	M	M	7th Oct. 1879 Saline, Mich.	Passport No. 21658 Washington 23rd May 1933	40 Elm Lane, Bronxville, N.Y.
25	SCHAIRER	Robert Sorg	21		M	S	6th Sept. 1915 Plum Twp, Allegherry Co., Pa.	" " 310172 " 13th June 1936	do.
26	SCHAEFER	Katherine Bubb	16	5	F	S	24th March 1920 Pittsburgh, Pa.	" " 226431 " 10th July 1935	C/o Mr. Fred Schaefer, 1045 Devon Rd, Pittsburgh
27	SHAPLEIGH	George Schofield	15	6	M	S	24th April 1921 St. Louis, Mo.	" " 310663 St. Louis, Mo. 13th June 1936	3 Southmoor Drive, St. Louis, Mo.
28	SHAPLEIGH	John B.	14		M	S	20th June 1922 St. Louis, Mo.	do	do.
29	SMYTH	F. Hastings	47	11	M	S	28th Sept. 1888 Clinton, N.Y.	Passport No. 302868 Washington. 5th June 1936	40 Quincy St. Cambridge, Mass.
30	SPRAGUE	Frances D.	58		F	M	26th Aug. 1877 Chicago, Ill.	326503 " 8 July 1936	1130 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.
31	SPRAGUE	Albert A.	60		M	M	13th May 1876 Chicago Ill.	327388 " 9 July 1936	do.
32	SPRAGUE	Laura	27		F	S	24th Dec. 1909 Lake Forest, Ill.	306023 " 10 June 1936	do.
33	SPRAGUE	Otho S.A.	23		M	S	27th June 1913 Lake Forest, Ill.	321207 " 27 June 1936	do.

NOT USED
NOT USED

NOT USED

Walter C. Tiers
Immigrant Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. EMPERESS OF BRITAIN

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

5th September, 19 36, Arriving at Port of Quebec

10th Sept. 1936, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PONS	Marie M.	44		F	S	Pass port 322329 Washn 30 June 1936		
2	STEFANOFF	Valeria	21	11	F	S	5th Sept. 1914 Cincinnati, O.	District Court of the United States 28th May 1931	1130 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.
3	STIRES	Ernest Milmore	70	6	M	M	20 May 1866 Norfolk, Va.	Passport No. 313370 Washington D.C. 17th June 1936	3225 Harvest Ave. Cincinnati, O.
4	STIRES Ernest	Sarah Hardwick	64	10	F	M	10 Aug 1871 Augusta Ga.	Passport No. 284528 Washington May 1936	Garden City, Long Island
5	TAYLOR	Charles E.	55		M	M	16 June 1881 Oakland, Cal.	do.	do.
6	TAYLOR	Mary C.	51		F	M	26 May 1885 Napa, Cal.	Passport No. 20256 Washington 17th June 1936	1740 Keavney St. San Francisco
7	THOMAS	George Camlen	49		M	M	Passport No. 296544, Washington, D.C. 29th May, 1936	do.	do.
8	THOMAS	Gertrude	38		F	M	15th October 1898 St. Louis, Mo.	Superior Court, Yavapai County, Prescott, Arizona, 18th Nov. 1932	Bagdad Copper Corporation, Hillside, Arizona
9	See Sheet 6 Line 27	Anna	44	8	F	S	1st June 1877 New York	296544 Washn. 29 May 1936	do.
10	See Sheet 6 Line 30	Charles A.	66	11	M	M	4th Aug. 1869 Elmira, N.Y.		180 East 62nd Street, New York, N.Y.
11	YALLALEE	Charles H.P.	53	9	M	M	17th Oct. 1882 New York	Passport No. 237067, Washington 21st Aug. 1935	46 Highland Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
12	ADAMS	R. Hall	32	2	M	M	5th July 1904 Springfield, Ill.	Passport No. 310714 Washington 15 June 1936	154 Union Street, Montclair, N.J.
13	ADAMS	Lenore	32	3	F	M	17th April 1904 Chicago, Ill.	do.	3202 Sheridan Rd, Chicago, Ill.
14	BASTEDO	Paul Henry	49	6	M	M	25th Feb. 1887 Buffalo, N.Y.	do.	do.
15	BASTEDO	Helen Prindeville	48		F	M	31st Aug. 1887 Detroit, Mich.	Passport No. 3406 Washington, D.C. 28th July 1936	3055 Whitehaven St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
16	BROMLEY	Richard Neil	21	2	M	S	7 June 1915 Philadelphia Pa.	do.	do.
17	CONGER	Emily L.	75	8	F	W	10th Jan. 1861 Connecticut Ohio	Passport No. 134111 Washington 12th July 1934	7000 Wissahickon Avenue Germantown, Philadelphia
18	CONGER	Cornelia	49	8	F	S	21st Jan. 1887 Chicago	Passport No. 201537, Washington 29 May 1935	200 East Pearson Street Chicago.
19	DEARING	Fred Morris	56	9	M	M	19th Nov. 1879 Columbia, Miss.	do.	do.
20	DEARING	Dorothy	43	3	F	M	15th June 1893 Redhook, N.Y.	Passport No. 452 Washington 14th April 1930	Department of State, Washington, D.C.
21	DEARING	Donn	19	5	F	S	20th March 1917 New York City	"1514 " 28th Feb. 1933	do.
22	DOUGLAS	Nelle T.	46	11	F	M	5th Oct. 1889 Searcy, Arkansas	"172 " 26th Jan 1933	do.
23	DOUGLAS	Sara E.	19	8	F	S	3rd Jan. 1917 Memphis, Tenn.	"272182 " 23rd April 1936	507 Bushnell Place, San Antonio, Texas
24	GRIFFIN	Richard Bulen	27	3	M	S	19th June 1909 Chicago, Ill.	"272183 " 23rd April 1936	do.
25	KOSHLAND	Abraham	67	6	M	M	22nd March 1869 San Francisco, Cal.	"167114 " 25th Feb. 1935	3055 Whitehaven St. Washington, D.C.
26	KOSHLAND	Estelle W.	58	5	F	M	8th April 1878 San Francisco, Cal.	"6404 " 4th June 1934	Hotel St. Francis, San Francisco.
27	LEOVY	Frank	66	5	M	M	9th Mar. 1870 Pass Christian, Miss.	do.	do.
28	LEOVY	Augusta Glenny	65	3	F	M	18th May 1871 New Orleans, Lo.	"231069 " 23rd July 1935	1165 Beechwood Blvd. Pittsburg, Pa.
29	LEOVY	Helen W.	32	10	F	S	12th Oct. 1903 New Orleans, Lo.	" " " " " " "	do.
30	LIVINGOOD	Charles Jacob	70		M	M	Reading Pa.	"230669 " 22nd July 1935	do.
	NOT USED							"189931 " 11th May 1935	
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Walter J. ...
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 5th September, 1936, Arriving at Port of Quebec 10 Sept., 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MEANS	Blanchard W.	31	0	M	M	9 Aug. 1905 Brookfield, Mass	332490 Washn. 21 July 1936	55 Arnoldale Road West Hartford, Conn
2	MEANS	Louise C.R.	24	1	F	M	22 June 1912 Philadelphia Pa.	ditto	-do-
3	PORTER	Charles Terrell	47	8	M	M	18 Feb. 1889 Hackneyville, Ala.	Passport 3649 Boston 22 July 1936	520 Corn Ave Boston, Mass
4	See Sheet 3 Line 1	Marie	33		F	S	Passport 322320 Washington 30 June 36	District Ct. of U.S. Chicago 28 May 1931	c/o Mrs. A.A. Sprague 1130 Lake Shore Dr. Chicago, Ill
5	SLOSS	Marcus	67	7	M	M	28 Feb. 1869 New York City	Passport 65569 Washington 5.6.34	2790 Green St. San Francisco Cal.
6	SLOSS	Hattie	62	2	F	M	12 June 1874 Boston Mass.	6559 -do-	-do-
7	See Sheet 2 Line 29	Albert A.	60	5	M	M	Chicago, Ill	Passport 327320 Chicago, Ill 9 July 1936	1130 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill
8	See Sheet 2 Line 27	Frances D.	52	2	F	M	Chicago, Ill	Passport 326508 Chicago, Ill 9 July, 1936	-do-
9	See Sheet 2 Line 27	Laura	26	9	F	S	Lake Forest Ill	Passport 308023 Washington 10 June 1936	Middleburg, Va.
10	See Sheet 2 Line 30	Otha Sylvester Arnold	25	8	M	S	27 June 1911 Lake Forest, Ill	Passport 321808 Washington 27 June 1936	1130 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill
11	Transferred to Canadian Manifest	Joseph Francis	47	5	M	M	1 Apr. 1889 Oakfield, N.Y	Passport 453 Canada. 14 Sep. 1933	
12	WALKER	David H.	63		M	M	9 Aug. 1873 Pittsburgh, Pa	50151 Washn 18 July 1933	111 Carlton St Brooklin, Mass.
13	WALKER	Adelye P.	67		F	M	22 July 1868 Bridgety, Maine	ditto	-do-
14	WEIL	Lawrence	55	2	M	M	24 June 1881 Huntsville, Ala	Passport 329543 Washington 15 July 36	1501 S. Derry Str. Montgomery, Ala
15	WEIL	Juliette	50	4	F	M	14 Apr. 1886 Montgomery, Ala.	Passport 329548 Washington 15 July 36	-do-
16	WEIL	Adolpha	48	6	M	M	3 Mar. 1888 Opelka Ala	Passport 315632 Washington 20 June 1936	1308 S. Perry St Montgomery, Ala
17	WEIL	Rossie S.	47	4	F	M	10 May 1889 Boston, Mass	Passport 315635 Washington 20 June 1936	-do-
18	WEIL	Helen Jane	19	5	F	S	19 Apr. 1917 Montgomery, Ala	Passport 33287 Washington 13 June 1933	-do-
19	WEIL	Therese	16	11	F	S	29 Oct. 1919 New Orleans Pa	Passport 320381 Washington 26 June 1936	18 Audubin Str New Orleans, La.
20	WEILLE	Eleanor P.	34		F	S	22 Oct. 1902 Boston, Mass	326459 Washn. 8 July 1936	2342 Woodland Road Chestnut Hill, Boston
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Handwritten notes:
PURSER
PURSER

Handwritten signature:
W. J. Evans
Immigrant Inspector.

Line _____ 85
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from **CHERBOURG** **FIFTH SEPTEMBER, 1936**, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

10 September, 1936

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	ALLEN	Catherine	✓	72	F	S	16th Aug. 1864	Elyria, Ohio.	269652 issued Washington D.C. 20/4/36	70, King Street, Oberlin, Ohio.	
2	BARTON	Joseph	✓	61	M	M	14th Jan. 1875	Turners Falls, Mass.	322091 " " 30 June 1936	58, Swan Road, Winchester, Mass.	
3	BATTENFIELD	John C.	✓	18	M	S	4th Aug. 1880	Rosedale, Kansas	316912 " " 22 June 1936	5106, Cherry Street, Kansas City, Miss.	
4	BATTENFIELD	Jesse E. Jr.	✓	20	M	S	4th Apr. 1916	-do-	" " " " " "	-do-	
5	BATTENFIELD	Jesse E.	✓	48	M	M	4th Septem. 1888	Galion, Ohio.	" " " " " "	-do-	
6	BATTENFIELD	Margaret G.	✓	46	F	M	13th Dec. 1889	Cincinnati, Ohio.	" " " " " "	-do-	
7	BOROWSKY	Serge	✓	50	M	W	25th Jan. 1886	Moscow, Russia.	Nat. Tampa, Fla 1931	762, Riverside Avenue, Idessaeville, Fla.	
8	HILL	Maurice	✓	67	M	M	17th Apr. 1869	New York City, N.Y.	324544 issued Washington D.C. 3/6/36	28 E. 63rd Street, New York City.	
9	HILL	Thoma M.	✓	58	F	M	6th Oct. 1886	-do-	" " " " " "	-do-	
10	GARTER	Sylvia	✓	19	F	S	22nd June 1917	Newton, Mass.	3355 Boston 19 June 1936	170, Otis Street, Newtonville, Mass.	
11	CHAPIN	Ihes T.	✓	45	M	W	16th Feb. 1891	Savannah, Ga.	225349 Washn. 8 July 1935	447, Lake Shore Drive, Gr. Pointe Farms, Mich.	
12	CHAPIN	Joan King	✓	19	F	S	12th Feb. 1917	Detroit, Mich.	225348 " 8 July 1935	-do-	
13	CHAPIN	Roy Dikeman Jr.	✓	20	M	S	21st Sept. 1918	-do-	324271 " 3 July 1936	-do-	
14	CHAPIN	John Carsten	✓	15	M	S	1st Oct. 1920	-do-	324251 " 3 July 1936	-do-	
15	CLARKE	Lucy	✓	49	F	M	10th June 1887	Summerville, Mass.	325990 issued Washington D.C. 23/7/36	Cedarcrest Sanatorium, Hartford, Conn.	
16	COOK	John Leroy	✓	50	M	M	28th Jan. 1886	Gloversville, N.Y.	3608 issued Washn. 16th July, 1936.	29, Franklin Street, Wrentham, Mass.	
17	COOK	Mary Ann	✓	45	F	M	16th March 1893	Youngstown, Ohio.	" " " " " "	-do-	
18	CRADDOCK	Carrie	✓	34	F	M	19 Jan 1902	Chicago, Ill.	20455 issued San Francisco, 22nd June 1936.	370 No. June Street, Los Angeles, Cal.	
19	CUNNIS	Lewis B.	✓	73	M	M	30th June 1863	New York, N.Y.	327678 issued Washington D.C. 10/7/36	Waldemere Avenue, Bridgeport, Conn.	
20	CUNNIS	Alis B.	✓	73	F	M	6th Mar. 1863	Long Hill, Conn.	" " " " " "	-do-	
21	DALSON	Philip S.	✓	61	M	M	24th Dec. 1874	Boston, Mass.	322369 issued Washington D.C. 30/6/36	252, Adam Street, Milton, Mass.	
22	DAVIS	Mabel Edna	✓	35	F	M	17th Apr. 1893	Potomac, Ill.	788 issued Washington D.C. 1/8/35	3736 Jackson Street, San Francisco, Cal.	
23	DUNNAN	Rosa Copeland	✓	78	F	M	22nd Mar. 1858	Danville, Ill.	20638 issued Washington D.C. 26/6/36	2740, Union Street, San Francisco, Cal.	
24	FRITCHIE	Edmond G.	✓	66	M	W	15th June 1871	Canada.	Missouri District County Court, Texas 1901	700 W. 15th Street, Oklahoma, Okla.	
25	FRISCH	Harriet	✓	23	F	S	23rd Jan. 1913	Rochester Vt.	3661 issued Washington D.C. 24/7/36	165, Sumner Street, Springfield, Vt.	
26	GOLDENRITH	Estelle D.	✓	61	F	W	11th Jan. 1875	New York City.	116744 issued Washington D.C. 11/6/34	1076 Park Avenue, New York City.	
27	GRAN	Mary	✓	51	F	S			Naturalized New York 1918	360 Central Park W. New York City.	
28	HAFF	Harriet	✓	67	F	S	7th Feb. 1840	Peru, N.Y.	126168 issued Washington D.C. 27/4/35	170 Otis Street, Newtonville, Mass.	
29	HASSETT	George B.	✓	42	M	M	18th Feb. 1894	Detroit, Mich.	3253 Boston 19 June 1936	1415 Pooker Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	
30	HASSETT	Levin H.	✓	28	M	S	1st June 1908	-do-	" " " " " "	-do-	

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

W. J. ...
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from CHERBOURG FIFTH SEPTEMBER, 1936., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 10 September, 1936.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	HAYS	Elizabeth	49	4	F	S	14th Apl. 1887	Lancaster, Mo.	281447 issued Washington D.C. 12/5/36	5065 Waterman Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
2	HIRSCHE	Jacob K.	61	1	M	W	17th July 1875	Vicksburg, Miss.	323519 issued Washington D.C. 6/1/36	1408 Baum Street, Vicksburg, Miss.
3	HOWARD	Robert M.	58		M	M	17th Aug. 1878	Morgantown, Ky.	325422 issued Washington D.C. 7/1/36	815 NW 15th Street, Oklahoma, Okla.
4	HOWARD	Dolores	52	8	F	M	23th Dec. 1883	Waverly, Mo.	225721 Washn - do 7/4/36	-do-
5	HUFFER	Hermann C.	52		M	M	16 Nov 1883	Paris	5091 Washn. 7 May 1936	Union Club, New York
6	JONES	Jane Louise	47	2	F	S	1 April 1889	Plattsburgh, N.Y.	306556 Washn 10 June 1936	Dean State Normal College, Ypsilanti, Mich.
7	KEFFER	Harry G.	53	4	M	M	4th May 1882	Cleveland, Ohio.	329408 issued Washington D.C. 7/15/36	236, Woodbine Street, Harrisburg, Penna.
8	KEFFER	Ailyn M.	55		F	M	22nd Sept. 1880	Pittsburgh, Penna.	ditto Ren 7/2/36 to 8/9/38	-do-
9	KNEFICK	Daniel J.	72	10	M	W	15th Oct. 1863	Buffalo, N.Y.	141258 Washn 9 Aug 1934	861, Delaware Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
		ROCHE AND			M	M				San Francisco, Cal.
		ROSELAND			F	M				-do-
13	LEVEE	Rose H.	40		F	M	18 June 1891	Bay City, Mich.	300840 issued Washinton D.C. 3/5/36	370 No. June Street, Los Angeles, Cal.
13	LEVEE	John H.	12		M	S	10 April 1924	Los Angeles, Cal.	-do-	-do-
14	LEVEE	Michael C. Jr.	15		M	S	23 Sept 1920	-do-	21138 issued San Francisco 13/7/36	-do-
16	LEVENS	Francis H.	33	4	M	M	26th Apl. 1903	Vicksburg, Miss.	323561 issued Washington D.C. 2/2/36	1402 Baum Street, Vicksburg, Miss.
16	LEVENS	Carolyn H.	27	11	F	M	9th Oct. 1908	-do-	ditto 7/1/36	-do-
17	LEVENS	Rhona	4		F	S	6th September 1932,	-do-	ditto 7/1/36	-do-
18	McGREGOR	Ida May	72	6	F	W	9th Mar. 1864	Bucyrus, Ohio.	331283 issued Washington D.C. 18/7/36	736, Chicago, Bld. Detroit, Mich.
19	McGREGOR	Howard Leadley	49	4	M	M	29th Apl. 1887	Detroit, Mich.	331284 issued Washington D.C. 18/7/36	-do-
20	McGREGOR	Howard Leadley Jr.	12		M	S	24th Aug. 1918	-do-	-do-	-do-
21	MORDECAI	Benjamin	78	8	M	W	9th December 1855	New Orleans, La.	Renewed Wash. 19th June 1936. to 4/9/38 181677 issued Washington D.C. 18/8/34	340 Park Avenue, New York City.
22	NELSON	Earl F.	58	6	M	M	1st Feb. 1874	Milan, Mo.	368448 issued Washington D.C. 10/4/36	6610 Waterman Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
23	NELSON	Edna J.	54	10	F	M	11th Nov. 1881	Chilworth, Mo.	-do-	-do-
24	PAULY	Felix Theodore	58	7	M	M	17 June 1878	Port Washington, Wis.	330828 issued Washington D.C. 16/7/36	Route No. 2 Manitowoc, Wis.
25	PAULY	Theodore	16	1	M	S	3rd July 1920	Redlands, Cal.	334093 issued Washington D.C. 27/7/36.	-do-
26	SHAPLEIGH	Margaret	45	10	F	S	4th Oct. 1890	St. Louis, Mo.	272848 issued Washington D.C. 20/2/36	4929 Pershing Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
27	TIFANY	Ann	57	3	F	M	1st June 1879	New York City, N.Y.	2340 - Wash. D.C. - Ren. 6/2/36 to 8/1/38 New York 2 Aug 1934	160 East 22nd Street, New York City.
		UTER	31	8	M	S	13th Mar. 1905	Elmira, N.Y.	4823 - Paris Ren. 7/14/35 to 6/1/37 at Paris.	267 Santiago Avenue, Rutherford, N.J.
		Not on board								
		WALDEN			M	S		New York, N.Y.		425 5th Avenue, New York, N.Y.
30	WHITE	Charles A.	67	1	M	M	4th Aug. 1869	Elmira, N.Y.	329028 Washn 15 July 1936	46 Highland Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.

NOT USED
NOT USED

NOT USED

Walter J. Tins
Immigrant Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON DOCKS, SEPTEMBER 5TH, 1936, Arriving at Port of 10th. Sept. 1936 Quebec, P. Q., 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BADGER	George	✓	77	M	M	Mass Charlestown, Mass. 27 March 1859	302468 Washington 3 June 1936 ✓	1368 Neger St. Orlando, Fla.
2	"	Alice	✓	69	F	M	Lanenburg, N.S.	do do do ✓	ditto
3	"	Elizabeth	✓	34	F	S	Boston, Mass: 27 Sept 1901	334035 do 27 July 1937 ✓	30, Pierrepont St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	BARON	Louisa	✓	78	F	M	132688 Washington, D.C., June 1936 to 4/4/36	Northern district of Illinois, Chicago, Ill. 30. 6. 1936 ✓	300 Main St. Isles Llyn.
5	BEATTY	Eleanor	✓	48	F	M	Lris. Pa.	366270 Washington 1936 ✓	144 Lone Ave. Hamburg, N.Y.
6	BEATTY	Eleanor	✓	15	F	S	Hamburg, N.Y.	✓	"
7	BOOKER	James	✓	47	M	M	Washington, D.C.	do do do	do do do
8	BRIGGS	Clara	✓	53	F	M	291606 Washington, D.C. 23. 9. 36.	Married in 1905 to American citizen.	1920 Mythe Street, St. Paul, Minn.
9	"	Richard	✓	11	M	S	St. Paul, Minn. 1924	231606 Washington 23 May 1936 ✓	" "
10	BROWN	Jacqueline	✓	19	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 12 Oct 1916	18694 do 11 May 1937 ✓	Delta Sigma House, Stanford University, California.
11	BUNT	Ernest	✓	69	M	M	308481 Washington, D.C. 18. 6. 36.	Court of Criminal Correction, St. Louis, Missouri.	5879 Highland Ave. St. Louis, Missouri.
12	"	James	✓	58	M	M	309504 Washington 12. 9. 36.	United States of America, Northern District of Missouri, St. Louis, Mo.	"
13	DECKER	Arthur	✓	53	M	M	Detroit, Mich. 30 Dec. 1882	297105 Washington, D.C. 18. 3. 36.	1037 Packard Str. In Arbor Mich. U.S.A.
14	FARQUHAR	Lucille	✓	32	F	W	U.S.A. New Orleans, La. Jan. 23. 1924	263338 Washington, D.C. 12. 6. 36.	"
15	GOULD	Sybil	✓	51	F	S	130102 Washington 2 Jan 1.3.	Cleveland, Central Court. Ohio. Dec. 18. 1931.	142 Webster St. Delaware, Ohio.
16	HOLLIS	Orlando	✓	51	M	S	U.S.A. Boston, U.S.A. Aug. 20. 1904.	12358 Washington, D.C. May 1. 36. ✓	C/o University of Oregon, Eugene, Oregon.
17	JAMES	William	✓	57	M	M	Cambridge, Mass. 17 June 1892	30437 do June 1936 ✓	95, Irving Street, Cambridge, Mass.
18	"	Alice	✓	51	F	M	Des Moines IOWA. 4 Oct 1884	304315 do June 1936 ✓	"
19	JONES	Elizabeth	✓	41	F	S	Sangamon Co. Illinois. 17 July 1894	27918 do May 1936 ✓	6719 W. 33 Street, Berwyn, Illinois.
20	"	Stella	✓	40	F	S	Verden, Illinois. 1 Sept 1890	279185 do May 1936 ✓	"
21	LEWIS LEWIS	Joseph	✓	51	M	S	U.S.A. Boston Mass. 20 June 1905	519631 Washington, D.C. 27 June 1936 ✓	30, Bellevue Str. Dorchester, Mass. U.S.A.
22	LEWIS	Mary	✓	20	F	S	Dekalb, Ill. 3 Feb 1915	6771 do May 1936 ✓	1570 East California Street, Pasadena, California.
23	RICHMOND	Mamie	✓	57	F	M	11 March 1879. Stakes Co. N.C.	105619 Washington, 23 May 1934 ✓	1925 Buena Vista Rd. Winston Salem, N.C.
24	WILKIN	Lucile Kathryn	✓	40	F	S	Connersville, Indiana	305442 do 9 June 1936 ✓	R.R. 3, Connersville, Indiana.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

7/7 transferred to Aliens Manifest sheet L/1

Purser.

W. H. V. Vins
Immigrant Inspector

Line..... Canadian Pacific
Owners..... Canadian Pacific
Local Agents..... Canadian Pacific.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 5th SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q., 19th. Sept. 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	LINGO	William	21	M	S	Dallas, Texas, April 19, 1915	287025 Washington 18 May 1936	3919, Beverly Drive Dallas, Texas.
2	MAURICE	Dorothy	37	F	M	Bayonne, New Jersey. Dec. 22, 1898	Passport No. 333399, Issued Washington, July 24, 1936.	386, Rugby Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	ORME	J. Henry	55	M	M	Paducah, Ky. July 4, 1880	268311 Washington 18 April 1936	1932, Ivar Avenue, Hollywood, Cal.
4	ORME	Antoinette	49	F	M	Cleveland, Ohio May 26, 1885	268300 do 15 April 1936	-do-
5	SHALLENBERGE	Robert	22	M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1 Dec 1913	282741 do 13 May 1936	3919, Beverly Drive, Dallas, Texas.
6	SMITH	David	22	M	M	Berkeley, Calif. August, 5th, 1913		1890, Yosemite Road, Berkeley, Calif.
7	SMITH	Eleanor	22	F	M	Fitchburg, Mass. Feb. 25th, 1914		-do-
8	SMITH	Eleanor	35	F	M	295000 Washington 27 May 1936	District Court Minneapolis, 1927	2838, James Ave. South Minneapolis, M
9	SPRAGUE	Charles	48	M	M	Melrose Mass, April 7, 1888	332648 Washington 22 July 1936	Haward Club, Boston, Mass.
10	TAYLOR	Teresa	27	F	S	E. Boston, Mass November 12, 1899	332704 do 22 July 1936	24, Hanson Street, Boston, Mass.
11	TINSLEY	Margaret	33	F	S	Crawfordsville, Indiana. Nov. 19, 1902	317921 do 23 June 1936	Mansfield, Ohio.
12	TUCKER	Gail	34	F	S	Moscow, Idaho. April 25, 1902	19120 do 28 May 1936	491, South 7th St. San Jose, Calif.
13	WALTER	Frank Keller	61	M	M	Pt. Pleasant, Pa. U.S.A. 23rd July, 1874	261813 do 25 March 1936	1560, East River Terrace, Minneapolis.
14	WALTER	Ruth	58	F	M	Malvern Pa. Dec. 4, 1877	do do	-do-
15	WEBSTER	Edith	44	F	D	181348 Washington 23 April 1935	District Court of Chicago May 1922	7830, Indiana Ave., Chicago.
16	WOODWORTH	Ruby S	54	F	W	Piper City, Ill. Aug. 4th, 1881	287021 Washington 18 May 1936	1020, Austin Ave., Evanston, Ill.
17	ANDREWS	David	22	M	S	28 July, 1914 Wauwatose, Wisc.	284952 Washington, 15 May/36	The Principal College Elsah, Illinois.
18	ANDREWS	George	19	M	S	10 Sept. 1917 Belmont, Mass.	181052 do 22 Apr 11/35	"
19	RICHMOND	Wood	64	M	M	1 Sept. 1872 Forsyth Co., N.C.	106619 do Rem. 4/1/36 to 5/23/38 23 May/34 5/24/36	1925 Buena Vista Rd Winston Salem, N.C.
20	PARKS	Ruth V.	62	F	W	29 March 1873 Minklenburg Co. Va.	293101 do 19 July/36	Illiesville, Va.
21	BETTERTON	Elizabeth P.	66	F	W	20 April 1870. Mowman, Ga.	282025 do 15 May 1936	368, S. Crest Road, Chattanooga, Tenn.
22	STOLLENWERCK	Elsie	44	F	M	1 Nov. 1891 Uniontown Ala	108114 do 29 April/36 Rem. 4/19/36 to 5/21/38	Faunsdale, Alabama.
23	McCLURE	Rochelle	42	F	S	10 Nov. 1893, Ball Grand, Ga.	271151 do 22 April/36	Canton, Georgia.
24	CRISLER	Baisy	39	F	S	10 Nov 1876 Canton, Georgia.	265087 do 6 April/36	"
25	BOUHAROUN	Josephine	28	F	S	2 Dec. 1907 Waterburg, Conn.	517865 do 7 June 1936	Putnam, Conn.
26	RAMSDELL	Ethelyn	40	F	S	11 May 1896. Bradford, Mass.	324226 do 3 July 1936.	3804 Fannin Street Houston, Texas.
27	MITCHELL	William	44	M	M	2 July 1892 Charlevoix, Mich.	5904 do 23 July 1936	5334 Pinetree Drive Miami Beach, Fla.
28	MITCHELL	Emma R.	40	F	M	10 April 1896 Alma, Mich.	" do	"
29	BURWELL	George Ernest Jr.	39	M	M	22 July 1897 Tarboro, N.C.	336593 do 2 April 1936	Spartanburg S.C.
30	VERMONT	Albert	21	M	S	18 Sept. 1914 Smithfield, N.C.	336382 do 4 August/36	Randolph-Macon Academy Front Royal, Va.

NOT USED
NOT USED

8/6 & 7 Not on board.

Purser

Line Canadian Pacific
Owners do
Local Agents do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

in such a manner as will not obscure the features, and in the presence of the officer administering the oath.

9. A fee of three dollars (\$3.00) must accompany each application. Remittance must be by postal or express money order, payable to the Commissioner General of Immigration. Cash or postage stamps will not be accepted. If two or more applications are submitted, separate remittances in the sum of three dollars (\$3.00) each must accompany each application. If a permit is refused, the fee will be returned.

10. When a permit is issued the applicant will be so advised and instructed how to proceed to obtain same.

11. **Permits will not be mailed to applicants, but can only be obtained by applicants on personal call at a designated immigration office prior to their departure from the United States.**

12. Care should be exercised to designate the immigration office listed on the attached sheet to which it is desired to have the permit forwarded for delivery.

EXTENSIONS

On good cause shown, the validity of a permit may be extended for a period or periods, not exceeding six months each. The following directions must be observed:

1. **Prior to the expiration of the date of the permit**, written request must be made to the Commissioner General of Immigration by the person to whom the permit was issued. This request should be mailed between 30 and 60 days prior to the expiration of the permit. **Permit must accompany the application.**

2. The application must be sworn to before a consular officer of the United States.

3. Application must contain name of applicant; address in the United States; when, where, and by what means he departed from the United States; reason for such extension and purpose for which desired; and foreign address to which permit is to be returned.

4. A fee of three dollars (\$3.00) must accompany each application for extension. Remittance should be by international money order, drawn on Washington, D. C., or foreign exchange on a bank in the United States, payable to the Commissioner General of Immigration. If extension is refused, the fee will be returned with the permit. The permit itself will be returned to the foreign address given in the application, whether extension is granted or not.

5. Where the validity of the permit has expired, the alien must obtain an immigration visa from an American consul before embarking for the United States.

NOTE.—The naturalization laws provide, among other things, that: "If an individual returns to the country of his allegiance and remains therein for a continuous period of more than six months and less than one year during the period immediately preceding the date of filing the petition for citizenship for which continuous residence is required as a condition precedent to admission to citizenship, the continuity of such residence shall be presumed to be broken, but such presumption may be overcome by the presentation of satisfactory evidence that such individual had a reasonable cause for not returning to the United States prior to the expiration of such six months. Absence from the United States for a continuous period of one year or more during the period immediately preceding the date of filing the petition for citizenship for which continuous residence is required as a condition precedent to admission to citizenship shall break the continuity of such residence."

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN Sailing from CHERBOURG FIFTH SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 10 1936, 1936.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SELIGMANN	Fritz Kurt	22	4	M	S	6th May 1914 Berlin, Germany.	685 issued Berlin 26/5/33 renewed Berlin 27/8/36.	c/o Mr. Herman A. Krotos 622 W. 113th St. Apt. 62, New York.
2	TRAINQUE (sister)	Véronique	22	6	F	S	23rd Feb. 1914 Fitchburg, Mass.	195211 issued Washington D.C. 20/5/35	72, Church Street, Putnam, Conn.
3	TREAT	Grace D.	53	2	F	S	22nd June 1883 Joliet, Ill.	308045 " 11 June/36	10912 Carnegie, Cleveland, Ohio.
4	DOUGLAS	Dorothy W.	46	4	F	D	1 May, 1890 New York, N.Y.	286617 Washington, 18 May/36	47 Belmont Avenue Northampton, Mass.
5	DOUGLAS	Dorothea C.	12	9	F	S	11 Dec. 1923 Chicago, Ill.	" " " "	"
6	DOUGLAS	Paul W.	9	11	M	S	12 Sept. 1926 Springfield, Mass.	" " " "	"
7	LUMPKIN	Katharine D.	38	9	F	S	22 Dec. 1897 Macon, Georgia	286412 " 18 May/36	"
8	VOUGA	Jules Andre	51		M	S	PASSPORT:- 90277 Washington, 19 Apl/34. (Ren. 26 Mch/36)	Naturalized - Southern Dist. of New York Court, 22 August 1911.	416 Grand View St. Los Angeles, Cal.
9	DEVRIES	Louis	51		M	M	322618 " 30 June 1936.	Through Father	217 South Hyland. Ames, Iowa.
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

W. J. Jones
Immigrant Inspector

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **EMPRESS OF BRITAIN**

Sailing from **CHERBOURG FIFTH SEPTEMBER, 1936**, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

SEP 10 1936

1936

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALLEN	Elsie J.	65	11	F	M	27th Sept. 1870 Kansas	26631 issued Washington D.C. 2/6/33	255 Roosevelt Av. Wichita, Kansas.
2	ANDREWS	George	44		M	M	9 February 1890. Detroit, Mich.	284945 Washington, 15 May 1936	St.-Louis,-Mo. Elsah, Ill.
8	ANDREWS	Frances	48		F	M	14 Aug. 1888. Wauwatosa, Wisc.	" " " "	St.-Louis,-Mo. "
4	ANDREWS	Robert	20		M		28 Dec. 1915 Belmont, Mass	181450 " 23 April 1935	St.Louis,-Mo, "
5	ANDREWS	John	16		M		29 May 1920 Winchester, Mass.	284953 " 15 May 1936	St.-Louis,-Mo. "
6	DELLANO (sister)	Jiovannia J.M.	21		F	S	11th Sept. 1915 Waterbury, Conn.	199903 issued Washington D.C. 28/5/35 District Court of U.S.A. Detroit, 16/12/35.	72, Church Street, Putnam, Conn.
7	DE MARIVETZ	Simone	62	11	F	W		283598 issued Washington D.C. 14/5/36	615 W. Hancock Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
8	DIONNE (sister)	Hélène	20	2	F	S	5th July 1916 East Hartford, Conn.	199466 issued Washington D.C. 27/5/35	72, Church Street, Putnam, Conn.
9	DUCHESNEAU (sister)	Marie-Eglantine	19	2	F	S	21st July 1917 Canada	210667 issued Washington D.C. 12/6/35	-do-
10	ELSEREE	Oliver W.	47		M	M	9 June, 1889 Preston Hollow, N.Y.	283121 issued Washington D.C. 13/5/36	921 W. 9th Street, Erie, Pa.
11	ELSEREE	Jessie M.	49		F	M	20 July 1887 Preston Hollow, N.Y.	-do-	-do-
12	EWING	Hilda M.	33	11	F	S	17th Oct. 1903 Israel, Ohio.	313610 do 17 June 1936	301, W. Biard Avenue, Syracuse, N.Y.
13	HASKELL	Agnes	60	5	F	M	27th Mar. 1876 Kansas City, Mo.	112031 issued Washington D.C. 4/6/34	1035 West Meyer Bld. Kansas City, Mo.
14	HILL	Grace	62	3	F	S	28th May 1874 Hamilton, Mass.	93328 do. 28 April/34	615 West Hancock Ave. Detroit, Mich.
15	HEBERT (sister)	Marie-Rose E.	21	8	F	S	26th Jan. 1915 Waterbury, Conn.	9918 issued Washington D.C. 24/4/33	72, Church Street, Putnam, Conn.
16	HOSTY	Edward M.	31	6	M	S	9th Feb. 1905 Chicago, Ill.	354648 do. 28 July/36	1012 E. 47th Street, Chicago, Ill.
17	JOA	Curt Geo.	33		M	M		327727 issued Washington D.C. 10/7/36 Manitowoc Cty. 4th Feb. 1936	1029 N. 15th Street Manitowoc, Wis.
18	JOA	Curtis Geo.	9	6	M	S	19 Jan. 1927 Evansville, Ind.	327727 issued Washington D.C. 10/7/36	-do-
19	JOA	Martha F.	28	9	F	M	29 Nov. 1907 Vincennes, Ind.	-do-	-do-
20	JOHNSON	Priscilla	16	3	F	S	24th May 1918 Terre Haute, Ind.	87 issued Vienna 26th August 1936.	4115 North Illinois St. Indianapolis, Ind.
21	JOHNSON	Gear	15		M	S	15th June 1921 Indianapolis, Ind.	-do-	-do-
22	LILLY	Henry T.	39	5	M		29th Mar. 1897 Tuscaloosa, Alabama	274240 Washington. 28 April/36	Davidson College, Davidson, N. Carolina
23	LYNE	Walter C. Jr.	31	8	M	M	18th Dec. 1904 Salt Lake City, Utah.	256697 issued Washington D.C. 25/2/36	1229 Bernal Av. Burlingame, Cal.
24	LYNE	Viola	31	9	F	M	17th Nov. 1904 San Francisco, Cal.	-do-	-do-
25	McDOWELL	Berthe	39	7	F	M	Passport: 89651 Washington, 18 April/34	Ren. 6/9/36 to 4/18/38 Through Marriage, 1919.	1865 Glendale Avenue, Toledo, O.
26	McDOWELL	Suzanne	7		F	S	29 March 1929 Toledo, Ohio.	89651 Washington, 18 April/34	Ren. to 4/9/36 to 4/8/38 -do-
27	MOORE	Gerald G.	49	3	M	S	21st Sept. 1882 Canada	4496 issued Washington C.D. 21/7/36	412 Lee Street, Evanston, Ill.
28	MUSBAUC	Stella	53	11	F		17th Sept. 1882 New York, N.Y.		Hotel Westrod, 72nd St. New York,
29	SAIDOWSKI (sister)	Geneviève	20	9	F	S	10th Dec. 1915 Grisvold, Conn.	199940 issued Washington D.C. 28th /5/35	72, Church Street, Putnam, Conn.
30	SAINT PIERRE (sister)	Marie-Lucia-Flore	18	6	F	S	25th Mar. 1918 Canada	201054 issued Washington D.C. 29/5/35	-do-

NOT USED
NOT USED

NOT USED

10 / 28 Transferred to Canadian manifest.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10 SEP 1936

S. S. "EXPRESS OF BRITAIN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 5th September, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, September, 1936.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	STUSSI	Jacques	47		M	M	Passport No 358. Washington 26/6/33 <i>Raw. 4/27/36 to 6/24/37</i>	Certificate of Naturalization No. 2506563. 15/10/27. Northern District of Ill. U.S. Chicago Ill.	5626 N Drake Ave, Chicago Ill
2	"	Leona	40		F	M	Nebraska 18th Sept. 1895.	Passport. 358. Washington 26. June 1933.	do
3	WEST	Minnie	44		F	M	Passport. 262237. Washington 26. March 1936.	Naturalized through husband. Married Nov. 9, 1915	2016 W 70th St, Los Angeles, Calif.
4	"	Eileen	16		F	S	Los Angeles Calif.	Passport. 262237. Washington 26. March 1936.	do
5	HILBOURNE	Henry	53	11	M	S	Passport. 302721. Washington 5. June 1936.	District Court E. Dist. of Mich. 4. Oct. 1927.	1327. Monroe Ave., Dearborn, Mich.
6	Thurber	Edmund	39	8	M	M	Patchogue, N.Y. 8. Jan. 1897	Passport. 5428. Washington 16. July 1936.	c/o J.W. Grimes, 87. Weybosset St., Providence, R.I.
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

W. J. Grimes
Immigrant Inspector

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPERESS OF BRITAIN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 5th SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. 10 SEP 1936, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	BRAY	Ethan	✓	43	M	M	Passport. 278013 Washington 6. May 1936	Camp Dodge, Iowa, 1918.	M.E. Parsonage, Pinconning, Mich.	
2	BYERLEY	Mary Anna	✓	57	F	S	May 10, 1879. Saith Bend.	Passport No. 290071, Washington, D.C. 21/5/36.	115 N. William. S. Bend, Ind.	
3	BEATTIE	Ruth C.	✓	43	F	W	August 2, 1893. Delavan, Wisconsin.	Passport No. 4195, ^{Washington} Chicago 21/7/36.	204, N. Main Street, Delavan, Wisconsin.	
4	"	James W.	✓	19	11	M	S	August 19, 1916. Delavan, Wisconsin.	Passport No. 4196, ^{Washington} Chicago 21/7/36.	-do-
5	COLENSO	Elizabeth E.	✓	39	10	F	M	Passport No. 316088 ^{Washington} Chicago 20/6/36.	District Court of U.S. Detroit, Mich. June 13, 1936.	19362, Charleston Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
6	"	Elizabeth M.	✓	13	9	F	S	-do- ✓	-do-	-do-
7	DOUGLASS	George	✓	68	5	M	M	6/4/1868. Belleville, New Jersey.	Passport No. 280959, Washington, D.C. 11/5/36.	Hopatcong Sussex Company, New Jersey.
8	DALTON	Eva L.	✓	65	F	S	January, 1871. Chicago, U.S.A.	Passport No. 29039, ^{Washington} Chicago June 7/1935.	616, Arlington Place, Chicago, Ill.	
9	FITZGERALD	Edith	✓	40	9	F	M	Passport: No. 315782. Issued Washington Chicago 20.6.36.	District Court, Wayne City, Detroit, Mich. 28.9.36.	1371, Elm Street, Detroit, Mich.
10	GRANT	Allen	✓	56	6	M	W	Nov. 7th 1879. Alpena, Mich.	Passport: No. 296226. Washington 28. May 1936.	McKinley Avenue, Alpena, Mich.
11	HANK	Mildred	✓	39	F	M	Passport: No. 28313. Issued Washington Chicago 24.6.36.	By marriage, November 4, 1920.	1371, Elm Street, Detroit, Mich.	
12	HILLERS	Charles	✓	48	11	M	M	Tewksbury, Mass. September 29, 1897.	Passport: 335499 Washington 30. July 1936.	194, Perkins Street, Melrose, Mass.
13	HICKLING	William	✓	46	11	M	M	Passport: No. 328397. Washington 14 July 1936	Winona, Minn. April 1920.	Moose Lake, Minnesota.
14	"	William <i>Wife</i>	✓	12	1	M	S	Moose Lake, Minn. June 28, 1924.	Passport: 329397 Washington 14 July 1936	"
15	HALL	Lydia	✓	49	4	F	M	Passport: No. 291122. Issued Washington Chicago 22.5.36.	District Court of United States, Detroit, Mich. 18.5.36.	14914, Chelsea Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
16	HUBBETT	Minor	✓	53	4	M	M	Bryan, O. 26th May, 1981.	Passport: 33191. Washington 13. June 1933.	522, Fifth Avenue, New York City.
17	"	Minor <i>jr</i>	✓	19	11	M	S	Culver, Ind. 17.6.16.	Passport: 5740. Washington 24. June 1936.	"
18	HAWLEY	William	✓	46	8	M	S	Passport: 114851. Washington 7. June 1934.	Passport: No. 199718. Issued Washington, D.C. 28.5.35.	11, Story Street, Cambridge, Mass.
19	JAMES	Robert	✓	35	3	M	S	W. Irington, N. Carolina. April 21. 1901.	Passport: No. 291512. Issued, Washington, D.C. 18.5.36.	214, Prince George Street, Annapolis, Md.
20	KRESS	Lena	✓	41	3	F	S	Stillwater, Minn. 31.5.35.	Passport: No. 291512. Issued, Washington, D.C. 18.5.36.	993, Como Place, St. Paul, Minn.
21	KOCH	Albert	✓	53	6	M	M	Pekin, Ill. February 10, 1882.	Passport: 283363. Washington 13. May 1936	1412, Judson Avenue, Evanston, Ill. Mail Add. 12, Ash St. Place, Cambridge, Mass.
22	LOVE	Betty	✓	28	4	F	S	Indianapolis, Ind. December 9, 1909.	Passport: 287696. Washington 19. May 1936.	816, Simpson St. 3-C. Evanston, Ill.
23	LEVIN	Samuel	✓	48	2	M	M	Passport: No.: 279613. Issued: Washington, D.C. 8.5.36.	Court of 1893. Leslies, New Haven,	13315, Broad Street Boulevard Detroit, Mich.
24	McCandless	Marion	✓	56	2	F	S	Pinckneyville, Ill. April 7. 1880	Passport: No. 290069. Issued Washington, D.C. 21.5.36.	Saint Mary's College, Notre Dame, Indiana.
25	McCANDLESS	Margaret	✓	32	8	F	S	Horton, Kansas. October 2, 1903.	Passport: 317447. Washington 23. June 1936	123, So. 27th St. Omaha, Nebraska.
26	PORT	Millie	✓	39	6	F	M	Passport: No. 297473. Issued Washington, D.C. June 29. May 1936.	By marriage, January 2. 1921. Providence, Rhode Island, U.S.A.	27, Rounds Avenue, Providence, Rhode Island.
27	ROSEN	Emanuel	✓	28	7	M	S	New York City, N.Y. January 1. 1908.	Passport: 5567. Washington 18. Aug. 1936	75, Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	RUF	Virginia.	✓	30	2	F	S	E. St. Louis, Mo. June 5, 1906.	Passport: 328859. Washington 13. July 1936.	5457, Page Boulevard, St. Louis, Mo.
29	STURMAN	Charles	✓	69	4	M	W	Passport: 287246. Washington 18. May 1936.	Detroit, 1931.	Pinconning, Mich.
30	SMITH	Carroll	✓	52	6	M	W	Pekin, Ill. March 3, 1884.	Passport: 234082. Washington 6. August 1935.	5, Peach Street, Walpole, Mass.
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

Walter A. Jones
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

THIRD CLASS Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **13**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-554)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from **CHERBOURG** **FIFTH** **SEPTEMBER, 1936**, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

10 SEP 1936, 1936
W. A. S. I. A.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	HEROCLAND	Katherine	47	3	F	S	04th May 1888	Red Wing, Minn.	Greenwood Inn, Evanston, Ill.
2	DISE	Frances M.	34	3	F	S	29th May 1902	Little Falls, N.Y. Passport: 331385. Washington 18 July 1936.	6, Catherine Street, Little Falls, N.Y.
3	LEDARI	Clara Belle	50	5	F	S	11th Mar. 1886	Lake Preston, S.D. Passport: 183943 issued Washington D.C. 30/4/35	4148, Oakland Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.
4	MANUSOVICH	Sheehane	32	2	F	S		Passport: 209166 issued Washington D.C. 2/5/36	3007, Clades Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
5	McCOMB	Nathaniel O.P.	75	11	M	M	5th Oct. 1860	Shawnee County, Kansas Passport: 330654 issued Washington D.C. 17/7/36	818, Warren Avenue, Topeka, Kansas
6	McCOMB	E. Tillie	70	10	F	M	5th Nov. 1875	Illinois 330834 issued 7/17/36	-do-
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

W. J. V. Vians
Immigrant Inspector

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. EMERY, Surgeon of the "DUCHESS OF YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Emery, M.B., Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of September, 19 36

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

L. H. McFarquhar

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4th September, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	79202	Booth	Norman	45		M	M	Textiles Repry.	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Huddersfield	T.V. 275	Toronto	19.4.36		England	Huddersf
2	79200	De Kook	Maurits	55		M	M	Doctor	"	Dutch English	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	T.V. 107	Holland	28.8.36		Java	Blitar
3	79201	De Kook	Anna	53		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Den Helder	" 168	"	"	"	"	"
4	79197	De Ville	Edward A. de L.	48		M	M	Chartered Accountant	"	"	"	England	English	England	Southern Bucks.	T.V. 282	London	27.8.36		Venezuela	Cereus
5	79195	Wilson	Brownlow	36		M	M	Rancher	"	"	"	Gr. Britain	Scots	Scotland	St. Andrews	108816	Washington	21/4/36		U.S.A.	Cimarron
6	79196	"	Joyce	36		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frestwick	108811	"	21/4/36		"	"
7	79194	"	Douglas	6		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Denver	108815	Washington	4-21-36		"	"
8	79194	"	Yvonne	19		F	S	None	"	"	"	Gr. Britain	"	Scotland	St. Andrews	72	Dundee	24/8/36		Scotland	Andrews.
9	79203	Mayer	Hans	34		M	M	Merchant	"	English German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Monsingen	565	Berlin	23/8/36		Germany	Berlin
10	79349	Campbell	Marguerite Hicks	41	10	F	M	Housewife	"	English	"	British	English	Canada	Winnipeg	110808	Detroit	23/7/36		U.S.A.	Detroit
11			NOT USED																		
12			NOT USED																		
13			NOT USED																		
14			NOT USED																		
15			NOT USED																		
16			NOT USED																		
17			NOT USED																		
18			NOT USED																		
19			NOT USED																		
20			NOT USED																		
21			NOT USED																		
22			NOT USED																		
23			NOT USED																		
24			NOT USED																		
25			NOT USED																		
26			NOT USED																		
27			NOT USED																		
28			NOT USED																		
29			NOT USED																		
30			NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Rothwell, Master, of the "DUCHESS OF YORK", from Liverpool via Belfast and ^{Greeknock}, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rothwell

Officer.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of September, 19 36
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

J. H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Lines 1 to 10 copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **E. J. Emery**, Surgeon of the s.s. "DUCHESS OF YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **The General Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Emery, M.B., Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this **Eleventh** day of **September**, 19 **36**

at **QUEBEC.**

John Langhorne

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 11th. September, 1936

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)</small>	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?		22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Persons of coming to United States				25 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	26 Whether alien intends to become a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	27 Whether a polygamist	28 Whether an anarchist	29 Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	30 Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair Eyes		36 Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	Yes	No									Yes	No		Yes	No	
1	Mother - Mrs. Margaret Emery, 21 Robeland Avenue, Ayr, Scotland.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Friend - Frederick W. Price 3205 Sturtevant, Detroit, Mich.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Bra.	Grey	nil	
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Handwritten signature

NOTE.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. ROTHWELL**, Master, of the s.s. "DEWESS OF YORK", from **LIVERPOOL, via Belfast & Greenock**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rothwell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **Eleventh** day of **September**, 19 **36**
at **QUEBEC, P.Q.**

M. J. Langlais
Immigration Officer.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Since 1 Copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. EMERY, Surgeon of the SS DUCHESS OF YORK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of SEPTEMBER, 1936.
 at QUEBEC

H. H. Tuffaugherlin

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **B**

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 11 SEP 1936, 1936

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes	No	Year or period of years									Where?	Date of last departure			Feet	Inches						
1	Father, William G. Rogers, Savoy Hotel, Rawalpindi, India	India	Cal: Bell.	No	Husband	Yes	No			Father-in-law - David Foster, 4823. Live Oak St., Bell, Calif	Yes	6mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Br.	Grey	Nil		
2	James Farr (Father) 103 Felix Rd. W. Raling, London	Cal: Bell.	Cal: Angeles	Yes	Self	Yes	No	14yr.	N. York	1936	Home - 4875. Louise Ave. Encino. Cal:	No	Ever	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Br.	"	
3	Rama Nyberg (Sister) Flemingink B. C 63, Helsinki, Finland	Finland	N.Y. Buffalo	"	Chinese Customs	"	"	20yr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fr.	Blue	Mole between eyes	
4	10 Flaxton Avenue, Victoria Ave. B. Blackley, Manchester	"	"	"	Self	"	"	2/5 June	"	1936	c/o. C.P.R. Madison Ave & 44th Street, New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Nil	
5	Father - Dr. George Schlasinger, Vienna, Otto Wagner Platz & Father-in-law	"	C.A. Columbia	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	Hotel Lexington, New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	DK.	"	"	
6	Sister, Miss Bessie Ingram, 21 Leslie Road, Aberdeen	"	Mich. Detroit	Yes	Self	"	"	33yr.	Detroit	1936	636 Edwin Avenue, Kalamazoo, Mich.	No	Ever	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Br.	"	
7	Brother-in-law - Mr. Samuel Hoey, Maxwell Walls, Kells, Ballymena, Co. Antrim, N. Ireland.	"	Mich. Detroit	"	Self	"	"	34yr.	"	"	18037. Birwood Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fr.	Grey	Blue	Birth mk on rt shoulder	
8	Mother - Mrs. Clara Walsh, Mahon Road, Portadown, Co. Armagh, N. Ireland.	"	"	"	Prepaid	"	"	13 yr.	"	Apr. 1936.	Husband - Mr. Herbert C. Robinson, 14301. Coyle Ave. Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fr.	Blonde	Blue.	Nil.	
9	Grandmother - "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr.	Brown	Brown.	"	
10	Mother - Matilda Wallace, 27. Cooke Street, Belfast.	Ireland, Ill. Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	No					Cousin - Lou Stewart, 11301. Homosa Ave. Chicago, Ill:	Yes	14 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11 1/2	Frsh	Brown	Blue	Nil.
11	Mother/law - do - - -	"	"	"	Husband	"	"				- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Grey	"	"	

J. Scott

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____ 97
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. ROTHWELL MASTER, of the St. DUCHESS OF YORK, from LIVERPOOL-BELFAST AND GREENOCK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Rothwell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of SEPTEMBER, 1936
at QUEBEC

H. J. Gagny
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisors, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom case passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Serials 1 to 14 copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. EMERY, Surgeon of the S/S DUCHESS OF YORK, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of SEPTEMBER, 1930
 at QUEBEC

H. H. H. H. H.

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **C**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 11 SEP 1936, 1936

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for visa, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States				25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether coming by reason of an offer, agreement, or contract, in writing, to perform a definite service in the United States	29 Whether excluded and deported within one year	30 Whether arrested and deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Color of— Hair Eyes	35 Complexion	36 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	No	Per	Yes									No	No			
1	Brother: Jas. Allen, 48 Polworth Tee., Edinburgh	Left US at Port Huron Mich 5/9/36	Wis. Racine	Yes	Self	Yes	11 yrs.	Racine	3315 Wright Avenue, Racine, Wis.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gray	Blue	
2	Brother-in-law: -do-	Left US at Port Huron Mich 5/9/36	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Brn	
3	Mrs. Margt. Macadam, (Grandmother) 43 Stirling Street, Renton	Left US via Detroit Mich 5/9/36	Mich. Detroit	"	Self	"	"	Detroit	Husband: Mr. Wm. Baird, 3347 Boston Blvd. W., Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Gray	Gray	
4	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Mother: Mrs. Helen Montgomery, 31 Abergeldie Rd., Aberdeen	Left US via Detroit Mich 7/29/36	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	Father: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Sister-in-law: -do-	Left US via Detroit Mich 6/25/36	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	Husband: Mr. HAROLD Diehl, (Harold) 1981 Burlingame Ave., Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3 1/2	Fair	brn	Blaz	
7	Mother: Mrs. Eliz. Jameson, Russels Bidge., Insoch	Left US via Detroit Mich 4/12/36	"	"	Self	"	1928-1936	June 12, 1936	Son-in-law -do- Home - 19128 Carman Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Grey	"	
8	Brother: William R. Paterson, 35 Wedderlea Dr., Cardonald, Glasgow	Left US via Buffalo NY 4/12/36	Ohio Cleveland	"	"	"	12 1/2 yrs.	Cleveland	2105 West 83rd Street, Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	None
9	Uncle: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Brn	Brn	"
10	Father: Robert Leggate, Glenavon, Stonehouse, Lanark.	Left US via Detroit Mich 4/30/36	Mich. Detroit	"	Self	"	8 yrs.	Detroit	Home - 688 Field Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	MOTHER: Mrs. Eliz. J. McDonald, 79 Mile End Ave., Aberdeen	Left US via Jackson Fla. 7/29/36	Fla. Jacksonville	"	"	"	16 yrs.	Jacksonville	565 River Road, South Jacksonville, Florida	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brn	Brn	"
12	Sister: Miss Helen Pigott, 78 Warren Road, Toronto	Left US via NYC 7/15/36	N.Y. New York	"	"	"	1925-1926	July 1936	Home - Wife Pitt Eliza 132 E. 45th Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	D. Brn	Broken nose Scar at Thyroidectomy	
13	Wife: Mrs. Annie Whyte, 72 Novar Dr., Hyndland, Glasgow	Left US via NYC Aug 15, 1936	Mich. Lansing	"	"	"	14 yrs.	Aug: 1936	329 Cowley Ave., E. Lansing, Mich. Wife Annie	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 1/2	"	Grey	Hazel	
14	Mr. G. Terrien, 10 Rue Volney, Saumur, Maine et Loire, France	Left US via NYC Aug 15, 1936	Ohio Wooster	No	"	"	9 mos.	July 1936	College of Wooster, Wooster, Ohio.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 1/2	White	"	None	
15																						6	3	Fai.	Fai.	Blue	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

J. Scott

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. ROTHWELL MASTER of the SS DUCHESS OF YORK, from LIVERPOOL, BELFAST AND GREENOCK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of SEPTEMBER, 1936
at QUEBEC

J. H. Murphy
Immigration Officer,
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Serials 1 to 14 copied by B.M.A.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Emery, Surgeon of the Duchess of York Employed by Owners,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly appear that I have had personal (State whether Surgeon, "acting surgeon" or "appointed by
 owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1936 at Quebec
E. J. Emery M.B. Ch.B.
Surgeon

H. T. Langille
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Ruseniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Kottwell ^{Master}, of the Duchess of York, from Queen Belfast, do Liverpool, solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1936
 at Quebec
A. Kottwell ^{Master}

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.
 Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN**
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- HISPANIC AMERICAN**
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)**
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH)**
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Galle dialect of the Italian language.

- ITALIAN (SOUTH)**
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
- Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Since 1 Copied by B.M.B.
 Since 4 to 7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Emery, Surgeon of the Duchess of York, employed by Owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 19 36
 at Quebec E. J. Emery M.B. Ch.B.

H. T. Cunningham

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Heregovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Well Master of the Duchess of York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 021 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Well

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 19 36
at Quebec

W. H. Langdon
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Serial 1
Copied by B.M.B.
Serial 3 to 16

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Emery, Surgeon of the Duchess of York, Employed by the
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly appear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1936
 at Quebec

H. H. Langlois

Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 11th Sept, 19 36

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by means of an affidavit, certificate of approval, or other document, or whether he is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any territory, or of any insular possession, or of any foreign country (One footnote for full text of this column)	Whether excluded and deported	Whether inspected and departed at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States											Whether alien intended to be in the United States			
1	Gen. Mrs. Lizzie Weston 48 Campbell Terrace, Riverside Mother-in-law - Sarah Bech. 38 Station St. E. Gventry. Sister - Mary Taylor.	Cal. L. Angeles	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13yr.	L. Angeles	155, E. 52nd St. New York H. Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Br.	Grey	Nil
2	48 Campbell Terrace, Riverside Mother-in-law - Sarah Bech. 38 Station St. E. Gventry. Sister - Mary Taylor.	Mich. Detroit	No	Husband	"	"	10yr.	Detroit	Husband - Reginald Bacon. 11525 Livernois, Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Fr.	Grey	"	
3	4 Winstead Grove, Preston Rd. Bull	"	Yes	Self	"	"	14yr.	" 11.6.36	Husband - John Cruden 2663 Griffith Avenue, Berkley, Mich.	No	?	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Br.	Blue	"	
4	2011 Bayard St. Point St. Charles, Mo.	Cal. El Monte	"	"	"	"	12yr.	El Monte	"	"	Ever	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Br.	"	
5	24 Birch St. St. Louis Sister - Mrs. Florrie Levine. 42A Broad St. Caterbury, Kent.	Mich. Detroit	No	Husband	"	"	13yr.	Detroit	Husband - Frederick. 14030 Hubbell, Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"
6	42A Broad St. Caterbury, Kent.	"	Yes	Self	\$25	"	31	" 3.7.36	Husband - W. T. Lewis 4-87 W. Lafayette Blvd. Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey Blue	Mole on cheek		

Note - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners 101
Local Agents _____

Scott

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Howell ^{Master} of the Duchess of York, from Liverpool ^{General} Belfast, do solemnly, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1936
at Quebec

H. J. Macpherson
Immigrant Inspector,
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Number 2 to 3 copied by B.M.B.
Number 5 to 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4th Sept., 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 11th. September, 1936

NO. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ambrose	Joshua H.	87		M	M	Passport 277987 Washington 6.5.36	City Ct. Louisville, Ky. 1875	Nashville, Tenn
2	Ambrose	Fannie G.	67		F	M	" " " "	Jackson, Tenn	"
8	Bourland	Caroline B.	65	3	F	S	Peoria, Ill. 4.6.71 Passport - 23487 Washington 26.5.33	Northampton, Mass	
4	Brown	Neil H.	45		M	M	Erie, Penna. 28.4.91	3113 - 18-11-37 Rem 10-8-36 to 12-15-36 London, Eng.	C/o Northern Equipment Co. Erie, Penna
5	Brown	Edith G.	45		F	M	Wichita, Kan. 18.6.91	75737 - 1-20-34 Washington Rem. 9-1-35 to 1-20-36 @ London	"
6	Campbell	Marguerite	41	8	F	M	Transferred to Alien Sheet A. Line 10. G. J. Chiffert		19 Beverly Road, Grosse Pointe Mich.
7	Campbell	Mary E.	15	4	F	S	Detroit, Mich. 1.3.21	319216 - 25.6.36 Washington	19 Beverly Rd, Grosse Pointe Mich.
8	Castle	Howard J.	58	9	M	W	Litchfield, Conn. 22.11.77 Passport - 329649 Washington 15.7.36		Police Dept. Torrington, Conn
9	Charnley	William S.	48	7	M	M	Chicago, Ill 27.12.87	318682 - 24.6.36 - Washington.	1288 Oak Grove, Pasadena, Cal
10	Charnley	Jean P.	62	1	F	M	Pittsburg, Pa. 15.6.94	318682 - 24.6.36 - Washington	"
11	Charnley	Barbara P.	18	10	F	S	Sewickley Penn. 17.9.17	- do -	"
12	Charnley	Mary V.	13	8	F	S	" 17.11.22	- do -	"
13	Day	Harry B.	73	1	M	M	Delaware, Ohio. 9.7.63	333-289 - 23.7.36 Washington	2600 Blvd. Jersey City, N.J
14	Day	Louise C.	71	10	F	M	Jersey City, N.J 13.9.64	" "	"
15	Evans	Elma W.	66	4	F	W	Stockton, Cal. 23.3.70 Passport - 18153 Washington D.C 1.5.36		460 E. Badille St. Cavina, Los Angeles, Cal.
16	Finlay	James R.	66	10	M	M	324134 Passport - 9.4.36 Washington	Pase Co. Colo. 3.12.96	Quoque, L.I.
17	Finlay	Edith A.	59	5	F	M	Washington, D.C. 3.2.77	324134 - 9.4.36 Washington	"
18	Garson	Mollie	71	3	F	W	Geneva, N.Y 6.5.65	301330 - 4.6.36 - Washington.	29 Portsmouth Terrace, Rochester N.Y
19	Hagyard	Charles F.	35	8	M	M	Hamilton, Mont. 9.1.01	335767 - 31.7.36 - Washington.	1409 Richmond Road, Lexington, Ky.
20	Hagyard	Katherine S.	32	1	F	M	Camden Point, Missouri. 23.6.04	- do -	"
21	Hayden	Alice F.	45	2	F	W	Paterson, N.J 24.4.91	308435 - 5.6.36. Washington.	90 Court St. Plattsburgh, NY
22	Hayden	John F.	20	3	M	S	Framingham, Mass 1.3.16	305835 - 9.6.36 - Washington	"
23	Hayden	Alice F. <i>Red</i>	18	3	F	S	" " 22.2.18	305640 - 28.2.36 Washington	"
24	Hawley	Melvin H.	52	4	M	M	Youngstown, Ohio. 20.3.84	4318 - 10.8.36 - Washington	515 Warwick Rd. Kenilworth, Ill
25	Hawley	Lois	49	3	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 30.4.87	- do -	"
26	Hawley	Lois	9	6	F	S	" " 21.1.27	- do -	"
27	Hine	Henry F.	48		M	M	Passport - 52007 Washington DC 25.7.33	New Haven, Ct. 12.3.28	222 Prospect Street, Torrington Ct.
28	Jones	Katharine M.D.	71	8	F	W	Trempealeau, Wis. 21.2.65	3921 - 24th. June 1936 - Washington.	17 Langdon Street, Madison, Wis.
29	Johnson	George E. Q.	62		M	M	Harcourt, Iowa. 11.7.74	3768 - 15.6.36 - Washington.	7327 Grandon Avenue, Chicago, Ill
30	Johnson	Elizabeth	54		F	M	Lindsberg, Kansas 23.7.82	- do -	"
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.

Owners - do -

Local Agents - do -

102

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

4th Sept, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

11th. Sept., 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Johnson	Eugene Q.	19		M	S	Chicago, Ill. 2.1.17	3765 - Washington - 15/6/36	7227 Crandon Avenue, Chicago Ill.
2	Jones	Lois E.	32	6	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 1.2.04	325095 - 1/2/04 - Washington	143 Hodge Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
3	Lowenstein	Solomon	59	4	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 3.3.77	280194 - 9/5/36 - Washington.	55 East 72nd St. New York, N.Y.
4	Lowenstein	Linda B.	56	3	F	M	La Crosse, Wis. 13.4.80	- do -	"
5	Mannheimer	Leo	58		M	M	Rochester, N.Y. 11.6.78	511578 - 16/6.36 - Washington.	220 Rutgers Street, Rochester, NY
6	Mannheimer	Julia K.	56	9	F	M	" " 31.10.79	- do -	"
7	McCoy	Georgia B.	22	6	F	S	Los Angeles, Cal. 5.3.14	322941 - 2/7/36 - Washington	314 St. Manhattan Place, Chicago, L.I. Los Angeles, Cal.
8	Memmer	Margaret	31	10	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 29.9.04	18912 - 28/5.33 - Washington. Pen 6-20-34 to 5-18-37	38 Linwood Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
9	Rathvon	Helen H.	41	11	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 16.7.94	297590 - 29.5.36 - Washington	Edgewater Point, N.Y.
10	Rathvon	Joan	11		F	S	New Rochelle, New York. 11.11.25	- do -	"
11	Rathvon	Nathaniel Peter	14		M	S	Yonkers, New York. 25.4.31	- do -	"
12	Rice	Owen R.	42		M	M	Bethlehem, Pa. Oct. 10th. 1895	3718 - 11.6.36 - Washington (Chicago)	841 Wapleton Avenue, Chicago, Ill. Oak Park, Ill.
13	Rice	Myra A.	35		F	M	" " June 17th. 1901	3719 - 11.6.36 - Washington (Chicago)	"
14	Sexton	Daniel L.	35	7	M	S	Illinois, 19.2.01	Passport - 323799 Washington D.C. 2.7.36	4475 West Pine Blvd. St. Louis, Ill.
15	Simpson	Guy	48	8	M	M	Wright City, Miss. 12.1.87	324856 Washington 6.7.36	4940 Wabada Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
16	Smith	Catherine	75		F	W	Philadelphia, Pa. 30.7.60	233218 - 26.5.36 - Washington	1109 West Adams Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.
17	Smith	David P.	23		M	M	Berkeley, Calif. 5.8.13	Passport - 3440 Boston, Mass. 26.6.36	1890 Yosemite Rd. Berkeley, Cal.
18	Smith	Eleanor L.	22		F	M	Fitchburg, Mass. 25.2.14.	- do -	"
19	Smith	Carl H.	21		M	M	East Liverpool, 25/7/75	134825 - 28/3.34 Washington Pen 5-5-36 to 7-11-38	Sinclair Bldg. Steubenville, Ohio.
20	Smith	Hazel T. Margaret	25		F	M	Steubenville, Ohio. 2/12/80	11 Pen 6-3-35 to 7-24-37	"
21	White	Rosemary Anne	34	1	F	S	Rochester, N.Y. 16.7.02	51602 - 24.7.33 - Washington. Federal Court. Los Angeles, Cal. 1934	151 Chili Avenue, Rochester, New York.
22	Moxam	Emma B.	42	2	F	W	31238 - 17.6.36 - Washington.	322924 - 25.5.36 - Washington	7707 S. Harvard Blvd. Los Angeles Cal.
23	Berce	Alice E.	64		F	S	Sebec, Me. 3.2.72	516095 - 29.6.36 - Washington	1109 W. Adams Blvd. Los Angeles Cal.
24	Berk	Mildred M.	36	10	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 30.9.99	305844 - Washington - 29/6/36	89 Wellington Rd. Buffalo, N.Y.
25	FORNES	Sallie Laton	69	2	F	W	April 22nd. 1867, Jersey City, N.J.	U.S. Passport No. 284105 - Washington, 14/5/36	234 Boston Post Road, Weston, Mass.
26	SKINNER	Margaret A.	42		F	S	12/6/94 - Minneapolis, Min.	234805 - Washington, 14/5/36	2960 Park Avenue, Minneapolis.
27	SKINNER	Eleanor P.	36		F	S	27/10/98 - Minneapolis, Min.	- do -	- do -
28	SHUTTLEWORTH	Arthur W.	50		M	M	5.6.86 - Amsterdam, N.Y.	5016 - 27.7.36 - Washington. (N.Y.C.)	317 Guy Park Avenue, Amsterdam, New York.
29		Herbert	22		M	S	2.11.15 - " "	5017 - 27.7.36 - Washington. (N.Y.C.)	- do -
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.

Owners - do -

Local Agents - do -

103

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" sailing from GREENOCK, SEPTEMBER 5, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 11th. September, 1936

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANSLOW	Dorothy H.	34	10	F	S	Oct. 12, 1902. Medford, Mass.	536252 - 3/8.36 - Washington	2249 Ridge Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
2	BREMER H.O.B.	Lewis Paul	21	5	M	S	Jan. 13, 1915. Maplewood, N.J.		
3	BRUNO	Frank John	62	3	M	M	20645 - 23.5.33 - Washington. <i>Rev. 5-26-36 to 5-27-37</i>	Essex County Court, N.J. June 1895.	Clinton, N.Y.
4	"	Susan Grey L.	60	2	F	M	do		7707 Davis Drive, St. Louis, Mo.
5	DE BLOIS	Anne A.	35	5	F	S	July 26, 1876. Newhaven, Conn.	#20645 as above	-do-
6	FORD	Edith M.	38	4	F	S	Jan. 26, 1901. Hinsdale, Ill.	331764 - 20.7.36 - Washington.	2249 Ridge Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
7	HILL	Charles Edwin	58		M	M	Feb. 27, 1898. Cedar Falls, Ia.	331717 - 20.7.36 - Washington.	2220 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
8	"	Caroline Mary	55		F	M	Worcester, Mass. 16.5.78.	270250 - 20.4.36 - Washington.	The Rectory, Ballston Spa, N.Y.
9	NAPIER	Richard A.	70		M	M	New York City, N.Y. - 17.6.81	- do -	- do -
10	"	Sarah M.	69		F	M	Passport 76417 - 26.1.34. Washington	Chicago District Court, 1890.	175 West Jackson Blvd., Chicago.
11	McDONALD	Beatrice M.	54	11	F	S	- do - <i>Rev. 5-26-36 to 5-27-37</i>		- do -
12	ROBERTSON	Helen E.	31	11	F	S	312453 - 19.6.36 - Washington	Court House, New York City. Jan. 25, 1924.	315 E. 68th Street, New York City
13	ROHS	Miriam D.	30		F	M	Aug. 14, 1904. Chicago, Ill.	140250 - 18/9/34 - Washington. <i>Rev. Chicago 7-14-36 to 9-12-38</i>	1640 E. 50th Street, Chicago, Ill.
14	"	Barbara Jean	9		F	S	Mar. 15, 1906. Chicago, Ill.	207792 - 20.5.36 - Washington.	Elm Street, Blue Island, Ill.
15	SHELDEN	Martha C.	35		F	M	Mar. 30, 1927. Chicago, Ill.	- do -	- do -
16	"	Martha Cary	9		F	S	June 13, 1901. Detroit, Mich.	223469 - 21.7.35 - Washington	1040 Troquois Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
17	"	Annette	6		F	S	July 22, 1927. -do-	- do - <i>Amended 6-22-36 to include minor children</i>	-do-
18	"	Henry D. 3rd	3		M	S	June 30, 1930. -do-	- do -	-do-
19	MAHAFY	Jean	62		F	S	July 24, 1933. -do-	- do -	-do-
20	SMITH H.O.B.	Frederic Hastings	47	5	M	S	May 24, 1874.	206994 - 20.5.36 - Washington	-do-
21	GORDON	Mortimer R.	48	6	M	M	Sept. 20, 1888. Clinton, N.Y.		Clinton, N.Y.
22	"	Florence B.	48	7	F	M	June 22nd. 1888 - New York, N.Y.	Rev. 5-21-36 to 5-24-38 Passport: 106435, Washington. May 24, 1927 st	217 Redmond Street, New Brunswick, N.J.
23	HUBBARD	Joseph F.	50		M	M	Feb. 14th. 1888 - New Brunswick, N.J.	- do -	-do-
24	"	Claire R.	45		F	M	27.3.86 - Big Rapids, Mich.	328691 - Washington - 15th. July 1936	61, Mt. Vernon Street, Boston.
25	DAVIS	Henry Lee	67		M	M	1.1.83 - Philadelphia, Penn.	Amended Boston 7-21-36 from wife	- do -
26	"	Lora McDonald	59		F	M	St. Pauls, Minn. 30.11.68	Rev. 9-17-36 to 9-18-37 2 London	C/o Bruno Myers, Wayne, N.J.
27		NOT USED					Urana, Ohio. 15.1.76	- do -	- do -
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do - 104

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" sailing from GREENOCK, SEPTEMBER 5, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 11th. September, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GORDON	Edith Elisabeth	35		F	M	<i>Edith Elisabeth Gordon</i> 10.3.75 - New York City	United States District Court, Southern District of New York City, July 11, 1929. Passport: 85186, Washington. Mar. 21, 1934	410 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
2	"	Richard Edmond	7	8	M	M	New York City.	Ren 5-12-36 to 3-12-38	-do-
3	MAFULEWICZ	Agnes	24	7	F	S	Feb. 15, 1912. Pittsburgh, Pa.	Passport: 283437, Washington. May 15, 1936	-do-
4	SNYDER	Franklyn Bliss	52	1	M	M	July 26, 1884. Middleton Connecticut.	381208 - 27/6/36 - Washington	1624 Ashland Ave. Evanston, I. Ill.
5	"	Winifred Dewhurst	51		F	M	Oct. 21, 1884. Wollaston, Mass.	- do -	-do-
6	"	Peter Miles	12	7	M	S	Feb. 26, 19 Evanston, Ill.	- do -	"
7	"	Franklyn Bliss Jr.	20	3	M	S	May 31, 1916. -do-	381611 - 29th. June 1936 - Washington.	"
8	<i>L. J. Philpotts Purcell</i>						see sheet 1 - Line 19		
9	<i>L. J. Philpotts Purcell</i>						see sheet 1 - Line 20		
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.
Owners - do - 105
Local Agents - do -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCRESS OF YORK" Sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4th Sept., 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 11 SEP 1936, 1936

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
✓ 1	Bee	Percie T.	53	9	M	M	Passport No. 271557. Washington. 22nd April. 1936.	Federal Court. San Francisco. Feby. 6. 1928	C/o Crystal Springs Cottage, San Moleo, Cal.
✓ 2	Bee	Carrie	48	11	F	M	- do -	Calif: District Court. Redwood April 30. 1929	"
✓ 8	Bee	Douglas W.	17	7	M	S	- do -	By Parents.	"
✓ 4	Berger	Irma	50	6	F	S	La Cross, Wisc. 10th December 1885.	Passport No. 299959. Washington. 2nd June 1936.	55 East 72nd St. New York, NY
✓ 5	Clark	Robert C.	59		M	M	Thorp Spring, Tex. 4.3.77	" " 254601. Washington. 6th February. 1936.	Eugene, Ore.
✓ 6	Clark	Margarite S.	38		F	M	Penleton, Ore. 18.1.97	- do -	"
✓ 7	Clark	Ruth A.	8		F	S	Eugene, Ore. 4.9.27	- do -	"
✓ 8	Fead	Rachel	60		F	W	Passport No. 334381. Washington. 27.7.36.	By marriage 13.9.99	715, Forest Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
✓ 9	Fead	Maxwell E.	33	11	M	M	Yale, Mich. 11.10.02	Passport No. 334382. Washington. 27th July 1936.	1682, Longfellow Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
10	Freuchtel	Betty	26	8	F	S	Saginaw, Mich. Jan. 1919	Rev 6-11-36 to 6-15-38 N.Y.C.	19037 Birmood, Detroit, Mich
✓ 11	Goldwasser	Marjorie A.	20	9	F	S	New York, N.Y. 23.9.15	Passport No. 120513. Washington. 15th June 1934.	455 West End Avenue, New York N.Y
✓ 12	Graham	John H.	74	5	M	W	Passport No. 308849 Washington. 12th June 1936.	Criminal Ct. of Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. 15.8.90	3433 Beacg Avenue, Chicago, Ill
13	Hoey	Elizabeth	69	3	F	W			12037 Birmood, Detroit, Mich
✓ 14	Kirkton	Georgina	31	9	F	M	Passport No. 296215 Washington. 28th May 1936.	Circuit Ct. Cook Co. Ill. 22.6.16	1127 North Karlov Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
✓ 15	Lowenstein	Judith	24	9	F	S	New York, N.Y. 12th September, 1911.	Passport No. 309937 Washington. 13th June 1936.	55 East 72nd St. New York, N.Y
✓ 16	Lowenstein	Rebecca	20	3	F	S	" " 12.4.16	" " 310719. Washington. 15th June 1936.	"
✓ 17	Meldrum	Margaret Ann	56	6	F	M	Passport No. 293445 Washington. 26th May 1936.	Circuit Court. Cook Co. Ill. 22.6.16	1127 North Karlov Avenue, Chicago Ill
18	Morcom	Erma	42	2	F	W		Los Angeles, Cal. 1934	7707 S. Garv Rd Blvd. Los Angeles Cal.
✓ 19	Stevens	Wayne	42	1	M	M	Des Moines, Iowa. 25.7.94	Passport No. 138148 Washington. 25th July, 1934.	Louisiana. Ste Ann Baton. Rouge. Louisiana.
✓ 20	Stevens	Phyllis M.	41	3	F	M	Colerock. N.H. 17.5.95	- do -	- do -
✓ 21	Tellander	Frederic	57	9	M	M	Paxton, Ill. 4.11.78	Passport No. 4310. Washington. 8th August 1936.	642 Forest Avenue, Evanston, Ill
✓ 22	Foster	Thomas	42		M	M	Los Angeles, Cal. 11.10.94	Passport No. 238. Karachi, India. 18th June 1935.	4823, Live Oak St., Bell. Calif.
✓ 23	Michel	William J.	66		M	W	Chicago. 17th April, 1870.	" " 286134. Washington. 16th May, 1936.	621. Addison St., Chicago.
✓ 24	Michel	Viole C.	38		F	S	Chicago, 14th December 1897.	" " 286139. Washington. 16th May, 1936.	- do -
✓ 25	Houghton	Harry	54		M	M	Passport No. 321922. Washington. 29th June, 1936.	Wayne Co. Circuit Court. Detroit. October 1923.	2106. Sturtevant Ave. Detroit. Mich.
26									
27	LINE 10. Freuchtel.	Betty.	TRANSFERRED TO SHEET No. 6. LINE 3.						
28	" 13. Hoey	Elizabeth	TRANSFERRED TO SHEET No. 13. LINE 9.						
29	" 18. Morcom	Erma	TRANSFERRED TO SHEET No. 2. LINE 22.						
30			NOT USED NOT USED NOT USED						

J. H. Houghton
PURSE

Scott
USA

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK Sailing from BELEAST, 4th SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q., 1936

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARLOW	Marie C.	40	6	F	S	1st February, 1896. Marysville, Kan.	Passport No. 296037. Washington. 28th May 1936.	216 Second Mutual Bldg., Lincoln, Neb.
2	CLARK	Annie Marie Margaret	41	11	F	S	5th September, 1894. Chicago, Ill. Saginaw Michigan, U.S.A. 11th January 1910.	Passport No. 295434 Washington. 28th May 1936. (Renewed <u>21-7-36</u>) to <u>6-1-38</u>	1034 Rosemont Ave., Chicago, Ill. 12037 Birwood Ave., Detroit, Mich.
3	FRUECHTEL	Elizabeth D.	48	8	F	S	Michigan, U.S.A. 11th January 1910.	U.S. Passport 110529. Washington. 16.34.	910 Santa Clara Ave., Alameda, Cal.
4	FAUST	August H.	60	7	M	M	Passport No. 256332. Washington. 20th February 1936.	Son of Naturalized Father. In U.S. Since one year old.	
5	FAUST	Gertrude Hawk	60	10	F	M	29th March, 1875. Alameda, Cal.	Passport No. 256332 Washington. 20th February 1936.	do 1412 Touhy Ave., Chicago, Ill.
6	RYAN	Kathryne M.	40	6	F	S	17th February, 1896. Chicago, Ill. <i>Ren 6-18-36 to 6-14-38 Boston</i>	" " 295356 " 28th May 1936. District Court. Boston, 1928. (February).	Laurence Mem. Hospital, Medford, Mass.
7	THORNTON	Mary Catherine.	45	6	F	S	Passport 119548. Washington. 14th June, 1934.	U. S. District Court. Chicago, Ill:	675. Vernon Avenue. Glencoe, Ill:
8	BROOKS	Ernest W.	34		M	M	" 314438. " 18th June, 1936.	Passport No. 314438 Washington. 18th June, 1936.	- do -
9	"	Muriel (Sally)	38		F	M	Winom. Mon:	Mo: St Louis/District Court. 1896.	613. Louderman Building. St. Louis, Mo:
10	MILNE	William W.	68	4	M	W	Passport No. 272107. Washington. 23rd April 1936.	By marriage. Husband naturalized Superior Court, San Francisco, Cal: August 15th, 1912.	2012. Prince Street, Berkeley, Cal:
11	NICOL	Elizabeth	55	1	F	M	" " 261958 " 25th March, 1936. <i>Call of Boston</i> Certificate of Identity. New York. undated # no 39 (July 8th 1936).	Supreme Court. Kings County, Brooklyn, N.Y. 10th June, 1919 <i>Call of N.Y. # 943423</i> Circuit Court Whitehall. Tupperaleau Co, Wisc. 2nd May 1916. <i>Call of N.Y. # 34530</i>	Box 29, Riverside. R.I. <i>Call of Boston</i>
12	OPTENDAHL	Reidar Beferseldt	44	3	M	S			
13	"	Lauritz Beferseldt.	50	1	M	M	- do - New York undated. (July 8th 1936).	Passport No. 328943 Washington. 14th July 1936.	Ossez, Wis: 53. Franklin Avenue. Oshkosh, Wisc: 711. Broadway. Columbus, Wis:
14	MCDONALD	Gilbert	22	4	M	S	25th May, 1914. Oshkosh, Wisc:	" " 328728. " 13th July 1936. <i>Ren. 6-17-36 to 6-20-37</i>	711. Broadway. Columbus, Wis:
15	POSER	John F.	26		M	S	16th March 1910. Columbus, Wis:	" " 37260. " 20th June 1933. <i>marked 7-21-36 to married name</i>	Westtown School. Westtown, Pa:
16	HOLE	Allen D. Jr.	26	10	M	M	Richmond. November 1st, 1909. Ind:	" " 222726 " 1st July 1935.	- do -
17	"	Helen Disonell Holt	29	8	F	M	Philadelphia. Pa. December 19th 1906.	By father's papers.	3347. Boston Blvd. Detroit, Mich:
18	BAIRD	Margaret M.	16	2	F	S	Passport No. 264239 Washington. 3rd April 1936.		
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED

Line _____
Owners 107
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Scott

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK sailing from BELFAST, 4th SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 11 SEP. 1936, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CONTA	Lewis D.	25		M	M	16th September, 1912 - Rochester, N.Y.	286061 Washington, 16/5/36.	1235 Lyle Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
2	Transferred to Canadian Manifest								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Scott
1936

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" sailing from GREENOCK, SEPTEMBER 5, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 11th Sept^r, 1936

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BURNS	David Shaw	47		M	M		Detroit, Mich. / Feb. 17, 1936. Passport: 318076, Wash'ton. June 24, 1936.	14170 Braille Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
2	"	Minnie Florence	33		F	M	PP# 318076	Detroit, Mich. June 22, 1936.	-do-
3	"	Evelyn Eileen	11		F	S	Sept. 18, 1924. Detroit, Mich.	PP# 318076	-do-
4	DAVIDSON	William	62		M	W		Supreme Court, Buffalo, N.Y. July 1924. Passport: 318337, Wash'ton. June 24, 1936.	354 Hoesch Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
5	DUTHIE	Catherine J.	40		F	M		District Court, Detroit. Sep. 29, 1930. Passport: 271357, Wash'ton. Apr. 22, 1936.	13525 Lincoln Avenue, Highland Park, Detroit, Mich.
6	FORSYTH	Bella	46	2	F	M	325519 Washington. 7. 7. 36	U.S. District Court, Chicago. Mar. 25, 1931.	630 Library Place, Evanston, Ill.
7	JARDINE	Andrew M.	43		M	M	Passport No. 280776 Washington. 11.5.36.	District Court, Detroit, Mich. May 10, 1930.	2126 Gray Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
8	"	Margaret H.	37		F	M	- do -	District Court, Detroit, Mich. Sept. 12, 1932.	-do-
9	KANE	Isobel Elizabeth	58		F	M		District Court, Detroit. 1932. Passport: 274339, Wash'ton. Apr. 28, 1936.	205 North Emerson Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
10	LOUDON	Jean	28	8	F	S	Oct. 9, 1907. Madison, Pa.	Passport 288668 Washington. 20th May, 1936.	13440 Caldwell Detroit, Mich.
11	McMASTER	Robert	46		M	M		Buffalo, N.Y. 1922. Passport: 315360, Wash'ton. June 19, 1936.	14 Moeller Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
12	PATRICK	Grace L.	33	11	F	M	Sept. 30, 1902. McDonald, Pa.	277189 Washington. 20.5.36.	9116 Meyers Road, Detroit, Mich.
13	"	Elizabeth J.	7	1	F	S	July 22, 1929. Detroit, Mich.	ditto	-do-
14	"	Edward H. Jr.	1	6	M	S	Feb. 29, 1935. Detroit, Mich.	ditto	-do-
15	SMITH	William	61	7	M	S	Rev. 3-26-36 to 12-21-36 Chicago	Circuit Court of Cook Co. Ill. Dec. 19, 1922. Passport: 569645, Wash'ton. Dec. 21, 1932.	Golf, Ill.
16	SOMMERVILLE	Jessie F.	37		F	M	Passport No. 268540. Washington. 10.4.36.	Eastern District of Mich. Southern Div. Mar. 30, 1936.	4910 Middlesex Avenue, Dearborn, Mich.
17	"	Jessie Mae	8		F	S	Apr. 14, 1928. Detroit, Mich.	Passport No. 268540 Washington. 16. 4. 36.	-do-
18	"	John Alexander	5		M	S	Apr. 27, 1931. -do-	ditto	-do-
19	SUHR	Hattie	31	4	F	M	Passport No. 269817. Washington. 21.5.36.	Belvidere District Court, Boone County, Ill. 1934.	219 W. Madison Street, Belvidere, Ill.
20	"	Gloria M.	6	8	F	S	Oct. 3, 1929. Boone Co., Ill.	PP# 289817, Wash. 5-21-36	-do-
21	WHITE	Edith May	33		F	M	Jan. 30, 1903. Burnside, Penn.	Passport No. 273192 Washington. 27.4.36.	4801 Trunbrill Detroit, Mich.
22	WISMER	Isabelle	66	2	F	M	327072, Washington. 9.7.36.	Sandusky. 17.10.14. By marriage in 1914.	Palms, Palms, Mich.
23	BARBER	Isabelle	45		F	M	327072, Washington. 9.7.36.	By marriage in 1914.	Palms, Mich.
24	BARBER	<i>Transferred to Canadian manifest</i>							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4th Sept., 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 11 Sept, 1936

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
✓ 1	Bacon	Reginald	39	8	M	M	Passport - 288796 ^{Washington} Detroit 20.5.36	City Hall, Detroit, Mich. 10.11.1930	11525 Livermore, Detroit, Mich
✓ 2	Bacon	Donald	16	2	M	S	" " " " ✓	" " " "	"
✓ 3	Bacon	Alexander J.	15	1	M	S	" " " " ✓	" " " "	"
✓ 4	Daly	Philip A.	36	10	M	S	318149 ✓ " 24.6.36.	Dist. Court, Detroit, Mich. 18.3.29	138 West Columbia, Detroit, Mich
✓ 5	Evans	Emily	52	8	F	M	277762 ✓ " 8.5.36.	Sup. Court, Gary, Ind. 14.1.29	1222 Ellsworth Street, Gary, Ind
✓ 6	Evans	Alice G.	16	6	F	S	277762 ✓ " " ✓	" " 11.5.26	"
✓ 7	Kenny	Mary	24	7	F	S	312318, Washington. 10.2.36.	U.S. Dist Court, Buffalo, N.Y. 7.6.28	101 South Division Street, Buffalo, N.Y
✓ 8	Menear	William B.	50	3	M	M	308287, Washington. 17.6.36.	U.S. Dist. Court. Buffalo, N.Y. 16.3.27	"
✓ 9	Menear	Catherine	47	9	F	M	ditto ✓	"	"
✓ 10	Menear	Minnie	18	1	F	S	ditto ✓	"	"
✓ 11	Morgan	Nathaniel	55	1	M	M	269217, Washington. 17.4.36.	Racine, Wis. 20.4.20	803 Blackhawk Blvd. South Ill.
✓ 12	Morgan	Kate	53	11	F	M	ditto ✓	"	"
✓ 13	Tyson	Robert	59	6	M	M	314.265, Washington. 18.6.36.	District Court, Ohio. Akron. 1.12.26	808. 2nd Street, Lakemore, Ohio
✓ 14	Tyson	Amy	56	9	F	M	ditto ✓	" 18.11.26	"
✓ 15	Koiter	John	50		M	M	286023, Washington. 16.5.36.	Philmore. Utah. 1924.	Box 295. Delta, Utah
✓ 16	Koiter	Flora R.	52		F	M	ditto ✓	Joseph, Utah. 3. 2. 1884.	"
✓ 17	Koiter	John Jr.	7		M	S	ditto ✓	Delta, Utah. 4. 9. 1928.	"
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Scott
1936

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Robertson, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA" SWORN TO THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Gt. Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

H. W. [Signature]
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 13 SEP 1936, 1936.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intended to re-enter the United States	26 Whether alien intended to remain a citizen of the United States	27 Whether a polygamist	28 Whether an anarchist	29 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	30 Whether coming by means of any alien vessel, or whether transported or landed in the United States	31 Whether arrested and deported within one year	32 Whether arrested and deported in any year	33 Condition of health, mental and physical	34 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	35 Height		36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Yes	No											Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes			
1	Mother, Mrs J.M. Poole (Hawthorne Bank, Kirkintilloch.	Wis.	Milwaukee	Yes	Self	Yes	1936	Milwaukee	7-30	Husband, Mr Robert Hardie (Returning home;- (4115, W.Highland Blvd., (Milwaukee, Wis.	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Clear	Brown	Grey	None		
2		Wis.	Milwaukee		Mother	Yes	U.S.	Born																					
3	(Mrs. Gray, (Flora Bank, (Haddington.	Cal.	Beverly Hills		Self	Yes	1936		June	(Returning home;-	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Med	Brown	Hazel	None		
4		Cal.	Beverly Hills		Husband	Yes	1936		June	(466 S. Roxburgh Drive, (Beverly Hills, Cal.	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		
5		Cal.	Beverly Hills		Bath	Yes	1936		June		No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None		

Handwritten signature

NOTE.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rennie Master, of the "A THEBIA", from Glasgow Belfast & Liverpool solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19____
at QUEBEC

W. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Intended future permanent residence*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Since 1 to 2 Copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Robertson, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA" SAILED THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Gt. Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

H. H. Anglin

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Bernie Master, of the "ATHENIA", from Glasgow Belfast & Liverpool,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom seas passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Since 1 to 4 Copied By B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Namir Rolenko, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA"
 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of G. Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13 SEP 1936

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

H. H. K. K. K.

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Reenie, Master, of the "MARINE", from Glasgow, Belfast & Liverpool solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Reenie
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

W. J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm labor, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)
- "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Line 1 copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Aamie Robertson, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General License Board of G. B. B. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

L. H. [Signature]
Inspector in Charge.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

MR. S. S. "ATHENIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 4th SEPTEMBER, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NBY, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
✓ 1		Reid	Jeanie	29		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	1092011	Wash.	5/16-36		U.S.A.	Lewiston
✓ 2		McDougall	Christina	46		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	1104584	Wash.	7/1-36		U.S.A.	Detroit
3		NOT USED																			
4		NOT USED																			
5		NOT USED																			
6		NOT USED																			
7		NOT USED																			
8		NOT USED																			
9		NOT USED																			
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			

NOT USED
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **9**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

15 SEP 1936

1936

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for any other person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)</small>	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for more than 3 months, or to be employed by another person?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether admitted and departed from the United States	30 Whether admitted and departed from the United States	31 Whether admitted and departed from the United States	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for more than 3 months, or to be employed by another person?										Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for more than 3 months, or to be employed by another person?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for more than 3 months, or to be employed by another person?		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt, Mrs Mary Reid, 223 Shawbridge Street, Pollokshaws, Glasgow.	<i>Left U.S. at Island Pond</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>1925</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1925</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Lewiston</i>	<i>7-10-1936</i>	Returning to:- Father Matthew Reid 48, Winter Street, Lewiston, Maine.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Sister: Miss Mary McDougall 25 Findhorn Place, Edinburgh.	<i>Left U.S. at Detroit 6/19/36</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>1927</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1927</i>	<i>19th June</i>	<i>Me.</i>	<i>19th June</i>	Home;	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
3		<i>Left original R.P.A. 1087698 - issued 7/1/36</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>1926</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1926</i>	<i>1500</i>	<i>Detroit</i>	<i>1936</i>	Garland, Detroit, Mich	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark	Dark	Brown

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

W. J. ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Fennie, Master, of the "ATLANTA", from GLASGOW BELFAST & LIVERPOOL
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19
 at QUEBEC

W. H. Ferguson
 Immigration Officer.
 Inspector in Charge.

14-20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Lines 1 to 2 Copied By B. M. B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Amie Robert, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA" (State whether Surgeon "on the vessel" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13 SEP 1936

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

H. T. G. G. G.

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 15 SEP 1936, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	21 Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien landed in U.S. in any capacity within last 5 years in United States	26 Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	27 Whether alien is a member of a Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	28 Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	29 Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	30 Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	31 Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State				City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure										No Perm	Yes		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Brother James Parkes 62 Central Avenue, Bangor.	} <i>Left at Newport VT 7/12/36</i>	Conn	Norwich	Self	\$50	Yes	1921	1936	Norwich	Returning to:- 29 Olis Street, Norwich, Conn.	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	
2			Conn	Norwich	Yes	Father	\$50						No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	
3	Brother: Robert Colborn Pallycansie, Galin, Wifford	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1930	1936	Detroit	Employer: Robert Colborn 620 Edgemoor Park, Mich	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

J. J. [Signature]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Bernie Master, of the "ATHENIA", from Glasgow Belfast & Liverpool, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Bernie
Master

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Ed. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.
Inspector in Charge.

14-400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Certifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom sea passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.

Serial 1 to 2 Copied by R.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Amiel Robertson, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA" SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly deceive that I have had 9 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "commanded by others thereon," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of the United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 1936

at QUEBEC

[Signature]
Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.
- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Heregovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **11**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 13 SEP 1936 SEPTEMBER, 19 36

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by one person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	20 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	21 Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	26 Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	27 Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	28 Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	29 Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	30 Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	31 Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	It is intended to be employed in the United States										It is intended to be employed in the United States	It is intended to be employed in the United States	It is intended to be employed in the United States	It is intended to be employed in the United States		It is intended to be employed in the United States	It is intended to be employed in the United States
1	Sister, Mrs Kate Guinness QUINES HILL. PORT SODERIC ISLE OF MAN	OHIO	CLEVELAND	HUSBAND	YES	\$100 YES	1922-1936	Cleveland OHIO	12th JUNE 1936	HUSBAND. ROBT. GELL 721 E. 128TH ST. CLEVELAND, O.	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GREY	BROWN	NONE
2										DITTO.	NO	PER	YES															
3	Uncle:—Albert Chevitt Dushey Heath Herts.	Wis	Madison	Husband	YES	\$50 YES	1930-1936	Madison Wis.	5/6 1936	Home:— Frost Woods, Madison Wis.	NO	PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey		
4		Wis	Madison	Father	YES			BORN		DO.																		
5		Wis	Madison	Father	YES			BORN		DO.																		

Handwritten signature

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 116
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rennie Master, of the "ATHENIA", from Glasgow Belfast & Liverpool solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Rennie

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

J. H. Laughlin
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom sea passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Signatures copied by B. M. B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Amie Rodentis, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING THEREFROM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13 SEP 1936

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

L. H. W. J. J. J.
Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Bennie Master, of the "ATHENIA", from Glasgow Belfast & Liverpool
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
 Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19____
 at QUEBEO _____

 Master _____

H. W. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.
 Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN**
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)**
- "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH)**
- The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

- ITALIAN (SOUTH)**
- The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Column 11 (Place of birth).**—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).**—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
- Column 13.**—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States," when alien came.)—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend, if no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, dense only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).**—The answer should show if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 28.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Series 2 to 3 copied by B. M. B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Robertson, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAMUEL THOMPSON, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing the vessel" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly decline that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Meherb
Board of Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

[Signature]
 Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHENIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5th SEPTEMBER, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	6922	NEURATH	Otto Karl	53		M	M	Director	Yes	German & English	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	366	Rotterdam	24/3/36		Holland	The Hague
2	6921	CHERRINGTON	Ethel	39		F	S	Milliner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wigan	231	Liverpool	1/9/36		England	Southport
3			NOT USED																		
4			NOT USED																		
5			NOT USED																		
6			NOT USED																		
7			NOT USED																		
8			NOT USED																		
9			NOT USED																		
10			NOT USED																		
11			NOT USED																		
12			NOT USED																		
13			NOT USED																		
14			NOT USED																		
15			NOT USED																		
16			NOT USED																		
17			NOT USED																		
18			NOT USED																		
19			NOT USED																		
20			NOT USED																		
21			NOT USED																		
22			NOT USED																		
23			NOT USED																		
24			NOT USED																		
25			NOT USED																		
26			NOT USED																		
27			NOT USED																		
28			NOT USED																		
29			NOT USED																		
30			NOT USED																		

Total passengers NOT USED
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 13 SEP 1936, 1936

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for visa, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)</small>	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether coming by means of an offer, contract, promise, or agreement, written or otherwise, to enter the United States	29 Whether arrested and deported within one year	30 Whether arrested and deported at any time	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in this country within one year of his departure from the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to do so in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Wife:-Dr. Olga Neurath, El Schuytstraat, The Hague, Holland	Holland		Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1933	New York	Jany. 1933	Dr Otto Kleinschmidt, 50 West New York N.Y.	NO	Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fsh	Bro	Bro	None
2	Sister:-Mrs Martha Taylor 66 Warrington Lane, Wigan Eng.	Eng.		Yes	Self	\$50	No				Brother:- Harry Cherrington 14885 Fairfield Ave Detroit Mich	NO	Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fsh	Bro	Hazel	None
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

H. C. Taylor

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rennie ^(Name whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the "ATHENIA", from Glasgow Belfast & Liverpool solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Rennie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19____
at QUEBEC

J. H. Kelly
Immigration Officer,
Inspector in Charge.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom means passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resipitation should be given.

Serial 1 to 2 copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Robertson, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA" SARLING THERMITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13 SEP 1936

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

H. H. [Signature]

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **14**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 13 SEP 1936, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, association, public, or government)</small>	21 Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	30 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	31 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure										No	Days		No	No		No
1	Nephew:- Morton Wilson 4 Fairfield Road, Rathgar, Dublin	England	England	Yes	Self	\$50	No			New Weston Hotel, New York City, N.Y.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Bro	None
2	Brother:- DO.	England	England	Yes	Mother	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Bro	Hazel	None
3	Son:- DO.	England	England	Yes	Self	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
4	Husband:- Albert Bailey, 103 Dunbar Road, Southport	England	England	Yes	Self	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Hazel	None
5	Husband:- Aurila Tiscornia Morris Dance Hotel, Ormskirk	England	England	Yes	Self	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Bro	None
6	Brother:- James Beardsell 94 North Road, Ravensthorpe	England	England	Yes	Self	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Grey	Grey	None
7	DO.	England	England	Yes	Self	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Bro	None
8	Wife:- Mrs Deborah Beaver 1 Cambridge Ave, Southport	England	England	Yes	Self	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
9	Daughter:- Isobel Barlow 62 Roe Lane, Southport	England	England	Yes	Self	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Bro	None
10	Nephew:- Ernest Swindells, 93 Tulketh St, Southport	England	England	Yes	Self	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Grey	Bro	None
11	Father:- John Allart 3 Fargeter Rd, Birmingham	England	England	Yes	Self	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bro	Bro	None
12	Grand/Son:- Morton Wilson 4 Fairfield Pk, Dublin.	I.F.S.	England	Yes	Self	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Bro	None
13	Wife:- Mrs Gertrude Booth 10 Allerton Rd Southport	England	England	Yes	Self	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
14	Son:- William Woosley, Star Cafe, Southport	England	England	Yes	Self	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frh	Bro	Bro	None
15	DO.	England	England	Yes	Husband	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Frh	Bro	Bro	None
16	Sister:- Annie Magson, The Winds, Beedale, Yorks	England	England	Yes	Self	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Frh	Bro	Blue	None
17	Mother:- Elisabeth Astley 91 Manchester Rd, Southport	England	England	Yes	Self	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frh	Bro	Blue	None
18	Brother:- Charles Brookfield 20 Bright St, Southport	England	England	Yes	Self	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Frh	Grey	Bro	None
19	Wife:- Mrs Mary Towers, Woolton Rd, Liverpool	England	England	Yes	Self	\$50	No			DO.	No	10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Frh	Grey	Green	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rennie Master, of the "ATHENIA", from Glasgow Belfast & Liverpool
(Give whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
 Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19____
 at QUEBEC

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.
 Inspector in Charge.

14-60

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 11 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Henry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 12 (This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 11, and is self-explanatory).

Column 13 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 14 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States," whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 15 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 20 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 21 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Serial 1 to 19 Copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Robertson, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", SAILING FROM QUEBEC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Robertson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

H. M. [Signature]

Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

MR.

S. S. "ATHENIA"

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

4th SEPTEMBER

1936

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13		14		15	
									Able to—		Place of birth			Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)		*Last permanent residence				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name <i>No Tax</i>	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground		Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)		Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Date	Place	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
											1			6093									
2	6094	Auld	6094	David	9	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilwinning	RP 1102875	Wash.	20th June, 1936			U.S.A.	Niagara Falls	
3	6094	Cance	6094	Margaret	40	F	S	H'worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stevenston	RP 1099995	Wash.	10th June, 1936			U.S.A.	Oakpark, Ill.	
4	7761	Clifford	7761	Georgina	33	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Eyemouth	RP 1076939	Wash.	28th June, 1936			U.S.A.	Flint	
5	6095	Hunter	6095	Jessie Watson	55	F	W	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	RP 1078537	Wash.	3rd April, 1936			U.S.A.	Detroit	
6	6096	Marshall	6096	Helen Ireland	37	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 1089381	Wash.	12th May, 1936			U.S.A.	Detroit	
7	6097	Marshall	6097	Russell	5	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	U.S.A.	Detroit	U.S. BORN	11/2/1930						
8	6097	Marshall	6097	Martha Russell	60	F	W	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Carlisle	RP 1089383	Wash.	12th May, 1936			U.S.A.	Detroit	
9	6098	Menzies	6098	Janet	45	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 1085242	Wash.	30th April, 1936			U.S.A.	Detroit	
10	6098	Menzies	6098	Alexander	9	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Detroit	U.S. BORN	1/26/27						
11	6099	Petrie	6099	Ellen	45	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Carlisle	RP 1092766	Wash.	19th May, 1936			U.S.A.	Chicago	
12	6099	Petrie	6099	Edward	11	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Chicago	U.S. BORN	6/18/27						
13	6099	Petrie	6099	Margaret	8	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Chicago	U.S. BORN	1/18/27						
14	6100	Stairs	6100	Rachel	31	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ardrossan	RP 1094805	Wash.	25th May, 1936			U.S.A.	Detroit	
15	6100	Stairs	6100	John	8	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Dearborn	U.S. BORN	11/19/27						
16	7752	Webster	7752	Jeanie	41	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Yarmouth	RP 1088842	Wash.	8th May, 1936			U.S.A.	Detroit	
17	7753	Webster	7753	Thomas	5	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Detroit	U.S. BORN	7/2/1930						
18	7753	Adam	7753	Elizabeth	31	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilsyth	RP 1097874	Wash.	4th June, 1936			U.S.A.	Chicago	
19	7754	Allen	7754	Annie	43	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	RP 1103768	Wash.	1st June, 1936			U.S.A.	Detroit	
20	7757	Campbell	7757	William	61	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dornoch	RP 1108702	Wash.	24th July, 1936			U.S.A.	Orland	
21	7758	Millar	7758	Walter	35	M	M	Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Clydebank	RP 1076646	Wash.	25th March, 1936			U.S.A.	Iowa	
22	7759	Millar	7759	Margaret	34	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	RP 1076595	Wash.	25th March, 1936			U.S.A.	Iowa	
23	7759	Millar	7759	Janet	9	F	S	Schoolgirl	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	RP 1076647	Wash.	25th March, 1936			U.S.A.	Iowa	
24	7759	Millar	7759	Helen	4	F	S	Nil.	No	Nil.	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Des Moines	U.S. BORN	7/4/32						
25	6827	HOPE	6827	George	49	M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lauder	RP 1103314	Wash.	24th June, 1936			U.S.A.	Englishtown New Jersey	
26				NOT USED																			
27				NOT USED																			
28				NOT USED																			
29				NOT USED																			
30				NOT USED																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **17**

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

13 SEP 1936

19 36.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for visa, whether paid by or for other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a Communist Party	Whether a member of a Fascist Party	Whether a member of a Socialist Party	Whether a member of a Nationalist Party	Whether a member of a Proletarian Party	Whether a member of a Communist Party	Whether a member of a Fascist Party	Whether a member of a Socialist Party	Whether a member of a Nationalist Party	Whether a member of a Proletarian Party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No																Per	Yes	Yes	No		Yes
1	(Father: Abraham Wales, (Garnock View, (Kilwinning.	N.Y. Falls	N.Y. Falls	See Col. 23	Yes	Husband: David Auld, 4202, Highland Avenue, Niagara Falls, N.Y.	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Auburn	Grey	Mole on little finger of left hand.
2	(Mother: Isabella Howie, (Mount Pleasant, (Stevenston, Ayrshire.	N.Y. Falls	N.Y. Falls	See Col. 23	Yes	Father	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	(Mother: Ellen Paterson, (Abils House, (Kilbirnie, Ayrshire.	Ill. Oak Park	Ill. Oak Park	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	(Sister: Mrs. Mgt. Murray, (Billowness, (Cleland, nr. Wishaw.	Mich. Detroit	Mich. Detroit	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5	(Mother: Mrs. Jane Irvine, (12 Greenbank Rd., (Wishaw, Lanarkshire.	Mich. Detroit	Mich. Detroit	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
6	(Sister: Mrs. Elizabeth, (Castlehill Road, (Carluke.	Mich. Detroit	Mich. Detroit	Accompanying Mother	Yes	Accompanying Mother	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
7	(Father: Robt. Clouston, (9 Elderpark Street, (Govan. Glasgow.	Mich. Detroit	Mich. Detroit	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
8	(Mother: Mrs. Catherine, (8 Mary's Place, (Edinburgh.	Ill. Chicago	Ill. Chicago	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
9	(Father: John Urquhart, (78, McGregor Avenue, (Stevenston	Mich. Detroit	Mich. Detroit	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
10	(Sister: Mrs. Emma Guthrie, (17 High Street, (Pittenweem, Fifeshire.	Mich. Detroit	Mich. Detroit	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
11	(Mother: Mrs. Ann Adam, (23 Hill Crescent, (Queensburn, Kilsyth.	Ill. Chicago	Ill. Chicago	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Hazel	None
12	(Sister: Mrs. Mary Halsey, (29 Shore Street, (Gourrock, Mrs. Annie McIntosh, (Dornoch, Sutherlandshire	Mich. Detroit	Mich. Detroit	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
13	(Mother: Mrs. Euphemia Millar, (27, Dumbarton Road, (Clydebank, (Glasgow.	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Husband	Yes	Husband	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
15	(Father: John Urquhart, (78, McGregor Avenue, (Stevenston	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Father	Yes	Father	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
16	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
17	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
18	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
19	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
20	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
21	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
22	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
23	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
24	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
25	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
26	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
27	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
28	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
29	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
30	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
31	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
32	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
33	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
34	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
35	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
36	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None
37	(Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Hope, (61 Clerk Street, (Edinburgh	Iowa Davenport	Iowa Davenport	Self	Yes	Self	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

120

Handwritten signature

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RENNIE MASTER, of the "ATHENTIA", from Glasgow, Belfast & Liverpool
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
 Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Rennie
 Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19____
 at QUEBEC

W. J. Murphy
 Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-its status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Since 176 25 Copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Amiel Robatson, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly decare that I have had 9 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medicine Council of Gt Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **18**

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
 THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC Quebec, P. Q. 13 SEP 1936 SEPTEMBER, 19 36

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of an alien vessel, or by means of a vessel owned, chartered, or operated by an alien, or by means of a vessel owned, chartered, or operated by a corporation, society, company, or government, or by means of a vessel owned, chartered, or operated by a citizen or subject of the United States	Whether attached and departed within one year	Whether arrested and deported in any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to be in the United States									Whether alien intends to be in the United States	Whether alien intends to be in the United States		Whether alien intends to be in the United States	Feet	
1	Mother:- Mrs. Gertrude Whalley LEIGH, LANCS. 44 Kirkhall Lane.			Left at Detroit 7/1/36		14th	Detroit		HUSBAND: Joseph J. Bates 1318 PARKER AVENUE DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
2									FATHER.																		
3									DITTO.																		
4	MOTHER: Mrs. Trodd OTTERBOURNE, HANTS. Mrs. Lucy			Left at Detroit 7/1/36		24th	Detroit		HUSBAND: William Thomson 891 PETOSKEY AVE. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	GREY SCAR	RIGHT EYE.
5	MOTHER: ISABEL CHEESEMAN. 4 SHORNCLIFFE RD. FOLKESTONE.			Left at Detroit 7/1/36		Sept	Tenn		HUSBAND: Mr. George Thorne 528 JOSEPHINE ST. MEMPHIS Tenn.	NO	PERM		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	BRUN	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	GRANDMOTHER -DO-								FATHER -DO-																		
7									U.S.A. CITIZEN																		

[Handwritten Signature]

T.C.

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners..... 121
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Binnie, Master, of the "ATHENIA", from Glasgow, Belfast & Liverpool
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

W. H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Serials 1 to 6 Copied by B. M. B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Amiel Kaban, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA", Sworn thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly decree that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of the State of Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rennie, Master, of the "ATHENA", from GLASGOW BELFAST & LIVERPOOL solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Line 1 Copied By B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Amiel Robertson, Surgeon of the "ATHENIA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Mercier Comme de St. Jean, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Heregovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **20**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 13 SEP 1936, 1936.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	No	Per.								Yes	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	Sister: Mrs. Mary Park, 68 John Knox Street, Springburn, Glasgow	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	50	Yes	1931	Detroit	11th 1933	Son: Hugh McCabe, 250, Highland Avenue, Highland Pk., Detroit.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fres	Grey	Blue	None
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Handwritten signature

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 123
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rennie, Master, of the "ATHENIA", from GLASGOW, BELFAST & LIVERPOOL, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Rennie
Master

Sworn to before me this 13 SEP 1936 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

H. T. S. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Line 1 Copied by B. M. B.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MR. S. S. "A T H E N I A" sailing from GLASGOW, 4th SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 13 SEP 1936, 1936.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dudley	Carol	28		F	S	Providence, R.I. 5-1-1908:	<i>Extra to 12/13/36</i> P.P. No. 568788 Wash. 12-13-32	Returning home:- 16 Charles Street, New York City, N.Y.
2	Hanna	Eva	40		F	S	P.P. No. 300452 Wash 6-3-36	District Court Monmouth, Ill. March, 1st 1936.	Returning home:- 801 E First Avenue, Monmouth, Ill.
3	Kelsey	Margaret	56		F	M	Marshall, Minn. 15th Decr., 1879.	P.P. No. 287771 Wash 5-19-36	Returning home:- 2162 Marshall Avenue, St. Paul, Minn.
4	Kelsey	Robert	17		M	S	St. Paul, Minn. 25th Octr., 1918.	do. do. do. do.	Returning home:- 2162 Marshall Avenue, St. Paul, Minn.
5	Bertels	Dorothy	44		F	M	Washington D.C. 2-16-92	P.P. No. 309439 Wash. 6-12-36	Returning home:-
6	Bertels	Barbara	21		F	S	Shrewsbury, Mass 6-23-15	P.P. No. 309440 Wash 6-12-36	Bangor, Me Friend, Mrs Paton.
7	Robertson	Ins	47		F	Wa	Gouverneur, N.Y. 25-1-1889	P.P. No. 28 Glasgow, 5/28/36	Union St. Franklyn, Mass.
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents..... 124

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ATHENIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5TH SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 13 SEP 1936, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	FARRINGTON	MARGARET	77	-	F	W	P.P. No. 293224, Wash. 5/26/36	By Marriage, Chicago, Ill June 6th 1898.	Home 208 LATHROP ST. Kad is on, Wis.
2	HEAP	THOMAS	74	-	M	M	P.P. No. 307341, Wash, 6/11/36	Champaign Co. Court, URBANA. OHIO. Oct 1897	Home, 116 E. WARD ST. Urbana, OHIO.
3	LAMB	CHARLES. E.	66	-	M	M	P.P.No. 196230 Wash. 5-22-35	City Court, BURLINGTON. VT. 12-21-1891	Home, 2201 COLFAX AVE. S. MINNEAPOLIS. MINN.
4	LAMB	HARRIET	64	-	F	M	BURLINGTON. VT. 2 AUG. 1872	P.P.No. 196230 Wash 5-22-35	- DO -
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED

GAB.

L. H. Houghless

Line
Owners **125**
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MR.

S. S. "ATHENIA" Sailing from GLASGOW, 4th SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 13 SEP 1936, 1936.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Miller	Frances			F	S			Returning-home-
2	Smith	Annabelle R.	24		F	S	Flint, Mich. 22nd Novr., 1911.	PP #297081 - Wash. D. C. May 29, 1936.	Returning home:- 2927, Sheridan Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

Certified Erasure sheet 6 line 1 Frances Miller did not embark

W. W. Wetherpoon
PURSER.

NOT USED

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents..... 126

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **7**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATHENIA" Sailing from BELFAST, 5th SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of Quebec 13 SEP 1936, 19

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Nicholl	Mary A.	30		F	S	P.P.No. 332222 Wash. 7-21-36	Supreme Court, Chicago, Ill 1931	Returning to:- Home 4800 Greenwood, Chicago, Ill.
2		NOT USED							
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

Handwritten signature

NOT USED

Line.....
Owners..... 127
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ATRENTIA Sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5TH SEPT., 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 13 SEP. 1936, 1936

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	COBB	CATHERINE T	35		F	M	BALTIMORE, MD. 2 JULY 1901	P.P.No. 3705 Wash, 8/3/36	Home DENMARK, MD.
2	GELL	WILLIAM HENRY	74		M	M	P.P. No. 298574 Wash. 6-1/36	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS, CLEVELAND, O. 4 OCT. 1917 By Marriage	12402 WOODSIDE AVE. CLEVELAND, O. Home;- 4268 Mayberry Grand, Detroit.
8	MAYERS	AGNES	41		F	M	P.P.No. 306457 Wash 6-10-36	Sept. 14 1922 Regina.	Home, 1824 Vilas Ave., Madison, Wis.
4	BEATTY	ARTEUR	67		M	M	P.P.No. 285426 Wash. 5-15-36	Dane County Court, Madison, Wis. July 17th 1922	Home, 1824 Vilas Ave., Madison, Wis.
5	BEATTY	CARLOTTA	65		F	M	do. do. do. do.	Husband Metz. Dane County Court, Madison Wis. July 17th 1922	do. do. do.
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

L. H. Taylor

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ATHENIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5TH SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 13 SEP 1936, 19 36

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
✓ 1	TAYLOR	JESSIE	16		F	S	<i>U.S. Passport # 211388 Wash DC 4/16/36</i>	BY FATHERS NATURALISATION	Father:- Mr. Robert Taylor 13861 HAMILTON AVE. HIGHLAND PK. MICH.
✓ 2	BIRD	THOMAS HENRY	51		M	M	<i>U.S. Passport # 287765 Wash DC 7/19/36</i>	DETROIT, MICH. 1931	Home:- 506 CONTINENTAL Ave. DETROIT, MICH.
✓ 3	BIRD	WINIFRED LILY	52		F	M		DETROIT, MICH. 1930	DITTO.
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

H. H. [Signature]

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____ **130**

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon

I, T.W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Armenia sailing thereunder
(State whether Surgeon "Aboard the vessel" or "Embarked by
 vessel through" or "On the sea may be")
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4
 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

SEP 13 1936

T.W. Atkins

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

H. W. Laughlin

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

VISITORS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

5TH SEPTEMBER 1936

1	2	3		4		5	6	8			9	10	11		12		13		14		15	
								Able to—					Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.		*Last permanent residence			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.		*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if complete claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	(This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	8100	HAMILTON	COSMO	58		M	S	AUTHOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) PV 3570	LONDON	30 OCT 1935		ENGLAND	SURREY	
104722	8101	Daniels	Christopher S.	40		M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Sec 3(2) PV 3318	do	Sep. 4. 36		England	London	
104723	8102	Pinder	Betty Freda	28		F	S	Secretary	Yes	do	Yes	British	English	England	Watford	Sec 3(2) PV 3322	do	do		do	Elstree	
104724	8105	Clarke	Alfred	44		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	London	Sec 3/2 PV 2532	London	Aug. 19th 1936		England	London	
104725	8106	Clarke	Laurie	42		F	M	Wife	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	London	Sec 3/2 PV 2532	London	Aug. 19th 1936		England	London	
104726	8103	Smart	Josiah F.	24		M	S	Director	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Stevenage	Sec 3(2) 2873	London	Aug. 27. 36		England	London	
104727	8107	Grubb	Benjamin	50		M	M	Proprietor	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Portsmouth	Sec 3/2 PV 105	Southampton	Sept. 2nd 1936		England	Portsmouth	
104728	8108	Grubb	Ethel	42		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Portsmouth	Sec 3/2 PV 105	Southampton	Sept. 2nd 1936		England	Portsmouth	
104729	8109	Warrington	Thomas	64		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	Sec 3/2 PV 2640	London	Aug 21st 1936		England	London	
104730	8110	Richmond	Arthur	58		M	M	M. D.	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Sec 3/2 PV 2408	London	Aug 17th 1936		England	London	
104731	8111	Richmond	Mary	51		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Grantley	Sec 3/2 PV 2408	London	Aug. 17th 1936		England	London	
104732	8112	Taylor	Ethel M.	22		F	S	n i l	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Darwen	Sec 3/2 PV 815	Liverpool	Aug 12th 1936		England	St Annes	
104733	8113	Taylor	Constance M.	28		F	S	n i l	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Blackpool	Sec 3/2 PV 828	Liverpool	JUN 19th 1936		England	St Annes	
104734	8114	Hooker	Walter	46		M	S	Proprietor	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Croydon	Sec 3/2 PV 932	London	Jun 25th 1936		England	Croydon	
104735	8115	Galbreath	John	55		M	M	Director	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Sec 3/2 PV 321	Glasgow	Aug 27th 1936		Scotland	Skalmorie	
104736	8116	Galbreath	Alice	49		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Sec 3/2 PV 321	Glasgow	Aug. 27th 1936		Scotland	Skalmorie	
104737	8117	Hopkins	Ernest	61		M	M	Barrister	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	Sec 3/2 PV 861	London	Aug. 6th 1936		England	London	
104738	8118	Hopkins	Kathleen	56		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Wales	Tenby	Sec 3/2 PV 1061	London	Aug 6th 1936		England	London	
104739	8119	Chattey	Avis	34		F	S	n i l	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	London	Sec 3/2 PV 602	London	Jul 14th 1936		England	Ashted	
104740	8120	Haring	James	59		M	M	Contractor	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Beddlesfield	Sec 3/2 PV 87	Southampton	Aug 27th 1936		England	Farington	
104741	8126	Tettey	Victor	44		M	M	Inspector	yes	English	yes	Britain	African	Africa	Accra	Sec 3/2 PV 13	Nigeria Lagos	Aug 18 1936		Africa	Accra	
22		NOT USED																				
23		NOT USED																				
24		NOT USED																				
25		NOT USED																				
26		NOT USED																				
27		NOT USED																				
28		NOT USED																				
29		NOT USED																				
30		NOT USED																				

Sheet 3 lines 22 to 30 Blank Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. Stubbs, Master, of the Antonia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Stubbs
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of SEP 13 1936, 19
at Quebec, P. Q.

L. H. McLaughlin
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as states*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Lines 1 to 21 Copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the SS "Armania" sailing through
(State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "sailing by" or "sailing over") as the case may be.
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

J. W. Atkins

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

J. H. Telford

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List A

QUOTA & NON-QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

5TH SEPTEMBER, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QV, NVV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if occupation claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	8099	GRENFELL	WILFRED THOMASON	28		M	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	NEWFOUNDLAND	ST. ANTHONY	SEC. 4 NQIV 44	LONDON	21 JULY 1936		ENGLAND	DOVER
2			NOT USED																		
3			NOT USED																		
4			NOT USED																		
5			NOT USED																		
6			NOT USED																		
7			NOT USED																		
8			NOT USED																		
9			NOT USED																		
10			NOT USED																		
11			NOT USED																		
12			NOT USED																		
13			NOT USED																		
14			NOT USED																		
15			NOT USED																		
16			NOT USED																		
17			NOT USED																		
18			NOT USED																		
19			NOT USED																		
20			NOT USED																		
21			NOT USED																		
22			NOT USED																		
23			NOT USED																		
24			NOT USED																		
25			NOT USED																		
26			NOT USED																		
27			NOT USED																		
28			NOT USED																		
29			NOT USED																		
30			NOT USED																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. Stubb, Master of the "Annamia", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Stubb
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 13 1936 day of SEP, 1936
at Quebec, P. Q.

W. H. Houghlin
Immigrant Inspector.

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH)**
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

- ITALIAN (SOUTH)**
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." and their
- Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
- Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States, whence alien came." The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Line 1 Copied by B.M.A.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the SS "Antonia" sailing therefrom
(State whether Surgeon "acting therefor" or "authorized by
 vessel owner" (as the case may be))
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

J. W. Atkins

SEP 13 1936

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

J. W. Atkins
 Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURELIA" Passengers sailing from HAVRE, 4th September, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Speak what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	8098	STURM.	Marthe	40	-	F	S	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Sec. 10. RP. 1089641	Washing- I. ton	12th May 1936	Left at NY 5/30/36	U. S. A.	Northampton
2			NOT USED																		
3			NOT USED																		
4			NOT USED																		
5			NOT USED																		
6			NOT USED																		
7			NOT USED																		
8			NOT USED																		
9			NOT USED																		
10			NOT USED																		
11			NOT USED																		
12			NOT USED																		
13			NOT USED																		
14			NOT USED																		
15			NOT USED																		
16			NOT USED																		
17			NOT USED																		
18			NOT USED																		
19			NOT USED																		
20			NOT USED																		
21			NOT USED																		
22			NOT USED																		
23			NOT USED																		
24			NOT USED																		
25			NOT USED																		
26			NOT USED																		
27			NOT USED																		
28			NOT USED																		
29			NOT USED																		
30			NOT USED																		

NOT USED 28 of 30 on list

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

(G.)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
 SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC - MONTREAL

September 13th, 1936

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to the United States for the full term of this passport	Whether admitted to the United States for a limited period								Whether admitted to the United States for a temporary period	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	Father, Mr A. Sturm, 33 Rue de la Chapelle, Paris.	Northamp- ton	Mass.	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	IOY.	Northamp- ton	1936	Smith College, Northampton.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fr	Dark	Dark	None
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

W. J. ...
 Immigrant Inspector

(0.)

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. B. Stubbs, Master, of the ss "Armania", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. B. Stubbs
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 13 1923, 19
at Quebec, P. Q.

H. T. Tuffery
Immigration Officer.

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of others on the sheet, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the SS "Armania", sailing thereon
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Quebec, P. Q.
Quebec Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
 at Quebec, P. Q.

J. W. Atkins
 Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 2

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUBANIA"

Passengers sailing from HAVRE

4th September, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
104131	8095	BEUREAU	Jean	26	-	M	D	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Sec. 3(2) PV. 754	Paris	27th Aug. 1936		France	Paris
104129	8096	Frenkel	Rodolph	57		M	M	Salesman	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Rumania	Bucharest	Sec. 3(2) 841	do	Sep. 3. 36		do	do
104130	8097	Frenkel	Blanche	44		F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	842	do	do		do	do
4		NOT USED																			
5		NOT USED																			
6		NOT USED																			
7		NOT USED																			
8		NOT USED																			
9		NOT USED																			
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			

(C.)

NOT USED
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. Stubbs, Master, of the "San Juan", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Stubbs
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 13 1936, 19
at Quebec, P. Q.

H. J. Laughlin
Immigration Officer.

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if lost, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Lines 1 to 3 copied by A. M. B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Armenia sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others through," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 13 1936 day of SEP 13 1936, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

J. H. G. G. G.

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. Stubbs, Master, of the Arancia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Stubbs
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at Quebec, P. Q.

W. H. G. G. G. G.
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Lines 1 to 3 Copied by B. M. B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Armenia, sailing the west
(State whether Surgeon, "Salina Therapist" or "Employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. W. Atkins

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 SEP 13 1936

at Quebec, P. Q.

L. H. Haffangelin

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

5TH SEPTEMBER, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		4 Age Yrs. Mos.		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence		
									Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		HEATH	JOHN PERCIVAL	57		M	M	SOLICITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CAERPHILLY	SEC. 3(2) PV 40	Plymouth	27 AUG. 1936		ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH
2		HEATH	FLORENCE JUSTINE	62		F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	SEC. 3(2) PV 40	do	do		ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH
3			NOT USED																		
4			NOT USED																		
5			NOT USED																		
6			NOT USED																		
7			NOT USED																		
8			NOT USED																		
9			NOT USED																		
10			NOT USED																		
11			NOT USED																		
12			NOT USED																		
13			NOT USED																		
14			NOT USED																		
15			NOT USED																		
16			NOT USED																		
17			NOT USED																		
18			NOT USED																		
19			NOT USED																		
20			NOT USED																		
21			NOT USED																		
22			NOT USED																		
23			NOT USED																		
24			NOT USED																		
25			NOT USED																		
26			NOT USED																		
27			NOT USED																		
28			NOT USED																		
29			NOT USED																		
30			NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. B. Stubb, Master, of the Amoria, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. B. Stubb
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of SEP 13 1936, 1936
at Quebec, P. Q.

H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." and their

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Port of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Lines 1 to 2 Copied by B. M. B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the St. Lawrence, sailing thencewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thencewith" or "commanded by owners thereof," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 1936

at Quincy

H. J. Kelly
 Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q., SEP 13 1936, 19 36

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by means of an offer, contract, agreement, or understanding, in writing or otherwise, to enter into the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported or not	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it in the interest of the United States to admit this person?									Is it in the interest of the United States to admit this person?	Feet			Inches		
1	MOTHER. MRS. ALICE WALKER. 18 PARK STREET. STOKE, DEVONPORT.	-	VT BURLINGTON	YES	SEE 23 HUSBAND	YES	1920-1936	VT	1936	HUSBAND. FREDERICK J. HOOPER 210 HOMER AVENUE. BURLINGTON, VERMONT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	DK BRN	DK BRN	NONE
2	GRANDMOTHER - DO -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	FATHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	GRANDMOTHER - DO -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	FATHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	FATHER IN LAW. A. FRICKER 43 BEECHWOOD AVE. RISLIP, MIDDLESEX.	-	N. J. PENNS GROVE	YES	SELF	YES	1928-1936	N. J.	JULY 1936	HOME. 100 E. MAPLE AVE. PENNS GROVE, N. J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	GR HZL	GR HZL	NONE	
5	FATHER - DO -	-	N. J. PENNS GROVE	YES	SELF	YES	1928-1936	N. J.	JULY 1936	- DO -	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN BRN	BRN BRN	NONE	
6	GRANDFATHER - DO -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- DO -	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	PARENTS. MR. & MRS. SHANNAN HOMELANDS, LONDON ROAD. BILLERICAY, ESSEX. BRO. REV. T. WILLING.	-	MICH FLINT	YES	SELF	YES	1920-1930	MICH	JUNE 1936	HUSBAND. CHARLES KENNEDY. 1626 FONTIAC STREET. FLINT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	GROOKED	5	5	FR	BRN BRN	BRN BRN	1ST FINGER L. HAND CROOKED	
8	NORTHILL RECTORY, LAUNCESTON. CORNWALL.	-	N. Y. PEEKSHILL	NO	BROTHER	YES	1936	N. Y.	1936	ST. MARY'S CONVENT. PEEKSHILL, N. Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN BRN	BRN BRN	NONE	

W. J. V. V.
INSPECTOR

T.C.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____ 137
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. B. Stubbs Master, of the St. Ann, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. B. Stubbs
Master - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of September, 1936
at Quebec

H. H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom seas passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Lines 1 to 8 Copied by B.M.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Steamship Sailing Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1936

at San Francisco
J. W. Atkins
 Surgeon

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. B. Slubbe Master, of the St. Lawrence, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. B. Slubbe

Master

Sworn to before me this 13th day of October, 1936

at Quincy

H. T. Langbein

Immigrant Inspector.

Inspector in Charge.

14-48

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-48 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

line 1 copied by B. M. B.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. AURANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

5TH SEPTEMBER

, 1936, Arriving at Port of

Quebec, P. Q.

13th SEPTEMBER

, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BACKELMANN	MARGARET C	32	-	F	M	CHICAGO ILL	21 MAY 1904	1928 LAKE SHORE DRIVE "MICH CITY" IND
2	GROAT	ELIZABETH S	60	-	F	M	ALBANY N.Y.	25 OCT. 1875	475 MAIN ST. BURLINGTON VT
3	GROAT	RUTH ELIZABETH	21	-	F	S	SOMERVILLE MASS	25 OCT 1914	DO
4	HUNNEMAN	ELEANOR S	35	-	F	S	BROOKLINE MASS	25 APRIL 1907	107 UPLAND ROAD BROOKLINE MASS.
5	JENSEN	CATHERINE	47	-	F	D	CHICAGO ILL		4448 BASINE AVE. CHICAGO ILL
6	JONES	LYDIA I	59	-	F	S	MIDDLE GRANVILLE N.Y.	4 JUL. 1876	576 FAIRVIEW Ave. Upsilanti, MICH
7	LOGAN	MARTHA S	44	-	F	M	LOUISIANA MISSOURI	Sep. 5. 1897	1100 COUNTRY CLUB DRIVE HANNIBAL MISSOURI
8	LOGAN	MARTHA S	20	-	F	S	HANNIBAL MISSOURI	Sep. 23 1915	DO
9	MCGUIRE	ANNA	22	-	F	S	CHICAGO ILL.	JUNE 1914	OAKENFELL DRIVE LONG BEACH MICH
10	MCGUIRE	ANNA	47	-	F	M	CHICAGO ILL	3 JULY 1889	DO
11	PARK	VIRGINIA A	25	-	F	S	WILMETTE ILL	1 JULY 1911	WILMETTE ILL
12	RANDALL	ALEXANDER	53	-	M	M	Annapolis, MARYLAND	Apr. 18. 1883	LAUGHLIN LANE CHESTNUT HILL PHILA
13	RANDALL	EDITH K	48	-	F	M	Philadelphia, PENNA	July 12. 1888	DO
14	RANDALL	ALEXANDER J	16	-	M	S	do PENNA	June 26. 1920	DO
15	RANDALL	PETER	13	-	M	S	do PENNA	Mar. 29. 1923	DO
16	RANDALL	VIRGINIA	12	-	F	S	do PENNA	Aug. 23. 1924	DO
17	REDDY	MARGARET	68	-	F	W	MILWAUKEE Wis.	DEC. 1869	7300 S. SHORE DRIVE CHICAGO
18	ROBERTS	JOHN HAWLEY	38	-	M	S	PEORIA ILL.	19 OCT. 1897	GRACE COURT WILLIAMSTOWN
19	WENTWORTH	MARK H	57	-	M	M	PORTSMOUTH N.H.	Apl. 5. 1879	2 ELM STREET CONCORD MASS
20	WENTWORTH	LUCY C	50	-	F	M	BOSTON MASS	Mar. 5. 1886	2 ELM STREET CONCORD MASS.
21	WILLIAMS	CHARLES P	66	-	M	M	LYONS NEW YORK	19 FEB. 1870	3 CHERRY STREET LYONS NEW YORK
22	WILLIAMS	FRANCES A	59	-	F	M	GENEVA NEW YORK	15 AUG. 1876	DO
23	WILSON	JOHN RUFUS	56	-	M	M	LAMARK ARK.	1879	700 WEST MAIN ST. ELDERADO ARK
24	WILSON	MABEL FOWLER	52	-	F	M	NEW EDINBURGH ARK	1883	DO
25	Jones	Arthur W.	40	-	M	S	Cambridge, Mass.	May 29th. 1896.	Durham, N.H.
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

Manifest 1. Line 5. Catherine Jensen -- On Manifest 2, Line 12.
1. Line 1. Margaret Backelmann -- Did not embark.
1. Line 23/4. John and Mabel Wilson -- Did not embark.

W. G. Green Purser

W. G. Green
Immigrant Inspector

NOT USED

"CAB"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

139

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANTA" sailing from HAVRE, 4th September 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL, Sept. 13, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BENNETT.	Mabel	65	-	F	S	Aug. 26. 1871. New Bedford, Newport News, Virginia	P. 308904 ✓ 7/6/36	14 Marion St. Brookline, Mass.
2	DOBEY.	Grace	52	-	F	M	19th Nov. 1883. Baltimore, Maryland.	P. 313524 ✓ 7/18/36	233 So Rodeo Drive. Beverly Hills, C.
3	DOBEY.	Gwendolyn	21	-	F	S	4th April 1915. Cohasset, Mass.	P. 313525 ✓ 7/19/36	233 So Rodeo Drive. Beverly Hills, C.
4	HOVEY.	Barbara	45	-	F	W	13th Aug. 1890. Boston, Mass.		139 Adams St. Milton, Mass.
5	HOVEY.	Richard	13	-	M	S	28th Mar. 1923. Boston, Mass.		139 Adams St. Milton, Mass.
6	HOVEY.	Francis	19	-	F	S	23rd Jan. 1917. Cohasset, Mass.		139 Adams St. Milton, Mass.
7	HOVEY.	Dorothy	10	-	F	S	28th Apr. 1926. Boston, Mass.		139 Adams St. Milton, Mass.
8	MURPHY.	Katherine	68	-	F	W	19th Aug. 1867. Dixon, Ill.	P. 324456 ✓ 7/3/36	303 E. Everett St. Dixon, Ill.
9	MURPHY.	Sarah Louise	28	-	F	S	11th May 1908. Dixon, Ill.	P. 324503 ✓ 7/3/36	303 E. Everett St. Dixon, Ill.
10	TIBBITS.	George	25	-	M	S	1911. Concord, N.H.		Hosick, N.Y.
11	WHITE.	Marion	71	-	F	S	Apr. 8th. 1865. Chateaugay, N.Y.	P. 324264 ✓ 7/3/36	117 E. 2nd St. Dixon, Ill.
12	Jensen	Catherine	56		F	M		By marriage P. 4001. ✓ 7/2/36 District Ct. Newhaven Conn. September 1916.	44448 N. Chicago, Ill. 2482 Charney Rd. Cleveland Ohio.
13	Alborn	Frank	58		M	M		P. 335172 ✓ 7/29/36	
14	Alborn	Alice	30		F	M	Jan. 31. 1906. Cleveland, Ohio.	P. 335172 ✓ 7/29/36	do
15	Ogden	William M.	45		M	M		P. 327698 ✓ 7/19/36 By father's papers	104 Sheffield Ave. Tuckett, R.I.
16	Ogden	Ruth	15		F	S	April 9. 1921. Providence, R.I.	P. 327698 ✓ 7/19/36	do
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

Manifest 2. Line 4. Barbara Hovey -- Did not embark
5. Richard Hovey -- Did not embark
6. Francis Hovey -- Did not embark
7. Dorothy Hovey -- Did not embark
10. George Tibbets -- Did not embark

W. S. Greason
Purser

W. S. Greason (C.)
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AUFANIA" Sailing from HAVRE, 4th September 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC Sept. 13th., 1936

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOYD.	Marcelle	45	-	F	M	P.P. 325653. <i>7/7/36</i> by marriage	1919, Boston, Mass.	1188 Boylston St. Chestnut Hill.
2	DODGE.	Constance	40	-	F	M	23rd May 1896. Boston, Mass.	P.P. 280075 <i>4/17/36</i>	108 Middle Rd. Hamden, C.
3	DODGE.	Richard	12	-	M	S	5th Jan. 1924. Boston, Mass.	P.P. 269245 <i>4/17/36</i>	108 Middle Rd. Hamden, C.
4	DODGE.	Barnett	40	-	M	M	29th Nov. 1895. Akron, O.	P.P. 28025 <i>6/2/33</i> <i>Ren. 4/8/36</i> <i>6/5/37</i>	108 Middle Rd. Hamden, C.
5	HARD.	Gladys	41	-	F	M		4th Feb. 1927. Dist. Ct. St. Louis, Duluth.	4021 Gilliat St. Duluth, Minn.
6	HAYDEN.	Nels	72	-	M	W		1889. District Court, St. Paul, Minn.	305 Edmond Str. St Paul, Minn.
7	HAYDEN.	Helen	30	-	F	S	22nd Jan. 1906. St Paul, Minn.	P.P. #290665 <i>5/22/36</i>	305 Edmond Str. St Paul, Minn.
8	HEINEMAN.	Adele	59	-	F	W	12th Dec. 1876. New York, N. Y.	P. 290531 <i>5/22/36</i>	212 W. Monroe St. Chicago, Ill.
9	HEINEMAN.	Margaret	20	-	F	S		By parents. P. 290233 <i>5/22/36</i>	212 W. Monroe St. Chicago, Ill.
10	HELLMUND.	Eleanor	24	-	F	M	12th April 1912. Chicago, Ill.	P.P. 326898. <i>7/7/36</i>	La Falle Hotel, Kansas City, Mo.
11	HELLMUND.	Edward	41	-	M	M		P.P. 326899. <i>7/7/36</i>	La Falle Hotel, Kansas City, Mo.
12	MINORSKY.	Nicholas	50	-	M	M		P.P. 35108- <i>6/16/38</i> <i>Ren. 4/17/35 to 6/16/37</i>	15th Nov. 1934. Sou Dist. New York. May 8th. 1929. District Court, Philadelphia, Pa.
13	O'BRIEN.	William	39	-	M	M	28th Apr. 1897. Boston, Mass.	P.P. 331604. <i>7/16/36</i>	89 Callivan Blvd. Dorchester, Mass.
14	O'BRIEN.	Elizabeth	33	-	F	M	21st June 1903. Boston, Mass.	<i>6/16/33</i> <i>Ren. 6/14/35 to 6/16/37</i>	89 Callivan Blvd. Dorchester, Mass.
15	WALLACE.	Agnes	42	-	F	M		P.P. 33584 <i>6/16/33</i> <i>Ren. 6/14/35 to 6/16/37</i>	3 Regent Cercle, Boston, Mass.
16	WALLACE.	George	50	-	M	M		1915. District Court, Boston, Mass. 1885. Boston, Mass.	3 Regent Cercle, Boston, Mass.
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

Manifest 1 Line 5. Gladys Hard -- Did not embark
Walter Brown
Purser

Walter Brown
Immigration Inspector (T.)

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-314)

S. S. "AURANTIA" sailing from HAVRE, 4th September 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~MONTREAL~~ 9861 81 dds, 19

W. & S. 122

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FOERTSCH.	Richard	25	-	M	S	8th Nov. 1910. Olean. N.Y.	PP 299619 <i>Dr 9/2/36</i>	3029 Golfax Av. SO. Minneapolis. Minn.
2		NOT USED							
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

Richard J. Viers
(T.C.)

Sheet 1 lines 2 / 30 Blank *Richard J. Viers* Purser
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 5TH SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of Quebec ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ SEP 13 1936, 1936

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	HOWARD	PATRICK	44	-	M	M	PP 307346 ✓ or 6/11/36	CALHOUN CO. CIRCUIT COURT. 29 MAY 1925	BATTLE CREEK, MICH. ROUTE 3, BOX. 90.(82 YALE ST.) /
2	HOWARD	VIOLET	48	-	F	M	PP 307346 or 6/11/36	CALHOUN CO. CIRCUIT COURT. 1 OCT. 1926	- DO -
3	HOWARD	TERENCE	12	-	M	S	BATTLE CREEK, MICH. 27 MAR. 1924 PP 307346 or 6/11/36		- DO -
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

W. J. C. Vines

Sheet 2 lines 4 / 30 Blank *W. J. C. Vines* Purser T.C. Line _____ Owners _____ Local Agents _____ 144

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Elzear Hurtubise, Surgeon of the Lady Somers, sailing with do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province of Quebec Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Hurtubise

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1936

at Montreal P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LADY SOMERS Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, SEPTEMBER 22nd, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	C.N.S.S. 149272	SHAW	CORA	35	9	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	CANADA	PAKENHAM ONTARIO	2-184400	NEW YORK	NOV. 17 1931		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	149273	TOWEY	WAVENEY	35	3	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	IRISH	CANADA	PAKENHAM ONTARIO	2-184401	NEW YORK	JAN. 8 1932		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		NOT USED																			
4		NOT USED																			
5		NOT USED																			
6		NOT USED																			
7		NOT USED																			
8		NOT USED																			
9		NOT USED																			
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			

*W. J. French
Immigration Inspector*

Admitted R. Pt. NY 3/1/28
See J. Ent 324674
PAKENHAM ONTARIO 2-184400
PAKENHAM ONTARIO 2-184401
Admitted R. Pt. NY 3/1/28

NOT USED

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL CANADA, SEPTEMBER 13th., 19 36

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer period than 90 days, or to remain permanently in the United States?	26 Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer period than 90 days, or to remain permanently in the United States?	27 Whether a polygamist	28 Whether an anarchist	29 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	30 Whether coming by means of an offer, agreement, or contract, to labor in the United States	31 Whether arrested and deported within one year	32 Whether arrested and deported in any form	33 Condition of health, mental and physical	34 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	35 Height		36 Color of— Hair Eyes	37 Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer period than 90 days, or to remain permanently in the United States?											Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer period than 90 days, or to remain permanently in the United States?	Feet			Inches		
1	MRS IRA CAVANAGH KINBURN ONTARIO	MONTREAL	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	8YRS	NEW YORK	AUG 8 1936	635 WEST 165TH STREET NEW YORK N.Y.	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NIL	
2	FATHER WILLIAM PAKENHAM ONTARIO	MONTREAL	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	8YRS	NEW YORK	AUG 8 1936	622 WEST 168th STREET NEW YORK N.Y.	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6 1/2	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NIL	
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Welch Master, of the Lady Somers, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Welch
Master

Sworn to before me this 13th day of September, 1936
at Montreal P. Q.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Serial 1 to 2 Copied by B. M. B.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LADY SOMERS sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, SEPTEMBER 5th, 1936, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, CANADA SEPTEMBER 13th, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BURNSTAN	NAOMI	34		F	M	AUGUST 3rd, 1902. ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA		2014 ORRINGTON AVE. EVANSTON, ILL.
2	BURNSTAN	ARTHUR	5		M	S	AUGUST 11th, 1931. ALBANY, NEW YORK.		2014 ORRINGTON AVE. EVANSTON, ILL.
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

J. P. Roach
Immigration Inspector

Line CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS
Owners CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS
Local Agents CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CRUISE

S. S. LADY SOMERS sailing from MONTREAL.CANADA AUGUST 19th., 1936, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL.CANADA SEPT.13th., 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AYLSWORTH	MILlicENT	18	8	F	S	DEC.22. 1917. MONTCLAIR,NEW JERSEY		2435 BURNS AVE.DETROIT,MICHIGAN
2	RANGS	JOHN	48		M	S	APRIL 4. 1888. YONKERS,NEW YORK.		17440 MAIMKE ST.GROSSE POINTE,MICH.
3	BYRNS	CLARA	51		F	S	JUNE 23. 1885. NEW YORK CITY. NEW YORK.		210, East 72nd.ST.NEW YORK CITY.
4	GILBERT	WILLIAM	59		M	M		1902. DETROIT,MICHIGAN <i>Wayne County Detroit Cir Court</i>	19244 BRETTON DRIVE,DETROIT,MICH.
5	GILBERT	STELLA	51		F	M	JULY 1. 1885. TOLEDO,OHIO		19244 BRETTON DRIVE,DETROIT,MICH.
6	JACOBS	ESTHER	25		F	S	AUG.10. 1911. BROOKLYN,NEW YORK.		333 EAST 43rd.ST.NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.
7	SPICER	CHARLES	60		M	M		1897. DETROIT,MICHIGAN <i>Wayne County Detroit Cir Court</i>	490 FISKE DRIVE,DETROIT,MICHIGAN
8	SPICER	ADDIE	54		F	M	DEC.9. 1882. DETROIT,MICHIGAN		490 FISKE DRIVE,DETROIT,MICHIGAN
9	SPICER	KLEANOR	18		F	S	SEPT.11.1918. DETROIT,MICHIGAN		490 FISKE DRIVE,DETROIT,MICHIGAN
10	WILLIAMSON	ANNA	28		F	S	MAY 28.1908. WASHINGTON,D.C.		? 1304 COLUMBIA ROAD,NORTH WEST. WASHINGTON,D.C.
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

Line CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS
Owners CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS
Local Agents CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LADY SOMERS sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, SEPTEMBER 9th, 1936, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, CANADA SEPTEMBER 15th 1936

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1 ✓	CAMPBELL	ELIZABETH	18		F	S	1918 - JULY 18 LOUISVILLE KENTUCKY		UPPER RIVER ROAD LOUISVILLE KENTUCKY
2 ✓	DOUGLASS	RETA	30		F	S	1906 - FEB. 23 CAMBRIDGE MASSACHUSETTS		20 FAIRMOUNT DORCHESTER MASS.
3 ✓	EVANS	GERALD	28		M	M	1908 - MARCH 22 WALTHAM MASSACHUSETTS		1001 ST. PAUL BALTIMORE MARYLAND
4 ✓	EVANS	MILDRED	28		F	M	1908 - JAN. 14 CUMBERLAND MARYLAND		1001 ST. PAUL BALTIMORE MARYLAND
5 ✓	HILLIARD	ELIZABETH	40		F	M	1896 - JUNE 8 LOUISVILLE KENTUCKY		UPPER RIVER ROAD LOUISVILLE KENTUCKY
6 ✓	MILES	CHARLES	29		M	M	1907 - AUG. 7 ELKHART INDIANA		323 EAST CRAWFORD ELKHART INDIANA
7 ✓	MILES	BARBARA	24		F	M	1912 - AUG. 29 MUNCIE INDIANA		323 EAST CRAWFORD ELKHART INDIANA
8 ✓	SPICER	CHARLES	29		M	S	1907 - NOVEMBER 20 DETROIT MICHIGAN		490 FISKE DRIVE DETROIT MICHIGAN
9 ✓	ZURBRICK	MARGARET	35		F	S	1901 - SEPT. 21 BUFFALO NEW YORK		1464 SEYBURN DETROIT MICHIGAN
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

NOT USED

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

148

11-528

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Lady Nelson" Sailing from Roseau, Dominica Sept. 6th, 1936, Arriving at Port of Saint John's, N.B. Sept. 15th, 1936

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	King	Agnes	37		F	S	April 6th 1899 St. Louis, Mo.		4946 Wabada St., St. Louis, Mo.
2		NOT USED							
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

W. H. [Signature]
Inspector in Charge

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. M. MORTON, Surgeon of the BRITISH STEAMSHIP "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of SEPTEMBER, 19 36.

SURGEON.

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List "A"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, SEPTEMBER 12, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	42468	BLAIN	Isabel Janet	24	3	F	S	Student	Ys	English	Is	Scotland	Scotland	Turriff	PPV 270	Glasgow	Aug. 19, 1936	Scot.	Glasgow	
2	544104360	DAVIDSON	John	33		M	S	Accountant						Glasgow	PPV 32	Yokohama	Oct. 12, 1935	Japan	Yokohama	
3	42470	FAUSTMANN	Eliz. Charlotte	42	1	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	Dutch	S. Africa	Veyburg	PPV 148	Capetown	June 6, 1936	S. Africa	Capetown	
4	42469	IRVINE	Elizabeth	53		F	W	Draper	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Glasgow	PPV 205	Glasgow	Aug. 19, 1936	Scotland	Tigma-bruaich	
105803	42459	JARDINE	John	26	6	M	S	Papermkr	"	"	"	"	England	London	PPV V.125	Edinburgh	Sept. 8, 1936	"	Edinburgh	
105806	42463	McLUSKY	John Wauchope	53		M	M	Gas Engineer	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Port-Glasgow	PPV 204	Glasgow	Aug. 5, 1936	"	White-craigs	
105807	42462	WHIMSTER	James Pirrie	57		M	S	Coal Exporter	"	"	"	"	"	Perth	PPV 360	"	Sept. 3, 1936	"	Dunblane	
105808	42440	WILSON	Robert	59	10	M	M	Printer	"	"	"	"	"	Edinburgh	PPV 115	Edinburgh	Aug. 31, 1936	"	Edinburgh	
105805	42461	"	Alice	63	6	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	PPV 173	"	"	"	"	
105806	42462	ADDISON	Philip	37	8	M	M	Doctor	"	"	"	English	Australia	Warialoe, New S. Wales	PPV V.5227	London	3rd Sept. 1936	Australia	Sydney	
105809	42444	ADDISON	Joyce	29	7	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Sydney	PPV 3287	"	"	"	"	
105810	42454	FOX	Sarah H.	60		F	W	Nil	"	"	"	"	Irish Free State.	Dublin	PPV V.15	Capetown, S. Africa.	28th July 36	S. Africa	Capetown	
13	42471	SMITH	Frances A.	26		F	S	Buyer	"	"	"	"	Bermuda	Warwick				Bermuda	Warwick	
14	42440	ZUILL	John	36		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Smith's Parish				"	Hamilton	
15	42472	ADDERLEY	William E.	32		M	S	Decorator	"	"	"	"	"	Hamilton				"	"	
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List "A"

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18 SEP 1936

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See instruction for full text of this question)	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country (See instruction for full text of this question)	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country (See instruction for full text of this question)	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country (See instruction for full text of this question)	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country (See instruction for full text of this question)	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country (See instruction for full text of this question)				Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country (See instruction for full text of this question)	Hair		Eyes
1	Father: Jas. Babin, 40 Cathkin Rd., Glasgow	Scot.	Glasgow	Yes	Father	1934-1936 Bryn Mawr Pa.	Bryn Mawr Pa.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fr. Brn.	Blue	None	
2	Brother: Gop. Faustmann, Schweiza Reneke, Transvaal	South Africa	Capetown	"	Self	1929	Wash. & Cal. In transit to Australia	No	10 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 1/2	Lgt. Brn	Gray	Scar on r/cheek	
3	Son: Ian S. Irvine, Ardess, Tighmabraich	Scot.	Tighmabraich	"	"	No	Sister: Mrs. Daniel Bennie, 4400 Greenview Av., Chicago	Yes	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Drk	Drk	Brn	None
4	Mother: Mrs. Wm. Jardine, Shieltmohr, Froggaton Rd. W., Edinburgh	"	Edinburgh	"	"	No	C/o Cunard White Star, 25 Broadway, New York	"	4 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fr.	Gry	Gry	None
5	Wife: Mrs. Annie Molusky, Kilnoge, Erskine Rd., Whitecraigs	"	Whitecraigs	"	"	1925	Brother-in-law: Jas. Chalmers, 329 Bailey St., Camden, N.J.	"	Under 60 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Brn	Grey	"
6	Brother: John W. Whimster, Weston Bank, Bath, Somerset	"	Dunblane	"	"	No	Uncle: Mr. Thos. M. Pirrie, 5201 Joy Rd., Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10 1/2	Fr.	Blue	"	
7	Brother: Wm. Scott Wilson, 36 Cluny Drive, Edinburgh	"	Edinburgh	"	"	"	C/o Cunard White Star, 25 Broadway, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11 1/2	"	Blk Lt. Gry	Brn	"
8	Brother-in-law: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Grey	Brn	"
9	Earl of Castle Stewart, Adelaide House, King Wm St., London	Cal.	San Francisco	"	Self	No	In transit to Australia (Sydney) per s.s. "MONTEREY". via San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Brn	Blue	"
10	do	"	"	"	Husband	5 months	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Med.	Dark	Green	"
11	Friend: Alec Merchant, Creighton, Creighton Avenue, Maxwell Hill, London, N.W.	S. Africa	"	"	Self	No	Friend: John Bussell, 57 Prospect St., New Reading, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Brn	Brn	"
12	Mother: Louisa Smith, Warwick, Bermuda	Bermuda	"	"	"	"	Mother: Louisa Smith, Warwick, Bermuda.	"	In Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fr.	Grey	Grey	Nil
13	Brother: William S. Zuill, Hamilton, Bermuda.	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: William S. Zuill, Hamilton, Bermuda.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Med.	Black	Brn	"
14	Mother: Annie S. Adderley, Hamilton, Bermuda.	"	"	"	"	"	Home: Hamilton, Bermuda.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Med	Black	Brn	"
15																			5 10	Fsh	Blk	Brn	"

Transit Inspector
 Luno-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12. *W. J. ...*
 Balance by *L. J. ...*

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. H. SAMPSON, MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL", from LIVERPOOL, BELFAST & GREENOCK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. H. Sampson

 MASTER, ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18th day of SEPTEMBER, 1936.
 at QUEBEC, P.Q.

J. H. [Signature]

 Immigration Officer.
 Inspector in Charge.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 1 3-12 equal to B.M.B.
 June 12-15 equal to H.S.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. W. MORTON, Surgeon of the BRITISH STEAMSHIP "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVERAL years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of SEPTEMBER, 19 06. SURGEON.

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

[Signature]
Inspector in Charge.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. SAMPSON, MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL", from LIVERPOOL, BELFAST & GREENOCK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Sampson
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of SEPTEMBER, 1936.
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

W. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.
Inspector in Charge.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resplication should be given.

Times 1-16 Copied by -H. I. C.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. M. Morton, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 18 1936, 19

C. M. Morton
Surgeon

at Quebec, P. Q.

H. H. H. H.
Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This light blue sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 12th September, 1936.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13		14		15	
									Able to—					Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.		*Last permanent residence			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)		Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Place	Date	This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.					English	Other												Country
✓ 1	CPS 42412	FORSYTH	Elizabeth	34	7	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	1080416	Wash'ton	10/16/36		U.S.A.	Detroit		
✓ 2	Wsh	"	Margaret P.	9	1	F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Detroit					"	"		
✓ 3	Wsh	"	Matthew A.	5	2	M	S	"	"	"	"	"		"	Detroit					"	"		
✓ 4	CPS 42408	HOBBS	Alice Gordon	37		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	1105100	Wash'ton	10/13/36		"	"		
✓ 5	CPS 42409	MAIN	John Blackburn	53	4	M	M	Gardner	"	"	"	"		"	Greenock	1078933	Wash'ton	6/13/36		"	Carpenteria		
✓ 6	CPS 42410	"	Catherine Thomson	48	7	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"		"	Glasgow	1078969	Wash'ton	6/13/36		"	"		
✓ 7	CPS 42413	PARK	Robert	65	6	M	M	Storeman	"	"	"	"		"	Airdrie	1104544	Wash'ton	3/16/36		"	Detroit		
✓ 8	CPS 42414	"	Fanny	62	1	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"		"	Kilwinning	1104534	Wash'ton	1/7/36		"	"		
✓ 9	CPS 42417	SALMONS	Jane Elisabeth	35		F	M	"	"	"	"	"		"	Hairn	1040962	Wash'ton	8/12/36		Scotland	Hairn		
✓ 10	Wsh	"	Edward	4		M	S	Nil	"	"	"	U.S.A.		USA	Chicago	174535	Washington	(4) 1935					
✓ 11	Wsh	"	Jean Marie	6		F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"		USA									
✓ 12	Wsh	"	Anne	3		F	S	Nil	"	"	"	"		USA									
✓ 13	CPS 42411	THOMSON	Helen Davidson	44		F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	1079999	Wash'ton	10/13/36		U.S.A.	Montecito		
✓ 14	CPS 42401	BOKOR	Evelyn	37	6	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	English		England	Derby	1102785	Wash'ton	2/16/36		"	Farmington, Mich.		
✓ 15	CPS 42418	STREYTLER	Maggie	43	6	F	M	"	"	Aprikaans	"	S.Africa	Dutch	S.Africa	Caledon	Sec 3 (2)	Cape Town	25/6/36		S.Africa	Worcester		
✓ 16	CPS 42402	TREVENEN	Lillian	51	2	F	M	"	"	English	"	England	English	England	Leeds	1089824	Wash'ton	10/15/36		U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.		
17			NOT USED																				
18			NOT USED																				
19			NOT USED																				
20			NOT USED																				
21			NOT USED																				
22			NOT USED																				
23		X	U.S. Citizens.																				
24			NOT USED																				
25			NOT USED																				
26			NOT USED																				
27			NOT USED																				
28			NOT USED																				
29			NOT USED																				
30			NOT USED																				

NOT USED

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List C

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19 36.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	No	Per.	Yes								No	No	No	No		No	No	Feet
1	MOTHER Margaret Cunlisk 17, Betula Drive, Parkhall, Clydebank.	Mich. Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	9	Years	Detroit	5/24/36	HUSBAND Matthew Forsyth 14932 Steel Avenue, Detroit.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Normal	No	5	2	Fai.	Brn.	Gry.	None	
2	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Mother: Mrs Cumming. 171 Broomhill Rd. Aberdeen, COUSIN Jennie Mrs. Downes, 24 Mearns St. Greenock.	Calif. Santa Ana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10	Years	Highland Park	25/7/36	HOME 135 Pasadena Avenue, Highland Park, Mich.	Per.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	1	Fai.	Bro.	Grey	None	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	BROTHER IN LAW Archibald 3 Victoria Drive, Renfrew	Mich. Detroit	"	"	"	"	4	years	Detroit	31/8/36	HOME -do- 5057 Ridgwood, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grey	"	"	
8	MOTHER -do- Anne Mrs Murdoch, Lynmore, Glenferness, Nairn.	Ill. Chicago	"	"	"	"	4	years	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7 1/2	"	"	"	"	
9	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	6	Years	Chic.	Apr. 1935	Husband: Mr. John Sammons, Norwood Hotel, 6400 Norhall Blvd. Chicago, Illinois. Father: -do- Father: " Father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Bro.	"	"	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br.	Gry.	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	COUSIN Jennie Mrs J. Downes, 24 Mearns St. Greenock.	Calif. Montecito	Yes	Self	"	"	16	Years	Calif.	12/26/36	Niece: Mrs H.F. Waters, Jr. 1155, Poinsettia Pl. Hollywood, Calif. HUSBAND Joseph Baker 33631 Karl Av., Farmington, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perfect	"	5	7	Fai.	Bro.	Gry.	None	
13	MOTHER Mary Frances 77 Holcombe Street, Derby.	Mich. Farmington	Yes	"	"	"	7	years	Farmington	7/36	HUSBAND John Steytler (Student) Graduate School, Cornell Univer. Ithaca, N.Y.	Yes	pos.	No	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	fresh	"	brn	"	
14	SISTER Sue Sarah Joubert, Upper Mills, Worcester, S. Africa	Nyasaland	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	MOTHER Annie King, 6 Water Lane, Farnley, near Leeds	Mich. Detroit	Yes	"	"	"	13	years	Detroit	19/6/36	Husband Frederick Trevenen, 16845 Log Cabin, Detroit, Mich.	No	perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fresh	"	blue	"	
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23	x U.S. Citizens.																											
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. A. Sapsworth Master of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool Belfast and
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, of the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
 Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 18 1936, 19
 at Quebec, P. Q.

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.
 Inspector in Charge.

[Signature]
 Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH)
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States," whence alien came.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend, or relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom seas passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been excluded and deported at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Since 1-16 Copied by H. L. C.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. Morton, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 18 1936, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

H. J. Sullivan

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List D

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19 36 Tour 6 23, D.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure								Yes	No		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Wife, Mrs. Emma Alliday 153. Edmfirst Road, Stockport	England	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			C.P.R. New York, N.Y.	Yes	60	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Grey	Hazel	Nil
2	Stepmother, Mrs. Charles Russett Bloomfield Rd. Bristol	"	"	Stepfather	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr.	Brn	"	
3	"	"	"	Self	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Grey	brn	
4	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Dark	Blue	
5	Uncle, Mr. William Ellis Beverley House, Chagford, Devonshire	Scotland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Grey	Nil
6	Mother, Mrs. Mary P. / Allen, 45 Stirling Road, Edinburg	Scotland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Grey	Nil
7	SISTER Isabel MacCallum, 168 Gulloden Dr., Maryhill, Glasgow N.W.	Glasgow	Yes	SELF	Yes	Yes			C.P.R. TOUR 23D McALPIN HOTEL. NEW YORK. N.Y.	Yes	60	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	FR	grey	blue grey		

Handwritten signature

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 153
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. Sapsworth Master of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool, Belfast and Glasgow, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Sapsworth
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 18 1936, 19
at Quebec, P. Q.

J. H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

14-620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH)**
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

- ITALIAN (SOUTH)**
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. H. Horton, Surgeon of the Stakes of Alaska, employed by Canada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1936, at Subic

H. H. Campbell

Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18 SEP 1936, 19 36

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions			Yes	No		Yes	No									Yes	No	Yes	No		
1	Son, Mr. Norman Chapman 16 Shaw St. Birkenhead	England	Mich. Detroit	Yes	Son	Yes	No		Son, Mr. Geo. Chapman 4269 Seebaldt Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	Yes	3mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr. Br.	Blue Nil	
2	Sister Mrs. Ada Burton 89 Holly Lane, Winton, Lancs	"	"	"	Self	"	Yes	26yr. Detroit Mich. 26/6/36	SON Alfred Derbyshire 4654 Fairview Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Ever	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	Med.	Br.	
3	Mother, Mrs. Martha Soper 103 Wells House Rd. Willeston London N.W.10	N.Y. Batavia	"	No	Husband	"	"	19yr. Batavia N.Y. 10/7/35	Husband, Mr. James Holwell Batavia, N.Y.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fr.	"	Grey
4	Sister Mrs. Esther Connell 57 Carlisle St. Andley, Blackburn	Minn. Duluth	Yes	Self	"	"	"	25yr. Duluth 1/9/35	Daughter, Mrs. Evelyn Tate 3510 Woodland Avenue, Duluth, Minn.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Med.	Grey Blue	
5	MOTHER Robert Binder 74 Heathcote Rd. Cotteridge Birmingham	Mich. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	8yr. Detroit 1935	281 Coplin Avenue, Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fr. Br.	"	
6	FATHER IN LAW	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	6yr. 19/6/36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	
7	MOTHER IN LAW Mary Powell 46 Park Road, Gloucester	"	Hazel Park	"	Husband	"	"	7yr. Hazel Park 10/7/1936	HUSBAND Alec Powell 312 E. Jarvis Avenue, Hazel Park, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Sal. Blk.	Br.	
8	Brother, Moses Horne 101 Dorset Road, Darlington, Yorks.	Ind. Harbor	"	"	Husband	"	"	12yr. Harbor 11/7/36	Husband, Albert Purcell 3924 Sargreen St. Indiana Harbor, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Dk. Br.	Grey	
9	MOTHER Mrs. Ellen Pearson 106 Fordway Av. Blackpool	Mich. Flint	"	"	"	"	"	11 yrs Flint 29/5/36	HUSBAND James Sutherland 105 Frost St, Flint, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fr.	"	Br.
10	MOTHER IN LAW Mrs. Mary Wedge 43 Grosvenor St. Ormskirk Barrow-in-Furness	Mich. Detroit	"	"	Husband	"	"	13yr. Detroit 22/5/36	HUSBAND George Wedge 14001 Rockdale Av. Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	
11	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	
12	Cousin, Mrs. Phoebe Lowe, Fentyle, Alexandra Rd. Gorseinon S. Wales.	Mich. Detroit	Yes	"	Husband	"	"	24 yrs Detroit Mich. 22/5/36	Husband, Mr. David Williams 12419 Findlay Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Ever	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Dk.	
13	Husband, 140 General St. Lincoln, N. Zealand	N. Zealand	"	"	Husband	"	No	"	In Transit to N. Zealand	Yes	Only	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	Sal. Grey	Grey	
14	MOTHER Mary Powell 46 Park Road, Gloucester	Mich. Hazel Park	"	"	Mother	"	"	7 yrs Hazel Park, Mich. 10/7/36	HOME: 312 E. Jarvis Avenue, Hazel Park, Mich.	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fr. Br.	"	
15	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	Self	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	frsh brn	grey	
16	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	Since birth	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 9	fair	fair blue	
17	GRANDMOTHER Mrs. Ellen Pearson 106 Fordway Avenue, Blackpool	"	Flint	"	Father	"	"	29/5/36	FATHER: James Sutherland, 105 Frost St, Flint, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 6	"	"	
18	COUSIN Mrs. Phoebe Low, Fentyle, Alexandra Rd, Gorseinons, S. Wales	"	Detroit	"	"	"	"	22/5/36	FATHER David Williams, 12419 Findlay Av., Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 6	frsh dk	brn brn	
19	GRANDMOTHER Mrs. Mary Wedge, 43 Grosvenor St, Ormskirk Barrow in Furness.	"	"	"	"	"	"	since birth	FATHER: George Wedge, 14001 Rockdale Av., Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 3	dark dk	bn brn	

All Lines but Line 7. *Walter C. Vins* Immigrant Inspector.
Balance by *L. C. Hoffmann*

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. H. Latham ^{Master} of the Stretto, from San Francisco,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1936
at San Francisco
L. H. Latham
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. M. Horton, Surgeon of the Doctors of Health, Employed by the U.S. do
(Obtain whether Surgeon "filling the work" or "employed by
service listed" at the same time.)
 years' experience as a Physician
the United States
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council,
 and that I have made a personal examination of _____ in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1926
 at Julia P.
H. H. [Signature]
 Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, SEPTEMBER 12, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with NY, NY, NY, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
✓ 1	4-24-29	BELL	Jean Mitchell	57		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scots	Scotland	Montrose	RP 1088602	Washington	May 9, 1936		U.S.A.	Flint Mich	
✓ 2	4-24-30	CHAMBERS	Robert George	45	1	M	M	Dental Surgeon	"	"	"	"	English	England	Harwich	RP 1105855	Washington	6.7.36		"	Detroit Mich	
✓ 3	4-24-31	HOUSTON	Rachel	35		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Dumfries	RP 1087407	"	May 6, 1936		"	"	
✓ 4	W.S.L.	"	Douglas	8		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.	Oct. 11, 1927	Birth Certificate	Reg# 27879	"	"		
✓ 5	W.S.L.	"	Dorothea	2		F	S	Nil	No	-	No	"	"	"	"	Dec. 6, 1933	"	Reg# 954	"	"		
✓ 6	4-24-32	KILGOUR	Ada E.	38	5	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	"	Scotland	Edinburgh	RP 1101321	Washington	June 13, 1936		"	"	
✓ 7	4-24-33	McDOUGALL	Robert	38		M	S	Butler	"	"	"	"	Scots	"	Johnstone	RP 1098486	"	June 5, 1936		"	"	
✓ 8	W.S.L.	McKENNIE	John	33		M	M	Machinist	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Naturalized: Detroit, Mich.	Jan. 5, 1931.	U.S. citizen	Passport	June 1, 1936		"	Grosse Pointe Mich	
✓ 9	4-24-34	"	Jean	32		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Gt. Britain	"	Scotland	Calderbank	RP 1101058	Washington	June 13, 1936		"	"	
✓ 10	W.S.L.	MITCHELL	James Wilson	46	4	M	M	Machinist	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Naturalized: District Court, Detroit.	May 4, 1936.	U.S. citizen	Pass. No.	287787	10.5.36 Wash. D.C.		"	Ferndale Mich
✓ 11	4-24-35	"	Sandra	56		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Gt. Britain	"	Scotland	Auchmore	RP 1091890	Washington	May 16, 1936		"	"	
✓ 12	4-24-36	MITCHELL	Jane Barr	31	5	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	Scots	"	Motherwell	RP 1092678	Washington	May 19, 1936		"	Buffalo, N.Y.	
13		N.B. RN BOARD		39	2	F	S	operator						Scots	Motherwell	RP 1092678	Washington	May 16, 1936		"	Buffalo, N.Y.	
✓ 14	4-24-37	SHULAR	Elsie	36	11	F	M	Book k'pr	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scots	Canada	Bar River	RP 1087699	Washington	May 7, 1936		U.S.A.	Detroit Mich	
✓ 15	4-24-38	McCLURE	Henrietta	57		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Gt. Britain	Irish	N. Ireland	Belfast	RP 1087697	Washington	7.5.36		"	"	
✓ 16	4-24-39	NEILL	Mary	61		F	W	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Co. Antrim	Non Imm.	Belfast	24.8.36		N. Ireland	Belfast	
17		NOT USED																				
18		NOT USED																				
19		NOT USED																				
20		NOT USED																				
21		NOT USED																				
22		NOT USED																				
23		NOT USED																				
24		NOT USED																				
25		* U.S. Citizens NOT USED																				
26		NOT USED																				
27		NOT USED																				
28		NOT USED																				
29		NOT USED																				
30		NOT USED																				

NOT USED

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
 THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

18 SEP 1936

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19 36

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States	Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States						Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States	Whether alien intended to be admitted to the United States			Feet
1	Daughter: Miss Bell 8 Westmorland St, Glasgow.	Left U.S. at Port Huron, Mich. 5/8/36	Mich, Flint	Husband	Yes	12 yrs.	Flint	28 May 1936	Husband: Wm. Bell, 5910 Trumbull Ave., Flint, Mich.	No	Per	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	Fair	Blue	None
2	Mother-in-law: Mrs. Mary Carr, Erskine House, Carr Bridge, Scotland	Left U.S. at Detroit 7/1/36	Detroit	Self	Yes	16 yrs.	Detroit	10/7/36	9558 Ohio Ave., Detroit, Mich.	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10 1/2	Drk	Brn	Drk
3	Mrs. M. Houston, MOTHER IN LAW 20 Rae Street, Dumfries	Left U.S. at Detroit 6/1/36	"	Husband	"	9 yrs.	"	June 5, 1936	Husband: Albert Houston. 15755 Coyle Ave., Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fr.	Fair	Blue
4	GRANDMOTHER -do-	"	"	Father	"	"	"	since birth	Father: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	fair	fr	blue
5	-do- Helen	"	"	"	"	"	"	since birth	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	"	"	"
6	Mother-in-law: Mrs. Wm. Kilgour, 41 Verona, Scotstoun, Glasgow	Left U.S. at Detroit 6/1/36	"	Husband	"	19 yrs.	Detroit Mich	15/7/36	Husband: David Kilgour, 6121 Lincoln Av., Detroit, Mich. EMPLOYER: Mr. Fred Sterns 209 Lakeshore Drive, Rosepointe, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Med.	Brn	Brn
7	Mother: Mrs. Elis. McDougall, 40 Graham Street, Johnstone	Left U.S. at Detroit 7/1/36	"	"	"	8 yrs.	"	3/7/36	HOME 19 Kenwood Road, Grosse Pointe, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	"	Grey
8	BRO IN LAW Mr George Smith 52 Main St., Calder Bank	"	Grosse Pointe	No	Self	"	Grosse Pointe	Jul. 6 1936	Husband: John McKenzie, 19 Kenwood Rd, Grosse Pointe, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	drk	blk	brn
9	Brother-in-law: Mr. Geo. Smith, 52 Main St., COWANBURN, Edinb SISTER IN LAW Mrs Bella McKenzie 5 Comiston Place, Edinburgh	Left U.S. at Detroit 7/1/36	"	Husband	"	7 yrs.	"	"	HOME: 640 La Prairie Avenue, Fermale, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	frsh	brn	Scar left forehead
10	Bella	"	"	Female	Yes	Self	"	15/7/36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brn	grey
11	Sister: Mrs. A. MacKenzie, 5 Comiston Place, Edinburgh	Left U.S. at Detroit 7/1/36	"	Husband	"	11 yrs.	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Grey
12	James Barr, FATHER 32 Argyle St., Motherwell	Left U.S. at Buffalo 6/1/36	N.Y. Buffalo	"	"	9 yrs.	Buffalo N.Y.	5/8/36	Husband: John Mitchell, 111 Laird Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"
13	Mrs. Jessie Taylor, 22 Melrose, St. Marys	Left U.S. at Detroit 7/1/36	Mich. Detroit	Self	Yes	10 yrs.	Detroit	15/7/36	HUSBAND: Charles Shular 8259 Wisconsin Av, Detroit Mich.	No.	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	frsh	Brn	grey	
14	Uncle: Charles Stewart, 61 L Holburn Road, Glasgow	Left U.S. at Detroit 7/1/36	Mich. Detroit	Self	Yes	11 yrs.	Detroit	19/6/36	HUSBAND Basil McClure, 15511 Woodingham Dr, Detroit, Mich.	No.	Per	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	blue
15	MOTHER Mrs Sarah McFarlane 24 Fifth St, Belfast, N.I.	Left U.S. at Buffalo 6/1/36	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	Niece: Mrs Margaret Cochrane, 6811 Appollini Street, Dearborn, Mich.	Yes	Vis	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	frsh	grey	blue
16	NIECE: Mrs Margaret Connolly, 262 Old Lodge Rd, Belfast, Ireland	Left U.S. at Buffalo 6/1/36	"	Self	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

W. J. ...

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. H. Schwartz, Master, of the Lucas of Athol, from Lisbon via Belfast and Galway, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1936
 at Quebec
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.
 Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)
- "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH)
- The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

- The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
- Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th Sept., 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18 SEP 1936, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Carson	Camille	44	8	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 13.11.92	Passport 337536 Washington 7.8.36.	455 Washington Avenue, Glencoe Ill.
2	Carson	Samuel	47	8	M	M	" " 30.10.88	" " " "	"
3	Conrow	Anne	31		F	S	332260 Washington 23.7.36	By parentage (born Scotland 30.6.05)	15 E. 12th St. New York, N.Y.
4	Frank	Julia	51	4	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 8.3.88	Passport 337539 Washington 7.8.36.	562 Washington Avenue, Glencoe Ill.
5	Gillison	James	64	10	M	M	Liverpool, England. 3.10.1872	(Naturalized Federal Court of Seattle 1903) Passport 18716 Washington 19.12.32.	Portland, Ore. (Rt. 11 Box 22)
6	Hankins	George	42		M	M	Massillon, Ohio. 1.7.94	Passport - 76328 Washington 2.8.36.	180 North Portage Path, Akron, Ohio
7	Hubachek	Marjorie	44	8	F	M	Minneapolis, Minn. 30.10.91	Passport 302287 Washington 5.6.36.	635 Washington Avenue, Glencoe Ill.
8	Hubachek	Marjorie	15	2	F	S	" " 18.5.21	Passport 302479 Washington 5.6.36.	"
9	McBrearty	Neil	37	9	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 22.11.98	Passport - 125 Madras 2.6.34	St. Michael's Monastery, Union City, N.J.
10	Terrill	Edna	52	10	F	S	Newtown, Conn. 13.10.83	" 332970 Washington 25.7.36	122 Chesnut St. Manchester, Conn.
11	Morton	Margaret	35		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 16.12.1901	" 326992 Washington 9.7.36.	310 Brahen Boulevard, San Antonio, Texas.
12	Gillison	Louella	57		F	M	Oakland, Calif. 28.11.1875	" 19202 Washington 28.5.36.	Portland, Ore. (Rt. 11 Box 22)
13	Everett	Eleanor	17	9	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 30.12.1918	" 60136 Washington 9.9.33.	208 East 6th Street, Hinsdale, Ill.
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

W. J. V. V.
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED,
Owners do. 8 Waterloo Place, London, England.
Local Agents do. Quebec, P.Q.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" sailing from GREENOCK, 12th September, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18 SEP 1936, 19 36

No. OF LAST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ELLIOTT	Benjamin Landis	45	7	M	M	Dec. 18, 1890. St. Louis, Missouri	Passport 338252, Washington 30.7.36.	431 W. 61 St. Kansas City, Mo.
2	"	Landis Buell	9	7	M	S	Dec. 17, 1926. Kansas City, Miss.	"	-do-
3	HANNAH	David	72	6	M	M	Passport 287476 Washington 19.5.36.	Federal District Court. Apr. 26, 1916. Houston, Harris Co., Texas.	811 Lovett Blvd. Houston, Texas.
4	"	David Jr.	14	1	M	S	Oct. 30, 1922. Houston, Tex.	Passport 287476 Washington 19.5.36.	-do-
5	"	John Tweed	12	4	M	S	Sep. 4, 1924. Houston, Tex.	"	"
6	"	Ethel B.	47	6	F	M	Nov. 20, 1888. Moss Point, Miss.	"	"
7	"	Mary B.	17	6	F	S	Oct. 30, 1918. Houston, Tex.	"	"
8	LYMAN	Elizabeth	55	8	F	W	Oct. 7, 1880. Chelsea, Mass.	254648 Washington, 4.2.36.	Canton, Mass.
9	"	Henry Jr.	20	9	M	S	Oct. 30, 1915. Boston, Mass.	301037 Washington 5.6.36.	"
10	STREITZ	Ruth	43	10	F	S	Sep. 19, 1892. North Pratt, Nebraska.	302753 Washington 5.6.36.	2803 Stratford Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
11	RIEPL	Ida	24	11	F	S	June 14, 1911. Herndon, Kans.	283108 Washington 12.5.36.	C/o Mrs Hannah, 811 Lovett Blvd. Houston, Texas.
12	TODD	A. Elizabeth	44	7	F	S	Jan. 14, 1892. Attica, Indiana.	302078 Washington 4.6.36.	530 Oglethorpe Ave. Athens, Georgia.
13	SIEMAN	Foster	47	5	M	M	Dec. 27, 1888. Wellington, Kansas.		4037 West Eighth St. Los Angeles, Calif.
14	SIEMAN	Ida	44	5	F	S	April 9, 1892. Gladport, Iowa.		
15	WALLACE	George E.	51		M	W	Mar. 8, 1885. Leland, Ill.	Passport 127164 Washington 26.6.34. Rev. 7/13/36 to 6/26/38	20 - West 47th St. New York.
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

Walter A. Sims
Immigrant Inspector.

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED,
Owners do. 8 Waterloo Place, London, England.
Local Agents do. Quebec, P.Q. 157

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *14*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" Sailing from GREENOCK, 12th SEPT., 19 36 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18 SEP 1936, 19 36.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED or SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BLACK	William Alexander	19		M	S	New York N.Y. October 31st 1916.	Passport 300001 Washington 2/6/36	423 West 120th Street, New York City, N.Y.
2	JOHNSON	Harriet	55		F	M	Bicyrus, Ohio, June 28th 1881.	" 322274 " 30/6/36	1922 Clinton Street, Rockford, Ill.
3	"	Harold	23	6	M	S	Rockford, Ill. January 18th 1913.	" 322433 " 6/30/36	do.
4	"	Richard	14	8	M	S	Rockford, Ill. October 16th 1921.	" 322274 " 6/30/36	do.
5	LAMSON	Lora B.	55	2	F	M	Chicago, Ill. April 11th 1881.	" 284135 " 11/5/36	223 So. Mt. Vernon Street, Prescott, Arizona.
6	SCOTT	Leslie W.	22	5	M	S	Chicago, Ill. July 25th 1914	" 4094 " 10 July 1936	575 S. Harvey Avenue Oak Park, Ill.
7	STEGE	Edward R.	21	9	M	S	Chicago, Ill. September 14, 1913	" 4111 " "	307 S. Elmwood Avenue do.
8	SHEARMAN	Robert William	20		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 7th 1916.	" 300843 " 3 June 1936	418 Princeton Ave., Palmerton, Pa.
9	WYLLIE	Catherine	41		F	M	Naturalised Detroit Circuit Court May 1930	Passport No. 273139 Washington Apr. 25, 1936.	13530 Kentucky Ave. Detroit, Mich.
10	"	Douglas Ramsay	9		M	S	Detroit, Mich.	"	-do-
11	"	Gordon Ross	3		M	S	" "	"	"
12	CARR	Emma	44	8	F	S	Flint Run, West Virginia	Passport No. 286480 Washington 18.4.36	629 S. Franklin, Mt. Pleasant, Mich.
13	DAVEY	Edward	54		M	M	Amsterdam, N.Y. 6.5.82	" 235579 " 13.6.35	P.O. Box 0. Galway, Saratoga N.Y.
14	HIBBARD	Benjamin	66	6	M	M	Denver, Iowa 9.1.70	" 331415 " 18.7.36	2235 Hallister Avenue, Madison, Wis.
15	HIBBARD	Margaret	50		F	M	Rockwell City, Iowa 11.2.86	" " "	" "
16	SHARMAN	Stanley	49		M	M	Passport - 329829 W'ton 15.7.36	Chicago Superior, Ill. 23/1/30	1304 S. Scobille Avenue, Berwyn, Ill.
17	SHARMAN	Dorcas	50		F	M	" " 1/10/36	by Marriage	" "
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

W. J. ...
Immigrant Inspector

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF ATHOLL sailing from BELFAST, 11th SEPTEMBER, 19, Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q. SEP 13; 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GOCHRANE	Maggie A.	53	6	F	M		Nat. through Father's Papers Detroit. Holds U.S. Passport No. 281136, issued Washington. 11th May, 1936.	6811 Appoline Street, Dearborn, Mich.
2	"	Alexander M.	19		M	S		"	do
3	"	William	13		M	S		"	do
4	LONG	Jean	36		F	M	Pass. No. 272874 25.4.36	Circuit Court, Battle Creek, Mich. 5th May 1919.	4648 Fairview Avel, Detroit, Mich.
5	"	John T.	11		M	S	Detroit, Mich. 14th December, 1924	Pass. No. 272874 25.4.36	do
6	"	Florence	9		F	S	do do 4th February, 1927	"	do
7	MILLS	John	54		M	S	Passport No. 28288 28.8.36	Grand Rapids, Mich. 20.9.20	37 Barclay Ave., Grand Rapids, Mich.
8	PEARCY	Utzel	31		M	S	Ind. Indianapolis, 2nd May, 1905.	Passport 20849 22.5.33 WASHINGTON Rev. 2/8/34 to 5/22/37	322 Logan Hall, University of Pennsylvania, Pa. 32 North Layman Ave.,
9	LETSON	Thomas	47		M	M	Pass. No. 327666 Washington 10.7.36	District Court. St. Louis. M.O. 2.7.1920	Indianapolis, Ind.
10	LEWIS	Ardron	30		M	M	Prentiss, Maine. 7.4.1906	Pass. No. 43971 Wash. D.C. 10.3.33 Rev. 6/22/35 to 7/1/37	Born U.S. Citizen Springfield, Maine.
11	LEWIS	Christine	24		F	M	Tientsin, China. 13.12.1911.	"	100 South Troy St, Royal Oak, Mich.
12	MOSS	William	53	6	M	M	Passport - 328251 Wash. D.C. 17.7.36	U.S. Dist. Ct. Detroit, Mich. Sept. 1921	
13	MOSS	Anne	53		F	M	"	"	"
14	ROBERTS	Emrys	43	7	M	M	Pass No. 310916 15.6.36	Brooklyn, N.Y. 16.8.1932	223 E. 50th St, New York, N.Y.
15	ROBERTS	Irene	39		F	M	" 4/12/36	" 14.11.1933	"
16	WALLACE	James	53		M	S	Pass. No. 304921 9.6.36	County Court, Detroit, Mich. 10.2.1935	3799 Harbut Av., Detroit, Mich.
17	CAMERON	Angus	34		M	M	Pass. No. 321923 Wash. D.C. 29.6.36	May 1929 Detroit Mich.	6007 Cadillac, Detroit, Mich.
18	DOIG	Catherine	49	7	F	M	Nat. by Marriage	Pass. No. 263577 1st Ap. 1936 Washington, D.C.	9646 Cascade Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
19	DOIG	Catherine Isabella	10	10	F	S	Detroit, Mich. 5th September 1926	"	"
20	GRAHAM	Hessie	27	11	F	M	Pass No. 280969 11.5.36 Wash. D.C.	District Court Detroit Mich. March 7th 1932	12630 Northlawn Av. Detroit, Mich.
21	SZYMASEK	Florence	19		F	M	Pass No. 299917 7.9.36	Naturalised through father's papers	Husband: Mr Joseph Szymaszek, 3821 Deal St, Indiana Harbor, Ind.
22	SZYMASEK	Richard	10		M	S	27.9.35 Indiana Harbor, Ind.	Pass. 299917 26.36	Father: " "
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

W. J. Thomas
Immigrant Inspector

NOT USED

159

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. Owen, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, employed by order thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1936
at Quebec, P.Q.

E. F. Owen
SURGEON

J. H. McFarlane

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

11th September, 1936

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.		*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
104597	78414	CROSSLEY	Fidelia J.	31		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Altrincham	London	4 Sep. 1936	ENGLAND	Whitchurch		
		Transferred to Canadian Sheet 5 Line 28																			
		DURHAM	Victoria T.	28		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	London	8 Jul. 1936	ENGLAND	Raynham		
3	78416	DURHAM	Victoria T.	28		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	London	8 Jul. 1936	ENGLAND	Raynham		
4	78417	EVANS	Clifford George	24	6	M	S	actor	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	Welsh	WALES	Benchesyd Cardiff	London	Sep. 5 '36	ENGLAND	London		
5	78418	FIELD	Erika Segnitz	31	2	F	M	-	Yes	English & German	Yes	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	Hamburg	Washington	22 June 1936	ENGLAND	Lake Michigan		
6	78419	FURON	Eugenie	50		F	M	maid	Yes	English	Yes	FRANCE	French	FRANCE	Cazonbon	Washington	1936	ENGLAND	New York		
104597	78420	LANGDON	Geoffrey Harry	49	11	M	S	Company Director	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Manchester	London	4 Sept. 1936	ENGLAND	London		
8	78421	LATHBURY	Stanley	63		M	M	actor	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Aldersyde	London	3 Sept. 1936	ENGLAND	London		
9	78422	MATHER	Aubrey	42		M	M	actor	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	London	27 Aug. 1936	ENGLAND	London		
10	78423	NEEMAN	Cornelius	42		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	IRELAND	Cork	Washington	16 June 1936	ENGLAND	New York		
11	78424	STANLEY	Famela Margaret	27		F	S	Actress	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Chelsford	London	2 Sept. 1936	ENGLAND	London		
114598	68993	STANTON	Diggory	49	6	M	M	Mining Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Brotton	London	2 Sept. 1936	ENGLAND	London		
104598	78420	SPITZEL	Herbert	40	4	M	S	Gyneologist	Yes	German English	Yes	GERMANY	German	GERMANY	Hamburg	Hamburg	4 May 1936	GERMANY	Hamburg		
14	78426	TAPPENDEL	Dorothy	48		F	W	Teacher	Yes	English French Italian	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Witstable	Washington	1936	ENGLAND	New York		
15	78427	VINNICOMBE	Ina	65	9	F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Kingswear	London	15 July 1936	ENGLAND	Cricklewood		
16	78428	WALLACE	Aileen	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	AMERICA	Milton	London	31 Aug. 1936	CHINA	Shanghai		
17	78429	WALLACE	Donald	15		M	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	(English Scotch)	U.S.A.	Seattle	London	9/2/36	CHINA	Shanghai		
18	78430	WALLACE	Mary Frances	13		F	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	Scotch	CHINA	Hong Kong	Washington	May 9 '36	CHINA	Shanghai		
19	78429	WALTER	Franz Wilfrid	54	6	M	M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Ripon	London	8 Sept. 1936	ENGLAND	London		
104598	78431	GENEEN	Robert	58	3	M	M	Antiquarian	Yes	5 Languages	Yes	G. BRITAIN	Newish	RUSSIA	Schedrin	London	8 Sept. 1936	ENGLAND	London		
104598	78432	LESTAGE	Marie	45	8	F	W	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	FRANCE	French	FRANCE	Southampton	Southampton	9 Sept. 1936	NASSAU	Nassau		
104598	78433	UNDERWOOD	Victor	44	2	M	M	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Brightlingsea	Southampton	9 Sept. 1936	BAHAMAS	Nassau		
23	68984	WALLACE	Charles	42		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	Scotch	SCOTLAND	Glasgow	Shanghai	9 Apr. 36	CHINA	Shanghai		
24	78434	WEBB	Richard Righton	42	6	M	M	Treasurer	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Upper Norwood	London	15 June 1936	U.S.A.	Memaroneck		
25	78435	WEBB	Lydia	38		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Southampton	New York	27 Aug. 1936	U.S.A.	New York		
26	78436	WEBB	Richard Davis	9		M	S	Son	Yes	English	Yes	G. BRITAIN	English	U.S.A.	West Chester	Birthplace	Jan. 15, 1927	U.S.A.	Birthplace		

* Note: Line 14 - Mary Frances Wallace altho under 16 years, by parents was assessed N.P. under Bureau letter M. 54739/3-a dated 10/1/36 because the parents were departing from the U.S. within 6 months, as they intended to sail from Vancouver, B.C. on 1/19/37 to E. Japan for their home in Shanghai, China.

* After admission as temporary visitor at this port alien applied for and secured quota card at U.S. Consulate Montreal. Subsequently re-examined and found admissible at our Montreal office 8/21/36 for permanent residence with quota card applied for from our consular office.

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master and commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P. Q., 18th September, 1936

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure						Length of time in the United States	Whether admitted and departed within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Feet		Inches
1	Mother. Lady Crossley Combermere Abbey Whitechurch, Salop	Ill	Chicago	Self	Yes	Visit	Forest	19th	Uncle Mr. Stanley Field Lake Land Wood, Lake Forest, Ill	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	Dark	Hazel	Nil
2	Brother. Dr. Otto Hanns Hamburg 13, Oberstr. 38	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	-	Friends. Bernhard Weiher Akron, Ohio East Thornton	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue Nil
3	Father, James Durham (now Raynham, Fakenham, Norfolk	New-Goa	-haven	NO	Townshend	Yes	NO	-	Friends, Henry H. Townsend 709, Townsend Av. New Haven	2 1/2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey None
4	Mother. Mrs. D. Evans 28 Glasbury Road, London	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	-	c/o National City Conn. Bank of N. York, N. York	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey None
5	W.B. Osgood Field. Husband Lake Michigan, Westchester Co. New York	N.Y	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1936	Home. Lake Mohigan Westchester Co. N.Y	perman- YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	Light	Blue	Scar on right side of neck
6	None.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Mr. R. Pulitzer	Yes	Yes	1934	Mr. R. Pulitzer. Employer 450 E. 52 St. N.Y.C	perman- NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	Olive	Grey	Brown None
7	Sister. Miss Margaret Langdon, Silverlands Altrincham, Cheshire	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1934	c/o Messrs. A Wimpfheimer 1412 Broadway, New York	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	Dark	Black	D. Brown None
8	Wife. Mrs. Rita Lathbury 5 Lansdowne Court 42 Lansdown Cres. W. 11	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	c/o National City Bank of New York, New York	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	11	Brown	Grey	Nil
9	Sister. Miss Emily Mather High Bank, Reigate, Surrey	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	-	c/o National City Bank of New York, N.Y	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	Grey	Blue	Scar on nape of neck
10	Mrs. Mary Neenan. Mother 69 McCurtain Villas College Road, Cork, I.F.S	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	101 W. 91st St. New York City, N.Y	permanently NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	11 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue None
11	Stanley of Alderley 97 Onaloe Square, S. W. 7 Mary Wallis Stanton	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	-	A.W.A Club, 357 West 57th Street, New York City N.Y	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue None
12	Wife. SO Priary Rd, London	Eng.	London	Yes	Benzon & Co. London, EC	Yes	Yes	1935	messrs. Bowring & Co. 17 Battery Place N.Y. City	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10 1/2	Fair	Lt. Blue	None
13	Mrs. Lilli Friedheim 181 Hochaller, Hamburg Germany	N.Y	New York	Yes	W.D.O. Field	Yes	Yes	1936	W.D.O Field, Mohegan Lake, Westchester N.Y.	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	11	Dark	Brn	Blue None
14	Mother. Mrs. Alice Giles Foxgrove, Horns Bay Road, Whitstable	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1936	Altora Club, 616 West 116 Street, New York City	6	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brown
15	Brother. Walter Clark Birkenhead, Park Crescent, c/o Central Agency Glasgow	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	Ina Innacombe	Yes	NO	-	521 Federal Av. Seattle, Wash	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	1	Fair	Grey	Blue None
16	-do-	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1930	Father in law. Wash A.R. Clergg, 21-82 Shelby St. Seattle	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	-	Fair	Brown	Brn None
17	-do-	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1921	Grandfather -do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	1	Fair	Fair	Brown None
18	-do-	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1935	-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	-	Fair	Fair	Brown None
19	Mrs. Wilfrid Walter 24 Wakepeace Avenue Highgate London, N.E	N.Y	New York	Yes	Mr. Leslie Howard	Yes	Yes	1932	Hotel Bristol New York	Longer than 60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	-	Fair	Fair	Brown None
20	Wife. Berthe Geneen 34 Hollycroft Av. N.W. 3	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	-	Statler Hotel, Detroit, Mich	Less than 60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue None
21	Victor Mrs. V. Underwood 10 Tower St. Brightlingsea	Bas.	Nassau	Yes	A. J. Drexel	Yes	Yes	1936	c/o Employer A. J. Drexel "Caprice", Nassau, Bahamas	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown None
22	Brother. Mr. Wm. Wallace 26 Brighton Place Glasgow	Bas.	Nassau	Yes	A. J. Drexel	Yes	Yes	1936	"Caprice" Nassau Bahamas	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5 1/2	Fresh	Blue	None
23	Mrs. E. Davis Mother-in-law 82 Mount Nod Rd, Streatham Hill S.W.	N.Y	Mamaroudek	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1936	Mr. A.R. Clegg Father-in-law 2152 Shelby St. Seattle Wash.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown None
24	-do- Mother	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue None
25	-do- Grandmother	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey None
26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4	2	Fair	Brn	Grey None

Walter T. Tiers
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 160
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P. Q., 18th September, 1936

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign Country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother. Lady Crossley Combermere Abbey Whitchurch, Salop	Ill	Chicago	Self	Yes	Visit Forest Lake Land Wood, Lake Forest, Ill	NO	2 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	2	Dark	Hazel	Nil		
2	Brother. Dr. Otto Hanns Hamburg 13, Oberstr. 38	N.Y	New York	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil
3	Father, James Durham (Wife Raynham, Fakenham, Norfolk)	N.Y	New York	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
4	Mother. Mrs. Evans 28 Glazbury Road, London	N.Y	New York	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
5	W.B. Osgood Field. Husband Lake Michigan, Westchester Co. New York	N.Y	New York	Husband	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Black	Blue	right cheek	
6	None.	N.Y	New York	Mr. R. Pulitzer	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Light	Blue	side of neck	
7	Sister. Miss Margaret Langdon, Silverlana Altrincham, Cheshire	N.Y	New York	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Olive	Grey	Brown	None
8	Wife. Mrs. Rita Lathbury 5 Lansdowne Court 42 Lansdowne Cres. W. 11	N.Y	New York	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Dark	Black	D. Brown	None
9	Sister. Miss Emily Mahter High Bank, Reigate, Surrey	N.Y	New York	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Grey	Blue	None	
10	Mrs. Mary Neenan. Mother 69 McCurtain Villas College Road, Cork, I.F.S	N.Y	New York	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
11	The Dowager Lady (Mother) Stanley of Alderley, 97 Onalms Square, S.W. 7	N.Y	New York	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
12	Mary Wallis Stanton Wife. 30 Friary Rd, London	Eng.	London	Yes	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fair	Lt. Blue	None	
13	Mrs. Lilly Friedheim 181 Hochaller, Hamburg Germany	N.Y	New York	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Dark	Brn	Blue	None
14	Mother. Mrs. Alice Giles Foxgrove, 42 Borne Bay Road, Whitstable	N.Y	New York	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fair	Brn	Brown	None
15	Brother. Walter Clark Birklands, Park Crescent, c/o Central Agency Glasgow	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
16	-do-	Wash.	Seattle	Husband	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
17	-do-	Wash.	Seattle	Father	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
18	-do-	Wash.	Seattle	Father	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
19	Mrs. Wilfrid Walter 24 Wakepeace Avenue Highgate London. N. 6	N.Y	New York	Mr. Leslie Howard	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
20	Wife. Berthe Geene 34 Hollycroft Av. N. W. 3	Eng.	London	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	Dark	Brn	Hazel	None
21	Victor Mrs. V. Underwood 10 Tower St. Brightonsea	Bas.	Nassau	Yes	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None
22	Brother. Mr. Wm. Wallace 26 Brighton Plee. Glasgow	Bas.	Nassau	Yes	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None
23	Mrs. E. Davis Mother-in-law 82 Mount Nod Rd, Streatham Hill S.W.	N.Y	New York	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
24	-do- Mother	"	"	Husband	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
25	-do- Grandmother	"	"	Father	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	Fair	Brn	Grey	None

W. J. ...
Immigrant Inspector

Notes.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 160
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. G. Busk Wood Mastey, the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from Bathampton Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1936
at Quebec P. Q.

W. G. Busk Wood Mastey
Master, Officer.
W. H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *E. F. Owen*, Surgeon of the *EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA*, *employed by owner thereof*
or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The British*
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

E. F. Owen The Surgeon

Sworn to before me this *18th* day of *September*, 19*36*
 at *Quebec, P. Q.*

J. W. Langdon

Inspector in Charge.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. G. Bush-Wood Master, of the *EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA*, from *Southampton, via Cherbourg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *18th* day of *September*, 19*36*
at *Quebec, P. Q.*

H. H. Langdon
Immigration Officer.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. Owen, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1936

at Quebec P.Q.

H. W. Puffington

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. G. Busk-Wood, Master of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from Southampton, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1936
at Quebec

W. G. Busk-Wood
Master

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Z. D. Owen, Surgeon of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, ^{employed by owner thereof} do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1926 at London

[Signature]

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List D

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18th September, 1936

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any insular possession thereof (This question to be answered by full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of an order, certificate, permit, or agreement, issued by the United States or any State or Territory of the United States	Whether arrested and deported within one year within one year within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Yes									No	Yes			No	Yes
1	Brother - Peter Anderson Nybrogade 3, Kolding		Denmark via NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin. Fru. Else, Schumann, 403, Orstad St. Cranford New Jersey U.S.A.	30	days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blonde	Blue	No	
2	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	
3	113, Kensington Crst. Manor Park, London E. 18.		Eng. Portland					14		Chicago 2211 South 2nd, 32nd Ave, Portland, Ore.	Always	Yes										5	7	Brown, blue	None		
4	Mrs. Elizabeth Harris, Bronbeleg Gennybridge, Brecon, S. Wales.		Kansas City					Byrs		Chicago Kansas City	Uncertain											5	4	Fair	Gray	Gray	
5	Mother - Mrs. Latta, Hamburg, Papenhuderstr. 28		Ill. Chicago		Self					Chicago (Ill.) University Dept. of Latin. Chicago.	10	months										5	10	White	Brown	blue	
6	Son - Sydney Long, 9 Coronation Rd. Southville, Bristol. 3.		Mich. Detroit	No				6 mths		Detroit Mich.	10	days	No							Healthy		5	10	White	Brown	blue	
7	Mother Harriet Church Low Dunsforth, Yorkshire.		"	Yes				1919		Left Detroit to 1936 Mich. U.S.A. May 14, 1936	2	years	No							Good	Nil	5	5	Fair	Gray	Brown	
8	Father - Henry Uwin, Southend, Wrightington St. Wigan, Lancs.		In transit to N. York, Jersey		Stanley & John Thompson Ltd.			1919		While serving in Brit. Merchant Vess Indianapolis	16	yrs.	No							Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	
9	Father Llewellyn Whitman & Linadale St. Swindon, W. G.		Indiana Indianapolis		Self			16 yrs.		Indianapolis	No.	Per	Yes									5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	
10	Husband William Wood, 83 Church St. Bradford.		Mich. Detroit		Self					19208 Baman Av. Detroit. Father Geo. Thorpe, 511, Robinwood St. Detroit.	6	wk.	No.									5	5	"	Fair	Blue	
11								No		19208 Baman Av. Detroit. Father Geo. Thorpe, 511, Robinwood St. Detroit.	Yes	6	wk.	No.								5	5	"	Dk.	Gray	
12	Sister Mrs. Ella Saywell, 24 Coolong Rd. Vaucluse, Sydney Australia.		Cal. San Francisco		Self	Yes	No.			In transit to Australia per s.s. Monterey, 13.10.36.	No	Per															
13											No	dys	No									No	5	11	fair	brn	brn.

W. J. Viers
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 163
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W.S. Bush-wood Master of the *EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA*, from *London via Cherbourg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.S. Bush-wood
Master/Officer.

Sworn to before me this *18th* day of *September*, 19*26*
at *Quebec*

H. H. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. F. D. Owen, Surgeon of the Department of Immigration, ^{employed by} Owen & Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1936

at Quebec

[Signature]

Inspector in Charge.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

ck blue
a brown
blue
k blue
grey

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. E. Bush-wood, ^{Master} of the THURGOOD, from Southampton via Charbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1926
at Quebec

H. H. Ferguson
Immigration Officer,
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. G. D. Owen, Surgeon of the EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA, ^{Employed by the} Empress thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1916 E. G. D. Owen Surgeon.

at Quebec
H. W. Langdon
Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Heregovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

11th September, 1936

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age				Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people		Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RV and give section of act involved)		Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	68982	MAST	Cyril Frederick	36	11	M	M	Clerical	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Wales	Abergavenny	Washington D.C.	14/7/36	Presented	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich	
2	NSC	"	Sarah	35	11	F	M	Housewife				U.S.C.	American	I.F.S.	Dublin	Washington D.C.	17/7/36	Presented	"	"	
3	NSC	"	Mary	11	2	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Windsor Ont.	Washington D.C.	14/7/36	Presented	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich	
4	NSC	"	John	7	11	M	S	"				U.S.C.	American	America	Detroit.	Washington D.C.	17/7/36	NSOP Presented	"	"	
5	NSC	"	Sally	9	9	F	S	Nil				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	68980	LANCZOS	Cornelius	43		M	M	Professor	yes	English	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Washington D.C.	16/5/36	Presented	Hungary	Szakeafaheri st.	
7	68981	FORKLE	Maurice	44		M	M	Printer		French	yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	Antwerp	Antwerp	19/9/36	Presented	Belgium	Antwerp.	
8			NOT USED																		
9			NOT USED																		
10			NOT USED																		
11			NOT USED																		
12			NOT USED																		
13			NOT USED																		
14			NOT USED																		
15			NOT USED																		
16			NOT USED																		
17			NOT USED																		
18			NOT USED																		
19			NOT USED																		
20			NOT USED																		
21			NOT USED																		
22			NOT USED																		
23			NOT USED																		
24			NOT USED																		
25			NOT USED																		
26			NOT USED																		
27			NOT USED																		
28			NOT USED																		
29			NOT USED																		
30			NOT USED																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. S. Burt-wood Master, of the *EMPEROR OF AUSTRIA*, from *Southampton via Cherbourg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Burt-wood
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *18th* day of *September*, 19*16*
at *Quebec*

H. J. G. Allen
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded under warrant of within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 11th SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P. Q. 18th September, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BLAIR	Mabel Sally	51	3	F	W	19th May, 1885, Hartford, Conn.	Ren. 6-15-36 to 6-6-38 Passport 113511 Wash. 6 June 1934 ✓	202, Holden Green, Cambridge, Mass.
2	BLAIR	JAMES ROBERT Jr.	23	4	M	S	6th April, 1913. Memphis, Penn.	Ren. 6-19-36 to 6-25-38 " 7853 ✓ Wash. 28 June 1934 ✓	do
3	BOWEY	CLARA A	66	8	F	S	4th Jan. 1870. Canton, Ill.	Passport No. 140178, Washington, 3rd Aug. 1934 ✓	Ford Road, Urst Park Station, Philadelphia Pa.
4	BOWRON	ADAH S	74	9	F	W	5th Oct. 1862. Nashville Tenn.	Ren. 7-13-36 to 7-3-38 Passport No. 332595, Washington, 22nd July, 1936 ✓	1401, South 20th St. Birmingham, Alabama
5	BUTLER	GEORGE A	36	10	M	M	20th Dec. 1899. Emmitt Co. Iowa	Passport 335836 Wash. 1 Aug. 1936 ✓	3416, Chevy Chase Dirve Houston, Texas
6	BUTLER	ANNE G	36	8	F	M	25th Jan. 1900 Springfield, Iowa	- do ✓	do.
7	BUYERS	REBECCA W	51	3	F	M	3rd May, 1885 Kentucky	Ren. 7-15-36 to 8-7-38 Passport No. 14892 Wash. 7th Aug. 1934 ✓	Home: Christina, Pa.
8	CHAPMAN	FRANCES A	59		F	W	23rd Oct. 1877. Cleveland, O.	Ren. 7-20-36 to 4-14-38 Passport: 88663 ✓ Washington 14th Apl. 1934 1923, City Court of Buffalo, N.Y.	Home: 2029 Q Street, N.W. Washington, I. C.
9	DUNMAN	HENRY	83		M	W	Passport No. 288596, Washington, 20th May, 1936 ✓	1923, City Court of Buffalo, N.Y.	157, Park Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
10	DUNNING	JOHN C	59	6	M	S	3rd Dec. 1876, Jefferson, Iowa.	Ren. 4-12-35 to 5-4-37 Passport No. 13234, Washington, 4th May, 1933 ✓	University Club, Boston, Mass.
11	FIELD	W B OSGOOD	55	11	M	M	Passport No. 145177, Washington, 1st Sept. 1934 ✓	Naturalized by virtue of father's papers From parents	Lake Mohegan, Westchester Co. New York
12	JORDAN	RAYMOND S.	41	1	M	M	15th July, 1895, Chicago, Ill.	Passport No. 5872, Consul Gen. Paris, France 29th Jan, 1934 ✓	2825, Park Ave, Minneapolis
13	JORDAN	HILDEGARDE	41	6	F	M	14th Feb. 1895, Braimard, Minnesota	Ren. 1-24-36 to 1-19-38 do ✓	do
14	McGILL	MARY E	64	7	F	S	13th Jan, 1872. Philadelphia, Pa.	Ren. 9-13-36 to 8-3-38 Passport No. 140179, Washington, 3rd Aug. 1934 ✓	Ford Road, West Park Station, Pa.
15	McMURRY	RUTH EMILY	44	1	F	S	14th May, 1892. Normal, Ill.	Ren. 5-1-36 to 8-7-38 Passport - 140737 ✓ Washington 7 Aug. 34 ✓	464, Riverside Drive, New York City.
16	O'HARA	FRANK H	37	2	M	S	2 Feb. 1888 Berrien Spgs. Mich.	Ren. 7-27-36 to 7-21-38 Passport 129940 Washington 2 July 34 ✓	Quadrangle Club, 1155 E. 57. St. Chicago
17	PEARL	RICHARD	34	6	M	S	11th Sept. 1901, Baltimore, Maryland	Passport No. 296523, Washington, 29th May 1936 ✓	700, Benston Place, Roland Park, Baltimore Maryland
18	PULITZER	RALPH	57	2	M	M	11th June, 1879, St. Louis, Mo.	Passport No. 156260, Washington, 28th Nov. 1934 ✓	450, East 52nd St. New York City
19	PULITZER	MARGARET LEECH	42		F	M	7 Nov. 1893 Newburgh, N.Y.	Passport No. 156259, Washington, 28th Nov. 1934 ✓	do.
20	SHORT	THOMAS	72	9	M	M	2nd Aug. 1886 San Francisco	Passport No. 253089, Washington Jan. 23rd 1936 ✓	521, Federal Ave, Seattle Wash.
21	SHORT	FLORA C	62	7	F	M	Passport No. 253089, Washington, 12th Jan. 1936 ✓	by marriage	do
22	SPOKES	RAYMOND	39	11	M	M	13th Oct. 1897, Ann Arbor, Mich.	Passport No. 260168 Washington March 16th 1936 ✓	1043, Martin Place, Ann Arbor, Mich.
23	TEUTON	GENEVIEVE E	49	11	F	S	13th Sept. 1886, Jackson, Mich.	Passport No. 24865 Washington July 5th 1935 ✓	800, Bluff Street, Glencoe, Ill.
24	VAN ALEN	WILLIAM LAURENS	28		M	M	29th Sept. 1907, New York City, N.Y.	" " 296777 ✓ " May 29th 1936 ✓	Newtown Square, Pa.
25	VAN ALEN	ELIZABETH KENT	25		F	M	5th Feb. 1911 Philadelphia, Pa.	" " " " " " ✓	do
26	WALLER	HARRY NOEL	77		M	W	Passport No. 96199, Washington, 5th May, 1934 ✓	Ren. 4-14-36 to 4-14-38 Sioux City, Iowa, District Court, 25th Jan, 1895	Hotel Taft New York City, N.Y.
27	WEAKLEY	ANNE RATHER	71	5	F	W	18th Feb. 1885. Somerville, Alabama	Passport No. 333213, Wash. July 23rd 1936 ✓	Ambassador East Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
28	WRIGHT	MILDRED	40	8	F	M	Passport No. 261840, Washington, D.C., 25th March, 1936 ✓	Naturalised by Marriage. 16th June. 1919	1884, Meadowbrook Road Rassadena, Cal.
29	WRIGHT	JOHN GALE	12	2	M	S	9th May, 1924. Longbeach, Cal.	Passport No. 26840, Wash. March 25th 1936 ✓	do
30	WRIGHT	JOAN MARY	8	1	F	S	29th June; 1928 do.	" " " " " " ✓	do
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

W. J. Tins
Immigrant Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____ 166
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 11th SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P. Q. 18th September, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	WHEATON-SMITH	FRANKLIN	56	2	M	M	7th July, 1880 St. Paul, Minn.	Passport No. 15508 Wash. 30th Nov. 1935	C/o Miss Clara W. Smith 701, Cinder St. Redlands, Cal.
2	WOODWARD	FLORENCE DEAN	51	8	F	M	16th Jan. 1885 Niagara Falls, N.Y.	" 324886 " 6th JULY 1936	Orrington Hotel Evanston, Ill.
3	BARRON	ALEXANDER J.	56	2	M	M	16th July 1880 Connellville, Pa.	Passport No. 327609 Wash. 10 July 1936	Glen Osborne Sewickley, Pa.
4	BARRON	ELIZABETH C.	56	4	F	M	30th May 1880 Chicago, Ill.	-do-	-do-
5	CADWELL	RUEL T.	46	7	M	M	10 Jan. 1890 Pinckney, Mich	Passport No. 334683 Wash. 28 July 1936	19434 Stratford Road Detroit, Mich.
6	CHRISTIAN	FRANCIS A.	71	11	F	W	18th Sept. 1864 Richmond, Va.	Passport 314307 Wash. Richmond VA. 18 June 1936	Andrew D. Christian 2020 Monmouth Ave. Richmond, Va.
7	CHRISTIAN	Mellie R.	16	10	F	S	31st Oc. 1919. Richmond Va.	-do-	-do-
8	CLAIBORNE	Frances	15	6	F	S	4th March 1920 Richmond Va.	-do-	-do-
9	MACPHAIL	Ruth	55		F	S	Passport No. 55 U.S. Consul Mtl, Canada 30 July 1936	U.S. District Court, So. Dist of New York 26 Nov. 1934	235 East 50th Street New York, N.Y.
10	SCHREINER	Josephine	19	8	F	S	15 Nov. 1916 San Antonio, Tex.	Passport No. 312705 Wash. June 17th 1936	Kerrville, Tex.
11	SPENCER	Alexander Burns	67	2	M	M	6 May 1869 King William Va.	Passport No. 161438, Wash. Jan. 11th 1935	San Antonio, Tex.
12	SPENCER	Mary Vance	64	1	F	M	4 June 1872 San Antonio, Tex.	do do	-do-
13	SPENCER	Josephine Vance	20	3	F	S	25 April 1916 San Antonio, Tex.	Passport No. 7390, Paris, France May 4th 1935	-do-
14	TOBIN	Ethel Murphy	65	8	F	W	5 Dec. 1874 Fort Smith, Ark.	Passport No. 327276, Wash. July 9th 1936 Ren 4-23-36 to 5-21-38	-do-
15	DREXEL	Anthony Joseph	48		M	M	19th Oct. 1887 Philadelphia Pa.	Passport No. 1728 Wash. New York 21 May 1934	112 Drexel Bldgs., Philadelphia, Pa.
16	DREXEL	Marjorie Gould	45		F	M	11th Sept. 1890 New York, N.Y.	-do-	-do-
17	HUNTSMAN	Elizabeth van B.	60		F		30th May 1876 Aurora N.Y.	Passport No. 280262 Wash. 9th May 1936	Aurora, N.Y.
18	LEHNER	Mads	47	5	M	M	Passport 134297 Washington 13 July 34 Ren. 7-20-36 to 7-13-38	Federal Court, 23 May 1921, Boston Mass	185 Summer Street, Boston, Mass.
19	LEHNER	Germaine M. J.	84	8	F	M	Passport 102917 Washington 18 May 34	-do- by marriage	do
20	LEHNER	Peter	14	2	M	S	U.S.A. Cambridge, Mass	Passport No. 102917 Washington 11th 1934	do
21	LEHNER	Philip	11		M	S	U.S.A Cambridge, Mass	Passport No. do do	do
22	HEATHERTON	James madison	63	10	M	M	9 Oct. 1871 New York City	Passport 280915 Washington 11 May 36	239 Stuyvesant Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
23	HEATHERTON	Muriel Dancel	35	5	F	M	11 Apr. 1901 Brooklyn N.Y.	-do-	-do-
24	HEPPERMAN	Christopher J.	54		M	M	Passport No. 339616 Washington Aug. 18. 1936	Naturalized by virtue of father's papers	194 Marley Street Amsterdam, New York.
25	HEPPERMAN	Anna S.	50		F	M	Jan. 29th 1886. Springfield, Mass.	Passport No. 339616 Washington Aug. 18. 1936	do do
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

W. J. V. V. V.
Immigrant Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____ 167

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 11TH SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 18th September, 1936

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	HLOOMFIELD	Edward	55	M	M	18 May 61 Louisville, Ky	Passport No. 277449, Washington May 5th 1936	2085 Douglas Blvd. Kentucky
✓ 2	HLOOMFIELD	Elays	50	F	M	1886 "	"	"
✓ 3	FINLETTER	Thomas K.	42	M	M	Nov. 11th 1893 Philadelphia, Pa	Ren. 6-10-26 to 6-13-28 Passport No. 119067 Washington June 13th 1936	150 E. 74th W. St. New York City
✓ 4	FINLETTER	Gretchen	37	F	M	Oct. 3rd 1895 Augusta	Ren. 6-10-26 to 6-13-28 Passport No. 118718 Washington	"
✓ 5	FINLETTER	Margaret D.	14	F	S	Jan. 23rd 1922 New York	Passport No. 309355 Wash. June 12th 1936	"
✓ 6	FRIEDMAN	Adele	62	F	M	1 Apr. 74 New York N. Y.	Passport No. 282602 Wash. May 13th 1936	P.O. Box 913 White Plains, N.Y.
✓ 7	FRIEDMAN	Francois Lee	18	M	S	5 Sept 18 " N. Y.	Passport No. 289743 Wash. May 21st 1936	"
✓ 8	FOOTE	Oliver S.	19	M	S	1 Sept. 17 Montclair, N.J.	Passport No. 286417 Wash. May 18th 1936	93 Lincoln St. Montclair, N.J.
✓ 9	GROSS	Edward A.	53	M	S	Passport No. 322621, Wash. June 30th 1936	Naturalized Federal District Court 1899 Hamman, Indiana	228 N. La Salle St. Chicago, Ill
✓ 10	HOLEBROOK	Edwin C.	46	M	W	11 Dec. 89 Brockton, Mass	Passport No. 309 Manila 12/2/36	41 Albion St. Montello, Mass
✓ 11	LOUDON	Eva	60	F	S	24 Oct. 75 Georgetown, O	Passport no. 280590 9/5/36. Washington	57 Nichol Ave. New Brunswick, N.J.
✓ 12	MARBURG	Florence F.D.	36	F	M	Passport No. 39196 Washington June 22nd 1933	Naturalized District Court of Baltimore, Maryland 1933	Lutherville, Md.
✓ 13	MCDONALD	David H.	38	M	S	28 Oct. 98 Salem, Mass	Passport No. 556070 Washington 3/8/36	11 Hawthorne Blvd. Salem, Mass
✓ 14	VAN DEUSEN	George	58	M	S	28 Feb. 78 Waverley, N.Y.	Ren. 1-1-26 to 6-1-27 Passport No. 25543, Washington, June 1st 1933	310 Montgomery St. Syracuse, N. Y.
✓ 15	WILLIAMS	Dorothy	16	F	S	Passport No. 811 Geneva, Switzerland July 29th 1935.	by virtue of Father's Papers	Lutherville, Md
✓ 16	KING	Ida Waldo	57	F	M	26 Apr. 79 Ludington, Mich	110680 Ren. 2-8-26 to 6-1-28 Passport 40655, Wash. 1/2/34	512 Washington Bl. Grosse Pointe, Mich
✓ 17	KING	Mary Roby	23	F	S	16 Mar. 13 Detroit, Mich	" 110740 " 3/2/34 to 6-1-28	"
18		NOT USED						
19		NOT USED						
20		NOT USED						
21		NOT USED						
22		NOT USED						
23		NOT USED						
24		NOT USED						
25		NOT USED						
26		NOT USED						
27		NOT USED						
28		NOT USED						
29		NOT USED						
30		NOT USED						

W. J. P. T. M.
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "S. S. OF AUSTRALIA" Sailing from "Sydney" , 19th Sept. , 19³⁶ , Arriving at Port of "New York" , 19³⁶

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	BURBETT	Maurice C.	53	6	M	M	Feb. 4. 1883 Milton N.Y.	Pass. 322586 Washington. 30.6.36.	Woodford Park, Milton, N.Y.	
2		Estella B.	57		F		Feb. 2. 1879 Bergen N.Y.	" " " " " "	" " " "	
3	CALBO	James Alister	32	3	M		Passpt. NO. 166685 Wash. 20/2/35	Doctors Naturalization N.Y. State Court, 1921.	Try Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pa.	
4		Elizabeth R.	28	4	F		25th Jan. 1907 Cambridge Mass	Passpt. 166685 Washington 20/2/35	"	
5	CLINTON	Casper C.	50	1	M		Huntsville, Ala. 10.7.1885.	Pass. 337793. Washington. 8.8.36.	2643 Calvert Ave, Detroit, Mich.	
6		Julia M.	38	2	F		Huntsville, Ala. 21.6.1898.	2648 Calvert Ave, Detroit, Mich.	2648 Calvert Ave, Detroit, Mich.	
7	FRANK	Winifred B.	42	4	F		May. 5 1894 Chicago, Ill.	Pass. 270352. 21.4.36. Washington.	422, ... Ave, Oak Park, Ill.	
8	ABRID	Lilla D.	42	0	F		Aug. 3. 1897 ...	Pass. 282860. 13.5.36. Washington.	3310 Broadway, Kansas City.	
9	ROGERS	Alice E.	45		F		30. ... 1890 Washington.	Pass. 288936. 1.6.36. Washington.	1275 Westchester Rd. Los Angeles, Calif.	
10	BYA	John	35	2	M	S	Seattle, Wash. 14/July.1901.	Pass. 112004. 4.6.34. Washington.	3428 Harvard St. Seattle, Wash.	
11	ROGERS	John P.	44	0	M		Dec. 12. 1891 ...	Pass. 269884. 20.4.36. Washington.	1837 ... Ave, Chicago, Ill.	
12	ST. ONG	Mary P.	50		F		By marriage to ...	Pass. 269883. Washington. 20/4.36.	8438 ... Ave, Chicago, Ill.	
13	TRANSFERRED TO ALIEN MANIFEST D/11									
14	WALTON	Pauline	35		F	S	Nov. 2 1.13 ...	Pass. 149102. Washington. 10.10.36.	7 ... Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	
15	WALTON	Francis	44	0	M		4. Jan. 93. ...	Pass. 86950. Washington. 9.14.34.	817, ... Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.	
16	WALTON	Arthur H.	29		M		Sept. 28. 1896 ...	Pass. 307274. Washington. 11.6.36.	North ... St. ...	
17		Philip R.	9	2	M	S	25th ... 1828 ...	Pass. 307274. Washington. 11.6.36.	" " " "	
18	BUNTING	William M.	22	2	M	S	July 13th 1914. Swampscott, Mass.	Pass. 330958. Washington. 17.7.36.	Harbor Road, Southport Conn.	
19	GILBERT	Jessie	60		F	M		Pass. 284180. Washington. 14.5.36.	425 W. 114th St. New York	
20	CAVE	RUTH	33	4	F		10.3.1903. Colorado Springs. Col.	Pass. 293921. 5-7-36 Wash.	1312 Franklin St. Washington. D.C.	
21	WEBSTER	John T.	64		M	M	Pass. 296735. Washington. 29.5.36.	Northern District Com. Cleveland. 1916.	2914 Scarborough Rd. Cleveland O.	
22	CHAPMAN	Bert	37		M	M	Pass. 322979. 1.7.36. Washington.	January. 1933. Burghampton. N.Y.	Horton St. Union. N.Y.	
23	WEBSTER	Robert C.	20		M	S	27.3.1916 Cleveland Ohio.	Pass. 293829. Washington. 28.5.36.	2914 Scarborough Rd. Cleveland Ohio.	
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships, Ltd.
Owners Do. S. Waterloo Pl. London. S.V.I. England.
Local Agents Do. Quebec. 169

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

TOURIST U.S. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EXPRESS OF AUSTRALIA Sailing from CHERBOURG ELEVENTH, SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1936.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mo.					
✓ 1	BAXTER	Margaret G.	26		F	S	27th Aug. 1910 Los Angeles, Cal.	Pass. 201348 Washington. 29/5.35.	1537 W. 11th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.
✓ 2	DUNNING	Beryl M.	33	3	F	S	28th May 1903 -do-	Pass. 289153 Washington. 20/5.36.	2126 E. Line Oak Drive, Los Angeles, Cal.
✓ 3	ENGEL	Leonard	20		M	S	2nd June 1916 New York City	Passpt. 177457 issued Washington D.C. 11/4/35	300, Center Park West, New York, N.Y.
✓ 4	HARTLEY	Oscar L.	54	4	M	M	3rd March 1882 Salem	283792 Washington. 14/5.36.	Des Moines, Iowa.
✓ 5	HARTLEY	Jessie L.	53	2	F	M	July 9th 1883. Kansas.	" " " " " "	Des Moines, Iowa.
✓ 6	HUSTON	Helen O.	59		F	M	17th Sept. 1877 Ashland, Ohio	338910 issued Washington D.C. 14/8/36	Millersburg, Ohio.
✓ 7	HUSTON	Kathleen Sonah	22	2	F	S	5th July 1914 Millersburg, Ohio	338908 -do- 8/4-36	-do-
✓ 8	JAMES	George Hobson	51	3	M	M	11th June 1885 Brazil, Indiana	Pass. 292313 Washington. 25/5.36.	103 East Logan Street, Brazil, Ind.
✓ 9	JAMES	Blanche O.	45	11	F	M	22nd Sept. 1890 Rockville, Indiana	" " " " " "	-do-
✓ 10	MACHAR MACHOR MALNAR	Jeanne Lucienne	36	4	F	M	16/4/1900. Bar-le-Duc, France	324433 issued Washington D.C. 3/7/36	Swallow Inn, Rapid River, Mich.
✓ 11	MITCHELL	Margaret K.	39	6	F	D	15th Feb. 1897 Hardesty, Okla.	3222 issued Washington D.C. 29/5/36	803 Gilman Avenue, Wichita, Kansas.
✓ 12	REISNER	Virginia	26	2	F	M	4th July 1910 Rahway, N.J.	318853 issued Washington D.C. 24/6/36	57 New Church Street, Rahway, N.J.
✓ 13	REISNER	Christopher	1		M	S	22nd Aug 1935 Neptune N.J.	-do- ✓	-do-
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

W. J. V. V. V.
Immigrant Inspector

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.
Owners 8 Waterloo Pl. London, S.W.1, England
Local Agents Quebec Can. Pac. Steamships

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPIRE OF AUSTRALIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, September 11, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC September 18 SEP 1936, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRYANT	Lillian	52	1	F	W	Hot Springs, Ark. 4th July, 1884.	Passport 336694. Washington. 5/8/36.	430 Orange Street, Hot Springs, Ark.
2	ERICKSON	Edgar L.	34	5	M	M	Durand, Wisc. 10th Jany, 1902	Passport No. 283304 Washington D.C. 13/5/36	602 S. Prospect Street, Champaign, Ill.
3	GOODES	Dennis	49	4	M	M	Passport 279370. Washington. 8/8/36.	Los Angeles, District Court. Jany. 1934.	1280 No Lake, Pasadena, Calif.
4	"	Rose	47	10	F	M	" " " " " "	"	"
5	WILLARD	Frederick George	51	11	M	M	" 289184. Washington. 20/5/36.	Los Angeles, District Courts, California.	512 West Foothill Arcadia, California
6	"	Alice	51	10	F	M	" " " " " "	"	"
7	WOODCOCK	William Alfred	86	2	M	M	" 336693. Washington. 5/8/36.	Certificate No. 2496100 issued U. S. District Court - Eastern Dist. of Western Div. of Ark May 26th, 1908	323 Olive Street, Woodcock Aptmts. Hot Springs, Ark.
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

Walter C. Davis
Immigrant Inspector

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-216)

U.S. CITIZENS - THIRD CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 17

S. S. IMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA

sailing from CHERBOURG ELEVENTH SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

18 SEP 1936

1936

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CUSHMAN	Robert F.	17	10	M	S	28th Nov. 1918 Champaign, Ill.	renew: 28th May, 1936. <i>ts 1-27-27</i> 574094 Issued Washington D.C. 27/1/33	11, East Avenue, Ythaca, N.Y.
2	HECKNAGEL	Thomas Miller	17	10	M	S	8th Oct. 1918 Albany, N.Y.	286607 Issued Washington, D.C. 18th May 1936	523 Highland Road, Ithaca, N.Y.
3	SHEPARD	Myrtle L.	42	7	F	S	17th Jan. 1893 Kansas	328355 Washington. 13/7/36.	409 E. Main Street, Kent, Ohio.
4	VANCE	Robert C.	49	9	M	W	24th Dec. 1886 Crete, Nebr.	321847 Washington. 29/6.36.	Milford, Nebr.
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

W. J. V. V.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.N. Slaney, Surgeon of the Andania, ^{sailing therewith} do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 19 SEP 1936, 19

at _____

[Signature]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. VISITORS.

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANDANIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH SEPTEMBER, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if occupation claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	9627	LAUDER	WILLIAM ✓	43	-	M	M	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTLAND	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 3(2) PV.299	BIRMINGHAM	31 AUG. 1936		ENGLAND	COVENTRY
2			NOT USED																		
3			NOT USED																		
4			NOT USED																		
5			NOT USED																		
6			NOT USED																		
7			NOT USED																		
8			NOT USED																		
9			NOT USED																		
10			NOT USED																		
11			NOT USED																		
12			NOT USED																		
13			NOT USED																		
14			NOT USED																		
15			NOT USED																		
16			NOT USED																		
17			NOT USED																		
18			NOT USED																		
19			NOT USED																		
20			NOT USED																		
21			NOT USED																		
22			NOT USED																		
23			NOT USED																		
24			NOT USED																		
25			NOT USED																		
26			NOT USED																		
27			NOT USED																		
28			NOT USED																		
29			NOT USED																		
30			NOT USED																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. Bura Master, of the Andromeda, from L'pool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. G. Bura
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1936
at _____

H. H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.N. SLANEY, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.N. Slaney
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 19 SEP 1936, 19

at QUEEN

A. J. [Signature]

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. J. BURD Master, of the Andania, from L'pool, Greenock & Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1919 SEP 1936, 19
at QUEBEC

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.N. Slaney, Surgeon of the Andania, ^{Sailing therewith}, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.N. Slaney
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 SEP 1938, 19

at CURBET

L. W. [Signature]

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

MR.

S. S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from

GREENOCK

12th SEPTEMBER

1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	9630	MacFadzean	Agnes Murray	51		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Gourock	1082162	Wash.	18th April, 1936		U.S.A.	Washington
2	usc	KENNEDY	HOWARD	28		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		Born Troy N.Y.			29. Oct. 1907		U.S.A.	Washington	
3	9631	KENNEDY	GRACE	28		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	1110865	Wash.	6. Aug. 36		U.S.A.	Middlebury
4	usc	KENNEDY	JOHN R.	1 1/2		M	S	Child	No	-	No	U.S.A.		Born Troy N.Y.			27. Mar. 1935		U.S.A.	Middlebury	
5		NOT USED																			
6		NOT USED																			
7		NOT USED																			
8		NOT USED																			
9		NOT USED																			
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. J. Burd Master, of the Andania, from L'pool, Greenock & Belfast solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of SEP 1936, 19
at QUEBEC

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.
Inspector in Charge.

18-483

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1935

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. N. Slaney, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 19 1936, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

[Signature]

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Burod, Master, of the ANDANIA, from Spool, Belfast, Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Burod
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19SE 19 1936,
at Quebec, P. Q.

H. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.
Inspector in Charge.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom sea passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. N. Slaney, Surgeon of the S/S "Andania", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. N. Slaney

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 19 SEP 1936, 19 _____, Surgeon.

at QUEBEC

J. H. [Signature]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

September 19th, 1936.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, institution, or government)</small>	21 Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien is in U.S. in violation of law	26 Whether alien is in U.S. in violation of law	27 Whether alien is in U.S. in violation of law	28 Whether alien is in U.S. in violation of law	29 Whether alien is in U.S. in violation of law	30 Whether alien is in U.S. in violation of law	31 Whether alien is in U.S. in violation of law	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification	37		
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?										Date of last departure	No	Per.	Yes			Feet	Inches
1	Father: Mr. John Culross, 178 South Road, Lochee, Dundee.				Self	Yes	1926		30th July	Aunt: Mrs. Annie Rae, 5446, 15th Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	
2	Mother: Mrs. Mary Nobel, 51 College Bunde, Fraserburgh.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	See Col. 23	Yes	1936	Detroit	1936	(Husband: Mr. Chas. Hendry, 15866, Lamphere Road, Detroit, Mich.)	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None			
3	Grandmother as above	Mich.	Detroit	No	See Col. 23	Yes	U.S. Born			(Husband: Mr. Chas. Hendry, 15866, Lamphere Road, Detroit, Mich.)	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None			
4	Father: Mr. Wm. Lees, 193 Earl Street, Scotstoun, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	11 yrs.	Detroit	1936	(Returning home: - 93380, Glynn Courts, Detroit, Mich.)	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Sallow	Black	Brown	None			
5	Mother: Mrs. Ralph, 72 North Street, Fraserburgh.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband	Yes	10 yrs.	Detroit	1936	(Husband: Mr. Wm. Main, 415, Nine Mile Road, West Ferndale, Detroit.)	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Brown	Brown	None			
6	Father: Mr. Chas. Steele, 6 Lamb Lane, Dundee	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	1926	Detroit	1936	Husband: Mr. David Nicoll, 1928 W. 65th St., Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None			
7	Aunt: Miss Mgt. Thomson, Sewing Room, Southern General Hosp., Govan.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	1936	Detroit	1936	Mother: Mrs. Eliz. Thomson, 2403 East Jefferson Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None			
8		Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	7 yrs.	Detroit	1936		No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None			
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

W. J. C. T. L.
Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____ 177
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S "Andania", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. J.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 SEP 1938, 19
at QUEBEC

H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. N. Slaney, Surgeon of the S/S "Andania", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 vessel thereof," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 19 SEP 1936, 19

at QUEBEC

Slaney
 Surgeon

L. N. Slaney
 Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **10**

S. S. **ANDANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

11 TH SEPT., 19³⁶

Arriving at Port of **Quebec, P. Q.**

MONTEREAL

SEP 19 1936

SEPT. 19³⁶

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	NUTTER	EDMONDSON J M	57	-	M	S	PP. No. 94365 Wash. D.C. 5-1-34 Rev. 6-5-36 to 5-1-38	U.S. CIRCUIT. DETROIT. SEPT. 1919	NASHOTAH, WIS.
2	ELIMINATIONS.								
8	Lines 2 to 30 are blank.								
6 <i>H. W. ...</i> Purser								
3								NOT USED	
4								NOT USED	
5								NOT USED	
6								NOT USED	
7								NOT USED	
8								NOT USED	
9								NOT USED	
10								NOT USED	
11								NOT USED	
12								NOT USED	
13								NOT USED	
14								NOT USED	
15								NOT USED	
16								NOT USED	
17								NOT USED	
18								NOT USED	
19								NOT USED	
20								NOT USED	
21								NOT USED	
22								NOT USED	
23								NOT USED	
24								NOT USED	
25								NOT USED	
26								NOT USED	
27								NOT USED	
28								NOT USED	
29								NOT USED	
30								NOT USED	

W. Fred ...
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANDANIA

Sailing from LIVERPOOL

11TH SEPTEMBER

19³⁶

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q.

Quebec, P. Q.

SEP 13 1936

19³⁶ SEPTEMBER

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	SMITH	ADA EVELINE	63	-	F	M	FP. No. 266601. Wash, D.C. Apr 10, 1936	BY MARRIAGE. 1ST FEB. 1922	1110 N. BROADWAY. CROOKSTOWN, MINN.
2	<u>ELIMINATIONS.</u>	NOT USED							
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED

T.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **6**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANDANIA Sailing from BELFAST, 12th SEPTEMBER 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 19th SEPTEMBER, 1936

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes.	Mo.					
1	BAIRD	Wm. John	69		M	M		Passport: 108 BELFAST 8th Septr. 1936 Dist. Court, S. Carolina 13th Octr. 1888	20. Limehouse Street, Charleston, S.C. Business Office
2	<u>ELIMINATIONS.</u>	NOT USED							
3		NOT USED							
4		NOT USED							
5		NOT USED							
6		NOT USED							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

"TOURIST"
W. J. V. V. V.
Immigrant Inspector

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANDANIA Sailing from BELFAST, 12th SEPTEMBER 1936, Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q. SEPTEMBER 19, 1936

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	COCHRANE	Elizabeth	43	F	Issued: Passport: 275 19/June/31. Renewed 4111. Brown City, Mich. 3rd July 1893		Returning home: 1515 Woodward Avenue, DETROIT, Mich
2		NOT USED					
3		NOT USED					
4		NOT USED					
5		NOT USED					
6		NOT USED					
7		NOT USED					
8		NOT USED					
9		NOT USED					
10		NOT USED					
11		NOT USED					
12		NOT USED					
13		NOT USED					
14		NOT USED					
15		NOT USED					
16		NOT USED					
17		NOT USED					
18		NOT USED					
19		NOT USED					
20		NOT USED					
21		NOT USED					
22		NOT USED					
23		NOT USED					
24		NOT USED					
25		NOT USED					
26		NOT USED					
27		NOT USED					
28		NOT USED					
29		NOT USED					
30		NOT USED					

*Cancelled
Passengers in
arriving in
one week*

"TOURIST"
W. J. V. V.
Immigrant Inspector.

NOT USED

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MR.

S. S. "ANDANIA"

Sailing from GREENOCK

, 12th SEPTEMBER, 1936,

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

SEP 19 1936

, 1936.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fraser	Elsie Dallas	53		F	S	U.S. Pass. 304851, Wash. 9th June, 1936. Griswold, Ia. 17th December, 1918.	U.S. Pass. 303111, Wash. 5th June, 1936. Detroit, Mich. 1921.	Returning home:- 9, Mapleton Road, Grosse Point, Mich. Father: Dr. Kenneth Murchison, Sidney, Ia.
2	Murchison	Barbara Gray	16		F	S			
3	<u>ELIMINATIONS.</u>								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Lines 4 to 30 are blank.

[Signature] Purser

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

NOT USED

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANDANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 19th SEPTEMBER, 1936

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JONES	RICHARD	52	-	M	M	Passport No 318334 ✓ Wash, D.C. 6-24-26	SUPREME COURT. QUEBIDA CO. UTICA. N.Y. 28 FEB. 1920	115 West Embargo Rd, Rome. N.Y S.
2	MILLINGTON	MARGARET	43	-	F	M	Passport No 317078 ✓ Wash. D.C. 6-23-26	Supreme Ct PITTSBURGH. PA. 16 NOV. 1920	604 VERMONT ST. GARY. IND.
3	MILLINGTON	MARGARET MAUD	9	-	F	S	GARY. IND. 23 MAY 1927	AP# 317078 Wash, 6-23-26	- DO -
4	WILLIAMS	RICHARD. R.	54	-	M	M	Passport No 299459 ✓ Wash. D.C.	SUPREME COURT UTICA. N.Y. 25 NOV. 1922	1111 SEYMOUR AVE. UTICA. N.Y.
5	<u>ELIMINATIONS</u>						NOT USED		
6	LINES 6 to 30 are blank.						NOT USED		
7							NOT USED		
8							NOT USED		
9							NOT USED		
10							NOT USED		
11							NOT USED		
12							NOT USED		
13							NOT USED		
14							NOT USED		
15							NOT USED		
16							NOT USED		
17							NOT USED		
18							NOT USED		
19							NOT USED		
20							NOT USED		
21							NOT USED		
22							NOT USED		
23							NOT USED		
24							NOT USED		
25							NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		

Handwritten signature

Walter C. Tiers
Immigrant Inspector

NOT USED

T.C. _____
Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MR. **S. S. "ANDANIA"** sailing from **GREENOCK**, **12th SEPTEMBER, 1936**, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC** **September 19th, 1936**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Davidson	John	28		M	S	Kensington Md. June 9th 1908	P.P. 306001 Wash. D.C. 6-10-26	Returning home:- 723 Maryland Avenue, Syracuse, N.Y.
2	Jenks	Henry	22		M	S	Chicago, Ill. 31st May, 1914.	P.P. 31387 Wash. D.C. 6-16-26	Returning home:- 184 Davis Avenue, White Plains, N.Y.
3	<u>ELIMINATIONS</u>						NOT USED		
4	LINES 3 to 30 are blank						NOT USED		
5							NOT USED		
6							NOT USED		
7							NOT USED		
8							NOT USED		
9							NOT USED		
10							NOT USED		
11							NOT USED		
12							NOT USED		
13							NOT USED		
14							NOT USED		
15							NOT USED		
16							NOT USED		
17							NOT USED		
18							NOT USED		
19							NOT USED		
20							NOT USED		
21							NOT USED		
22							NOT USED		
23							NOT USED		
24							NOT USED		
25							NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		

Handwritten signature

Handwritten signature
Immigrant Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Hession, Surgeon of the Arsonia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 1936
at Quebec

J. E. Hession
Surgeon

L. W. H. Hession
Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUBONIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

12TH SEPTEMBER, 1936

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	1926	WOOD	NESTA	44		F	M	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND	SOUTHAMPTON	1105101 SEC. 10 RP. 3-2-36 1105101	WASHINGTON	12-6-36		U.S.A.	BROOKLINE
2		NOT USED																			
3		NOT USED																			
4		NOT USED																			
5		NOT USED																			
6		NOT USED																			
7		NOT USED																			
8		NOT USED																			
9		NOT USED																			
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q., 19 SEP 1936, SEPTEMBER, 19 36

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether the paid for by alien, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, club, or government)</small>	21 Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien landed in U.S. since 1925	26 Whether alien landed in U.S. since 1935	27 Whether alien landed in U.S. since 1935	28 Whether alien landed in U.S. since 1935	29 Whether alien landed in U.S. since 1935	30 Whether alien landed in U.S. since 1935	31 Whether alien landed in U.S. since 1935	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?										Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U.S. since 1925		Whether alien landed in U.S. since 1935	Whether alien landed in U.S. since 1935		Whether alien landed in U.S. since 1935
1	CLARENCE HOUSE 4 CENTRAL BUILDINGS. WESTMINSTER. LONDON.		MASS. BROOKLINE	YES	SELF	YES YES	1925-1935	MASS	1935	41 CLARK RD. BROOKLINE.MASS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DARK	BROWN	NONE
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 187
Owners
Local Agents

W. H. ...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hession, Surgeon of the Tusonia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 1936 at Quebec

[Signature]
Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
 SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC MONTREAL

29 SEP 1936, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, party, or government)</small>	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether he is a member of, or affiliated with, or in sympathy with, any organization, society, committee, party, or government, which is prohibited by law to have members in the United States	29 Whether he is a member of, or affiliated with, or in sympathy with, any organization, society, committee, party, or government, which is prohibited by law to have members in the United States	30 Whether he is a member of, or affiliated with, or in sympathy with, any organization, society, committee, party, or government, which is prohibited by law to have members in the United States	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to the United States for full term of stay	Whether admitted to the United States for full term of stay										Whether admitted to the United States for full term of stay	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	Husband: Alfred Hauser IV Wohlburgasse 7. Vienna.	-	Cambridge	See Col 17	Yes	Yes	1922/			47 Son: Dr. Ernst A. Hauser Cambridge, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Gray	Gray	None	
2	Grandfather: Alfred Hauser as above	-	Cambridge	See Col 23	Yes	No	-	-	-	Father: Dr Ernst A. Hauser as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Bld	Gray	None	
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Alfred Hauser

(C.)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 188
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.C. Battle Master, of the Antonina, from Southernpton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.C. Battle
Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 1936
at Quebec

W.C. Battle
Immigration Officer,
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN**
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)**
- "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH)**
- The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hession, Surgeon of the Arizona Shipping therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 1936 J. E. Hession Surgeon

at Quebec

H. J. Langhin

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q. 19 SEP 1936 SEPTEMBER, 19 36

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, policy, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. in country where he is now residing, or in any other country in the United States	Length of time alien landed in U. S.	Whether alien landed in U. S. in same or different port of entry as when he last came to U. S.								From in prison or detention, or both, at time of entry and present or subsequent to entry?	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	XXXXXXXXXXXXX. 41 HENDON LANE. FINCHLEY. LONDON. N. 3.	MICH	DETROIT	YES	RELATIVES	YES	YES	1928-1936	MICH.	1936	2217 HARDING AVE. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	ME	GREY	BROWN	NONE
2	11 BANASTRE AVENUE. CARDIFF. SOUTH WALES	N. J.	CRANFORD	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928-36	N. J.	MAY 1936	3 BALMIERE ROAD. CRANFORD. N. J.	NO	PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BRN	GR	NONE
3	DITTO	N. J.	CRANFORD	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927-36	N. J.	MAY 1936	DITTO	NO	PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED	BRN	GR	NONE
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Handwritten signature

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. Battle Master, of the Auronia, from Louthampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Battle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 1936
at Harber

H. H. McLaughlin
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. HESSIGN., Surgeon of the AUSONIA, SAILING THIRSMITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWELVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of SEPTEMBER, 1936, 19 _____, 19 _____, SURGEON.

at QUEBEC.

L. H. Thompson

Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Heregovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

U.S.A. VISITORS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUBONIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH SEPTEMBER, 1936

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Real	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		WRIGHT	STEPHEN HERBERT H.	34	-	M	M	MISSIONARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	SEC-3(2) PV.301	BIRMINGHAM	31 AUG. 1936	UGANDA	KAMPALA
2		WRIGHT	FLORENCE	47	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC-3(2) PV.302	BIRMINGHAM	31 AUG. 1936	UGANDA	KAMPALA
3								NOT USED												
4			ELIMINATIONS. NIL.					NOT USED												
5			LINES 3 TO 30 INCLUSIVE ARE BLANK.					NOT USED												
6								NOT USED												
7								NOT USED												
8								NOT USED												
9								NOT USED												
10								NOT USED												
11								NOT USED												
12								NOT USED												
13								NOT USED												
14								NOT USED												
15								NOT USED												
16								NOT USED												
17								NOT USED												
18								NOT USED												
19								NOT USED												
20								NOT USED												
21								NOT USED												
22								NOT USED												
23								NOT USED												
24								NOT USED												
25								NOT USED												
26								NOT USED												
27								NOT USED												
28								NOT USED												
29								NOT USED												
30								NOT USED												

NOT USED

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. BATTLE, MASTER, of the AUSONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Battle
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of SEPTEMBER 1926, 19
at QUEBEC.

H. W. Ferguson
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

14-28

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. HESSON, Surgeon of the AUSWITA, SALEING OCEAN LINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWELVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of SEPTEMBER 1916, 19

at WUREC.

J. W. W. W. W.

Inspector in Charge.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTEZUMA, Quebec, P. Q., 14th SEPTEMBER 1936, 1936

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	21 Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party in the United States	26 Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party in the United States	27 Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party in the United States	28 Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party in the United States	29 Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party in the United States	30 Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party in the United States	31 Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party in the United States	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification	37				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party in the United States										Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party in the United States			Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party in the United States
1	SISTER. EDITH BROWN. 53 WEST STREET. LEYTONSTONE. LONDON. E.11	MICH. FLINT	FLINT	YES	SELF	YES YES	1936	MICH	1936	HOME 1019 DUPONT FLINT. MICH.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE			
2	SISTER IN LAW. -DO-	MICH. FLINT	FLINT	YES	AS ABOVE HUSBAND	- YES	U.S.A.	CITIZEN	-DO-	-DO-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U. S. C I T I Z E N	NONE		
3	AUNT. -DO-	MICH. FLINT	FLINT	YES	AS ABOVE FATHER	- YES	U.S.A.	CITIZEN	-DO-	-DO-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U. S. C I T I Z E N	NONE		
4	AUNT. -DO-	MICH. FLINT	FLINT	YES	AS ABOVE FATHER	- YES	U.S.A.	CITIZEN	-DO-	-DO-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U. S. C I T I Z E N	NONE		
5	MOTHER. F. BROWN. 12 CUNNINGHAM PARK. HARROW.	GAL. OAKLAND	OAKLAND	YES	SELF	YES YES	1935	OAKLAND	1935	WIFE. <i>F. BROWN</i> 618 BEACON ST. OAKLAND. CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE			
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

L. W. ...

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 191
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. BATTLE, MASTER, of the AUSONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON & HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Battle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of SEPTEMBER 1936,
at QUEBEC.

H. H. Ferguson
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom seas passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUSONIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

12 SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of

Quebec, P. Q. 18 SEP 1936/9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	EWING	HARRIET WHITE	29	-	F	M	Fairmont...Virginia 1907	Washington July 30th 1915 325966 Washington D.C. 1915 U.S. DIST COURT E. DIV. DIST OF MISSOURI. 19 JUNE	70. E. WALTON PLACE. CHICAGO. ILL. 217 SPENCER ROAD. WEBSTER GROVES. MO.
2	GRANT	JAMES. D.	71	-	M	M			- DO -
3	GRANT	MARY. C.	61	-	F	M	insular pos.	225966 Washington D.C.	- DO -
4	HIGAR	MARY GREIG	65	-	F	S	LODI. N.J. 1871	27361 Washington D.C.	809 4TH ST. SAN FERNANDO. CALIF.
5	HATTON	ELIZABETH	69	-	F	S	AUGUSTA. GA. 1866	Washington D.C. 1915	809. 4TH ST. SAN FERNANDO. CAL.
6	McKINNON	RODERICK	24	-	M	M	EVANSTON. ILL. 1912	Passport No 319	228 GREENWOOD BLVD. EVANSTON. ILL.
7	McKINNON	DOROTHY	22	-	F	M	EVANSTON. ILL. 1914	Passport No 319	- DO -
8	PURDY	DONALD FREDERICK	41	-	M	M	CHICAGO. ILL. 26 AUG. 1895	17317 Washington D.C.	OILFIELDS. FRESNO. CO. CALIF.
9	PURDY	ELIZABETH. W.	32	-	F	M	PEORIA. ILL. 11 APL. 1904	17317 Washington D.C.	- DO -
10	SMITH	FREDERICK. M.	66	-	M	S	RICHMOND. IND. 16 JUNE 1870	10521 Washington D.C.	3 RESERVOIR AVE. ITHOCA. N.Y.
11	WHITE	KEMBLE	21	-	M	S	FAIRMONT. Va 4 AUG. 1915	329358 Washington D.C.	70. E. WALTON PLACE. CHICAGO. ILL.
12	WILBUR	ALICE FORBES	78	-	F	S	BRIDGEWATER. MASS. 30 DEC. 1857	126100 Washington D.C.	117 ALLSTON ST. WEST MEAFORD. MASS.
13	Lines 13 to 30 Blank						NOT USED		
14							NOT USED		
15							NOT USED		
16							NOT USED		
17							NOT USED		
18							NOT USED		
19							NOT USED		
20							NOT USED		
21							NOT USED		
22							NOT USED		
23							NOT USED		
24							NOT USED		
25							NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		

NOT USED

CAB.

Line.....
Owners..... 192
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AUSONIA" sailing from HAVRE, 11th September 1936, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~11th~~ 19 SEP 1936, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	McKEEHAN.	Irene	54	-	F	S	26th April 1882, Michigan City, Ind.	27092 Washington 21.2.36	982 13th Str. Boulder, Colorado.
2	PETRAŃ.	Charles	69	-	M	M	Nov 4th 1866, Minneapolis, Minn.	27778 Washington 5/17/36	135 West 48th Str. Minneapolis, Minn.
3	PETRAŃ.	Tabitha M.	57	-	F	M	June 1st 1879, Michigan City, Ind.	27765 Washington 10.3.36	135 West 48th Str. Minneapolis, Minn.
4	WINSTON.	Jacob Albert	45	-	M	M			
5	Smith	Homer	41		M	M	Jan 2nd 1895 Denver Col.	68530 WASHINGTON 11/16/33	477 1st Ave. New York City
6	Smith	Carlotta	43		F	M	Apr 21st 1893 De Poyollis, Ia.	68530 WASHINGTON 11/14/33	as above
7	Line Winston transferred to Canadian Manifests						NOT USED		
8	Lines 7 to 30 Blank. <i>A. J. Hume</i> Purser						NOT USED		
9							NOT USED		
10							NOT USED		
11							NOT USED		
12							NOT USED		
13							NOT USED		
14							NOT USED		
15							NOT USED		
16							NOT USED		
17							NOT USED		
18							NOT USED		
19							NOT USED		
20							NOT USED		
21							NOT USED		
22							NOT USED		
23							NOT USED		
24							NOT USED		
25							NOT USED		
26							NOT USED		
27							NOT USED		
28							NOT USED		
29							NOT USED		
30							NOT USED		

(C.)

L. H. Hume

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUSONIA

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

12 TH SEPTEMBER, 1936

Arriving at Port of

Quebec, P. Q.

29 SEP 1936

SEPTEMBER, 1936

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WILL	JANE	19		F	S	ROCHESTER, N.Y. 25 DEC. 1916	4048 Washington 16. 7. 75	43 PHELPS AVE. ROCHESTER, N.Y.
2	CHADWICK	JULIA	67		F	S	BOSTON, MASS. 22 APRIL 1869	31975 Washington 26. 6. 36	227 BENEFIT ST. PROVIDENCE, R.I.
3	DAVIDSON	JOHN B	60		M	M		33383 Washington June 13th 1933 CHARLOTTE, MICH. 18 SEPT. 1918.	EATON RAPIDS, MICH.
4	DAVIDSON	ANN	60		F	M			DITTO.
5	DAVIDSON	ANNIE	19		F	S	Eaton Rapids, Mich Jan 20th 1917	33383 Washington June 13th 1933	DITTO.
6	Lines 6 to, 30c bank	<i>A. J. Hym</i> NOT USED Purses							
7		NOT USED							
8		NOT USED							
9		NOT USED							
10		NOT USED							
11		NOT USED							
12		NOT USED							
13		NOT USED							
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							

NOT USED

T.

A. J. Hym

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURONIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 12TH SEPTEMBER, 1936, Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q. ~~NEW YORK~~ 19TH SEPT, 1936

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RANSOME	FRANCES ELIZABETH	54	-	F	M	P.P.# 288370 Wash, D.C. 5-10-36	BY MARRIAGE 4th JUN 1917. P.P.# 288370	228 E. WOOD AVENUE. BUFFALO. N.Y.
2			NOT USED						
3	ELIMINATIONS.	NIL.	NOT USED						
4	LINES 2 TO 30 INCLUSIVE ARE BLANK.		NOT USED						
5		<i>A. J. Ryan</i>	NOT USED						
6		PURSER.	NOT USED						
7			NOT USED						
8			NOT USED						
9			NOT USED						
10			NOT USED						
11			NOT USED						
12			NOT USED						
13			NOT USED						
14			NOT USED						
15			NOT USED						
16			NOT USED						
17			NOT USED						
18			NOT USED						
19			NOT USED						
20			NOT USED						
21			NOT USED						
22			NOT USED						
23			NOT USED						
24			NOT USED						
25			NOT USED						
26			NOT USED						
27			NOT USED						
28			NOT USED						
29			NOT USED						
30			NOT USED						

H. J. Ryan

NOT USED T.C. Line _____ Owners _____ Local Agents _____ 195

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry Reginald Clarke, Surgeon of the s.s. "MANCHESTER PRODUCER" employed by the Owners of the vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Registration Acts of England, viz: the Medical Act of 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Reginald Clarke M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1936

at Manchester in the County of Lancaster

High Road

A Commissioner for Oaths

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

H. J. [Signature]
Inspector in Charge.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MANCHESTER PRODUCER" Passengers sailing from MANCHESTER, 4th September, 1936.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, HQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	133864 CNR	ADAMSON,	Eileen	31	10	F.	S.	Lecturer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N. Ireland.	Lisbellaw	1097773 Re-entry 1098217 SW(10)	Washing- ton.	6/4/36 5/16/36		U.S.A.	Buffalo, N.Y.
2			NOT USED																		
3			NOT USED																		
4			NOT USED																		
5			NOT USED																		
6			NOT USED																		
7			NOT USED																		
8			NOT USED																		
9			NOT USED																		
10			NOT USED																		
11			NOT USED																		
12			NOT USED																		
13			NOT USED																		
14			NOT USED																		
15			NOT USED																		
16			NOT USED																		
17			NOT USED																		
18			NOT USED																		
19			NOT USED																		
20			NOT USED																		
21			NOT USED																		
22			NOT USED																		
23			NOT USED																		
24			NOT USED																		
25			NOT USED																		
26			NOT USED																		
27			NOT USED																		
28			NOT USED																		
29			NOT USED																		
30			NOT USED																		
			NOT USED																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. M. Mitchell, Master, of the S.S. "MANCHESTER PRODUCER", from MANCHESTER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. M. Mitchell

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 19 1936, 19
at Quebec, P. Q.

H. W. Langhain
Immigrant Inspector.
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Heinz Frühwahn, Surgeon of the M.S. "St. Louis", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frühwahn

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1936

at Halifax.

Fred M. [unclear]
U.S. Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

(5-2)

List Special 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

T

S-S. M/S. "St. LOUIS"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

September 12th 1936.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		6 Sex	7 Married or single	8 Calling or occupation	9 Able to—			10 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	55	Fricke	Hermann	34		m	m	manufact.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Wehrstedt	132	NIV	Leipzig	9/3/36	514 # 49160	Germany	Wehrstedt
2	56	Meinrath	Dr. Hans	39		m	m	physician				German	German	Germany	Neustadt	298	3-2	Hamburg	9/8/36	49161	"	Hamburg
3	58	Wienholz	Wilmar	56		m	m	manufact.				German	German	Germany	Zichtow	581	3-2	Berlin	9/1/36	49194	"	Prenzlau
4	54	Villnew	Gustav	44		m	m	farmer				German	German	Germany	Belgard	465	3-2	"	8/21/36	49187	"	Goldbek
5	57	Strauven SOHNEMANN	Wilhelm	49		m	s	manufact.				German	German	Germany	Bonn	206	NIV	Cologne	8/8/36	49193	"	Bonn
6	59	Schnemann Dr. Ritter	Bodo	53		m	m	farmer				German	German	Germany	Gehrden	98	3-2	Bremen	7/31/36	49189	"	Wuefling- hausen
7	61	von Rissi	Otto	55		m	s	officer				German	German	Germany	Kulmbach	183	3-2	Munich	8/31/36	49197	"	Kulmbach
8	62	Prost	Dr. Heinrich	45		m	m	physician				German	German	Germany	Marl i/W.	122	3-2	Leipzig	8/31/36	49192	"	Nordhausen
9	60	Mohr	Dr. Otto	55		m	s	wid. engineer				German	German	Germany	Schier- stein	379	NIV	Frankfort	12/9/35	49195	"	Wiesbaden
10	65	Liedloff	Wilhelm	55		m	m	merchant				German	German	Germany	Muehl- hausen	114	3-2	Leipzig	8/26/36	49190	"	Muehl- hausen
11	66	Lessmann	Horst	29		m	s	farmer				German	German	Germany	Oberg	180	3-2	Bremen	8/31/36	49191	"	Hamersen-H.
12	67	Kaiser	Eugen	44		m	s	merchant				German	German	Germany	Gmuend	198	3-2	Stuttgart	8/28/36	49188	"	Ulm
13	70	Hoelschar	August	62		m	m	Wallpaper manufact.				German	German	Germany	Lauenstein	188	3-2	Bremen	9/5/36	49196	"	Langen- hagen
14	68	von Gossler	Eberhard	40		m	m	Lawyer				German	German	Germany	Trebnitz	46	3-2	Breslau	8/17/36	49198	"	Beuthen
15	69	Engler	Otto	42		m	m	Bank- director				German	German	Germany	Buttstaedt	135	3-2	Leipzig	9/8/36	49199	"	Leipzig
16	63	Busse	Emil	59		m	m	farmer				German	German	Germany	Feld- bergen	191	3-2	Bremen	9/5/36	49200	"	Feld- bergen
17	71	Luettgen	Wilhelm	32		m	m	Factory director				German	German	Germany	Aub / Off.	Transit 3-3 Visa No. 5	Munich	8/2/36	49101	"	Hof	
18	72		Carmen	34		f	m	h/wife				German	German	Germany	Hof	3-3 No. 6	"	9/2/36	49102	"	"	
19	64	Knuth	Albert	49		m	m	shipping clerk				German	German	Germany	Hamburg	1010	NIV	Hamburg	4/14/36	49162	"	Hamburg
20	73	Lenders	Karl	55		m	s	wid. merchant				German	German	Germany	Elberfeld	308	NIV	Cologne	8/31/36	49103	"	Koeln
21	74	Koch	Georg	56		m	m	farmer				German	German	Germany	Hofspie- gelberg	204	3-2	Bremen	9/11/36	49104	"	Hofspie- gelberg
22	75	Langer	Walter	44		m	m	director				German	German	Germany	Hannover	206	3-2	"	9/11/36	49106	"	Hannover
23	76		Therese	38		f	m	h/wife				German	German	Germany	Hamburg	205	3-2	"	"	49107	"	"
24	78	Dicke	Dr. Herbert	39		m	m	Bank- director				German	German	Germany	Schwelm	286	3-2	Cologne	8/25/36	49109	"	Duessel- dorf
25	78		Gerda	34		f	m	h/wife				German	German	Germany	Essen	287	3-2	"	"	49108	"	"
26	80	Vaidie	Marcel	43		m	s	Finance Attaché				French	French	France	Tours	38	Diplom. Visa	Berlin	9/5/36	49110	"	Berlin
27	81	Prome	Wilhelmine	39		f	div.	Passport Agent				Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	662	NIV	"	9/10/36	49111	"	"
28	82	Dehnike	Dr. Johannes	59		m	m	chemist				German	German	Germany	Stettin	359	NIV	"	8/12/36	49112	"	"
29	83		Martha	68		f	m	h/wife				German	German	Germany	Hieder- Lains	360	NIV	"	"	49113	"	"
30		NOT USED																				
		NOT USED																				
		NOT USED																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

13 Large Hunter

List Special 1

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of via HALIFAX, Canada, Sept. 21st, 1936.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years										Where?	Date of last departure			Feet
1	Fath. Hermann Fricke, Godesberg, Goeben Str.	H.Y.	Germ.	self	250	no	no	no	no	o/o Hotel Commodore, New York, N.Y. Hunting Expedition!	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	br.	grey	none
2	wife: Mrs. Meinrath, Alsterchaussee 34, Hamburg	"	"	"	92	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	wife: Kaethe Wienholz, Prenslau, Brunsowerstr. 4	"	"	"	92	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	wife: Margarete Villnow, Goldbek n/ Publitz	"	"	"	92	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Moth. Mrs. Ferd. Strauven, Herwarthstr. 18, Bonn	"	"	"	92	yes	1933	Ill.	Oct. 1933	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	wife: Lieselotte Schuemann Wueflinghausen n/Else	"	"	"	92	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Broth. Dr. Heiner Rissi, Kulmbach, H. Schemmstr. 12	"	"	"	92	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	wife: Marianne Prost, Nordhausen, Riemannstr. 18/Hars	"	"	"	90	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Aqu. Fridel Wagner, Schliersteinerstr. 25, Wiesbaden	"	"	"	92	yes	1927	NY.	6/8.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	wife: Mrs. Liedloff Muehlhausen, Schadebg. St. 62.	"	"	"	92	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Fath. Hugo Lessmann, Oberg n/Peine	"	"	"	92	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Fath. Karl Kaiser, Ulm, Bockgasse 27.	"	"	"	92	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	wife: Dora Hoelscher, Langenhagen, Reuterdamm 8	"	"	"	92	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	wife: Anita v. Gossler, Beuthen, Holteistr. 3a.	"	"	"	90	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	wife: Clara Engler, Leipzig, Brandenckstr. 78	"	"	"	92	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	wife: Mrs. Busse, Oedeckum n/ Hildebrandt Feldbergen	"	"	"	92	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Father: Mr. Luettgen, H4 Hof, Bayreuther Str.	"	"	"	92	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Fath. 1/1. --	"	"	"	92	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	wife: Irma Knuth, Hamburg, Alsterdorferstr. 98	"	"	"	138	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Sist. Elisabeth Herbold, Villa Herbold, Hauptstr. Eutingen	"	"	"	92	yes	1936	N.Y.	May	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	wife: Nitta Koch, Hofspiegelberg, n/Else (Hannover)	"	"	"	92	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Fath. Adolf Langer Hannover, Brandestr. 28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	o/o Hotel New Weston, New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Fath. 1/1. --	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Father: Emil Dicks, Schwelm, Cecilienstrasse	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Fath. 1/1. --	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Fath. Albert Valda, rue de l'Alma 96, Tours, France	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Sister: Rosa Sator, Zisterdorf, Austria	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Broth. Karl Dehnike, Reinbeck n/ Hamburg	"	"	"	36	yes	1935	N.Y.	9/25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Br. 1/1. --	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Completed 10:15 PM
Sept. 21, 1936
Fred Muller
W. Schum. Insp.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 197
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viktor Lachmann, Master, of the M.S. "St. Louis", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Viktor Lachmann
Master. *Exp.*

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1936
at Halifax.

Frederick W. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Heins Fröhwein, Surgeon of the M.S. "St. Louis", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Heins Fröhwein

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 19 36

at Halifax.

Fred W. Wren
U.S. Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List "Special" 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This light blue) sheet is for the listing of

T 2

S-S. M/S. "St. LOUIS" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, September 12th, 1936.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Real	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Foreigner W.H.I. # 88	Zorn	Friedrich	69		m	s	Retired Dr. yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Memmingen	646	NIV	Munich	5/12/36	514 H 49116	Germany	Erlangen
2	79	Tominski	Stanislaus	53		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Poland	Fehlen	45	"	Breslau	8/15/36	49105	"	Klein Wangen
3	85	Nieske	Wilhelm	22		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	Germany	Schwerin	278	"	Hamburg	9/2/36	49115	"	Luebeck
4	84	"	Margarete	42		f	wid.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	277	"	"	"	49114	"	"
5		NOT USED																			
6		NOT USED																			
7		NOT USED																			
8		NOT USED																			
9		NOT USED																			
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of via HALIFAX, Canada, Sept. 21st, 1936.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of an alien, or whether by means of a citizen or subject of the United States	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported in 1917	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States									Whether alien intended to become a citizen or subject of the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	Sister: Hedwig Zorn, Erlangen, Schiller Str. 30	NY. Germ.	Erlangen	yes	self	56	yes	1932	N.Y.	Aug. 1932	c/o Hotel New Weston, New York, N.Y.	yes	9d.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	white	br.	none
2	Broth. Joh. Tominski, Gross Wangen, Germany	"	Klein Wangen	"	"	92	no	no	no	no	c/o Hotel Commodore, New York, N.Y.	"	5 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brn	blue	left leg somewhat short	
3	Broth. Hans-Jochem Nieske, Berlin, Koenig.-Luise-Str. 100.	"	Luebeck	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	c/o Hotel New Weston, New York, N.Y.	"	1wk.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brn	blue	none	
4	Son: Br-4/1. --	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	c/o --	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"

*Completed 10/25 P.M. 9/21/36
Fred W. ...
W. ...*

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viktor Lachmann, Master, of the M.S. "St. Louis", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Viktor Lachmann
Master. ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1936
at Halifax.

Fred McLean
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom seas passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Heins Frühwein, Surgeon of the M. S. "St. Louis" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frühwein

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1936

at Halifax.

Fred M. ...

U.S. Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Special

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

T 3

S.S. M/S. "St. LOUIS"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

September 12th, 1936

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)					NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex			Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth			Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Real	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	† Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	(This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	W. T. # 86	Scheffler	Margarethe	51	f	m h/wife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Dresden	Germany	Dresden	80	8/24/36	8/24/36	49117	Germany	Dresden
2	87	Kalmar	Anton	45	m	div. clerk		Austrian		Austria	Austria	Vienna	Austria	Vienna	409	6/15/36	49118	Austria	Vienna	
3			NOT USED																	
4			NOT USED																	
5			NOT USED																	
6			NOT USED																	
7			NOT USED																	
8			NOT USED																	
9			NOT USED																	
10			NOT USED																	
11			NOT USED																	
12			NOT USED																	
13			NOT USED																	
14			NOT USED																	
15			NOT USED																	
16			NOT USED																	
17			NOT USED																	
18			NOT USED																	
19			NOT USED																	
20			NOT USED																	
21			NOT USED																	
22			NOT USED																	
23			NOT USED																	
24			NOT USED																	
25			NOT USED																	
26			NOT USED																	
27			NOT USED																	
28			NOT USED																	
29			NOT USED																	
30			NOT USED																	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of via HALIFAX, Canada, 21st September, 1936.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, company, or government)</small>	Whether alien possessed of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intended to be in United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States								Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Eye is green or blue, brown, or black, or hazel, or reported by family as "black"			Feet	Inches
1	own home: Dresden N 6 Bautzenerstr. 16 Mother: Irma Kalmar, Wien, Austria, Michaelerstr. 18	H.Y.	Germ. Dresden	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none
2	"	"	Anstr. Vienna	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	o/o	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	br.	grey	none
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Completed 10:15 P.M.
Sept 21, 1936
Fred M. Jones
U.S. Imm. Insp.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line 199
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Viktor Lachmann, Master, of the M. S. "St. Louis", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master. 07/37.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1936

at Halifax.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

This Book Completed by G. B. G. 5/21/39

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORT
AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

1. PORT OF

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

3. REEL NO.

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

4. STARTING DATE

5. CARRIER

SEPT-2-1936

892

6. ENDING DATE

7. CARRIER

SEPT-21-1936

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

199

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

JUNE-14-1957

C. Colman

